UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR (g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

or

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

or

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission file number 001-32749

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA
(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Germany
(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

Else-Kröner Strasse 1, 61352 Bad Homburg, Germany
(Address of principal executive offices)

Josef Dinger, +49 6172 608 2522, Josef.Dinger@FMC-AG.com,
Else-Kröner Strasse 1, 61352 Bad Homburg, Germany
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
American Depositary Shares representing Ordinary Shares	New York Stock Exchange
Ordinary Shares, no par value	New York Stock Exchange(1)

(1) Not for trading, but only in connection with the registration of American Depositary Shares representing such shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: **None**

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's class in the period covered by the annual report:

Ordinary Shares, no par value: 306,451,049

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Security Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Note — Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Date File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐
Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

☐ U.S. GAAP ☒ International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ☐ Other

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow:

☐ Item 17 ☐ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

☐ Yes ☒ No

Table of contents

Certain defined terms

In this report, (1) the "Company" refers to both Fresenius Medical Care AG prior to the transformation of legal form discussed in Item 4.A, "Information on the Company – History and Development of the Company – History" below and to Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA after the transformation; (2) "we", "us" and "our" refer either to the Company or the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis both before and after the transformation, as the context requires; (3) "Fresenius Medical Care AG" and "FMC-AG" refer to the Company as a German stock corporation before the transformation of legal form and "FMC-AG & Co. KGaA" refers to the Company as a German partnership limited by shares after the transformation and (4) "FMCH" and "D-GmbH" refer, respectively, to Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc., the holding company for our North American operations and to Fresenius Medical Care Deutschland GmbH, one of our German subsidiaries. In addition, "Fresenius SE" and "Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA" refer to Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA, a German partnership limited by shares resulting from the change of legal form of Fresenius SE (effective as of January 2011), a European Company (Societas Europaea) previously called Fresenius AG, a German stock corporation. Fresenius SE owns 100% of the share capital of our general partner and 94,380,382 of our shares as of February 16, 2018, 30.80% based on 306,451,049 outstanding shares, as reported herein. In this report, we use Fresenius SE to refer to that company as a partnership limited by shares, effective on and after January 28, 2011, as well as both before and after the conversion of Fresenius AG from a stock corporation into a European Company on July 13, 2007. The phrase "Fresenius SE and its subsidiaries" refers to Fresenius SE and all of the companies of the Fresenius SE group, other than FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and the subsidiaries of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Each of "Management AG", "FMC Management AG" and the "General Partner" refers to Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's general partner and a wholly owned subsidiary of Fresenius SE. "Management Board" and "our Management Board" refer to the members of the management board of Management AG and, except as otherwise specified, "Supervisory Board" and "our Supervisory Board" refer to the supervisory board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. "Ordinary shares" refers to the ordinary shares prior to the conversion in 2013 of our preference shares into ordinary shares. Following the conversion, we refer to our ordinary shares as "shares." The term "North America Segment" refers to our North America operating segment; the term "EMEA Segment" refers to the Europe, Middle East and Africa operating segment, the term "Asia-Pacific Segment" refers to our Asia-Pacific operating segment, and the term "Latin America Segment" refers to our Latin America operating segment. The term "Corporate" includes certain headquarters' overhead charges, including accounting and finance, centrally managed production, asset management, quality management and procurement within our Global Manufacturing & Quality and Global Research & Development departments. All references in this report to the notes to our financial statements are to the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Forward-looking statements

This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). When used in this report, the words "outlook," "expects," "anticipates," "intends," "plans," "believes," "seeks," "estimates" and similar expressions are generally intended to identify forward looking statements. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in such forward-looking statements are reasonable, forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, many of which cannot be predicted with accuracy and some of which might not even be anticipated, and future events and actual results, financial and otherwise, could differ materially from those set forth in or contemplated by the forward-looking statements contained elsewhere in this report. We have based these forward-looking statements on current estimates and assumptions made to the best of our knowledge. By their nature, such forward-looking statements involve risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors which could cause actual results, including our financial condition and profitability, to differ materially positively or negatively relative to the results expressly or implicitly described in or suggested by these statements. Moreover, forward-looking estimates or predictions derived from third parties' studies or information may prove to be inaccurate. Consequently, we cannot give any assurance regarding the future accuracy of the opinions set forth in this report or the actual occurrence of the projected developments described herein. In addition, even if our future results meet the expectations expressed here, those results may not be indicative of our performance in future periods.

These risks, uncertainties, assumptions, and other factors, including associated costs, could cause actual results to differ from our projected results include, among others, the following:

- changes in governmental and commercial insurer reimbursement for our complete products and services portfolio, including the United States ("U.S.") Medicare reimbursement system for dialysis and other health care services, including potentially significant changes that could be enacted due to the announced intention of the Trump administration to continue its efforts to repeal and replace the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act;
- the outcome of government and internal investigations as well as litigation;
- risks relating to compliance with current and future government regulations applicable to our business including, in the U.S., the Anti-Kickback Statute, the False Claims Act, the Stark Law, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, and outside the U.S., the EU Medical Device Directive, the EU General Data Protection Regulation, the two invoice policy and the Tendering and Bidding Law in China and other related local legislation as well as other comparable regulatory regimes in many of the countries where we supply health care services and/or products;
- the influence of commercial insurers and integrated care organizations, including efforts by these organizations to manage costs by limiting healthcare benefits, reducing provider reimbursement and/or restricting options for patient funding of health insurance premiums;
- the impact of health care, tax and trade law reforms and regulation, including those proposed and enacted by the Trump administration in the U.S.;
- product liability risks;
- risks relating to our ability to continue to make acquisitions;
- risks relating to our ability to attract and retain skilled employees, including shortages of skilled clinical personnel;
- the impact of currency fluctuations;
- potential impairment loss on assets in the Latin America Segment due to decreases in the recoverable amount of those assets relative to their book value;
- our ability to protect our information technology systems against cyber security attacks or prevent other data privacy or security breaches;
- changes in our costs of purchasing and utilization patterns for pharmaceuticals;
- introduction of generic or new pharmaceuticals that compete with our products or services or the development of pharmaceuticals that greatly reduce the progression of chronic kidney disease;
- launch of new technology that competes with our medical equipment and device businesses;
- changes in raw material and energy costs or the inability to procure raw materials;
- collectability of our receivables, which depends primarily on the efficacy of our billing practices and the financial stability and liquidity of our governmental and commercial payors;
- our ability to achieve cost savings in various health care risk management programs in which we participate or intend to participate; and
- the greater size, market power, experience and product offerings of certain competitors in certain geographic regions and business lines.

Our business is also subject to the risks discussed in this report under "Risk Factors" in Item 3 below, "Key information" and other risks and uncertainties that we describe from time to time in our public filings. Developments in any of these areas could cause our results to differ materially from the results that we or others have projected or may project.

Our reported financial condition and results of operations are sensitive to accounting methods, assumptions and estimates that are the basis of our financial statements. The actual accounting policies, the judgments made in the selection and application of these policies, and the sensitivities of reported results to changes in accounting policies, assumptions and estimates, are factors to be considered along

with our financial statements and the discussion under "Results of operations" in Item 5 below, "Operating and financial review and prospects." For a discussion of our critical accounting policies, see note 2 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Rounding adjustments applied to individual numbers and percentages shown in this and other reports may result in these figures differing immaterially from their absolute values.

Market and industry data

Except as otherwise specified herein, all patient and market data in this report have been derived using our internal information tool called "Market & Competitor Survey" ("MCS"). See Item 4.B, "Information on the Company – Business Overview – Major Markets and Competitive Position."

Part I

Item 1. Identity of directors, senior management and advisors

Not applicable

Item 2. Other statistics and expected timetable

Not applicable

Item 3. Key information

A. Selected financial data

The following table summarizes the consolidated financial information for our business for each of the years in the five-year period ended December 31, 2017. We derived the selected financial information from our consolidated financial statements. As of January 1, 2017, the consolidated financial statements and other financial information included in our quarterly reports on Form 6-K and this Annual Report on 20-F are prepared solely in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), using the euro as our reporting currency, and we have discontinued publishing U.S. GAAP financial information as of the end of 2016. KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft ("KPMG"), an independent registered public accounting firm, audited these financial statements. All American Depositary Share ("ADS") and per ADS data reflect the two-for-one split of the ADSs representing our Ordinary Shares and the ADSs representing our previously outstanding preference shares, which was effective December 3, 2012. You should read this information together with our consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements appearing elsewhere in this report and the information under Item 5, "Operating and Financial Review and Prospects."

Selected financial data

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
	(in € millions ("M") except share and per share amounts)				
Statement of operations data:					
Revenue	17,784	16,570	15,455	12,145	11,215
Cost of revenues	11,780	10,954	10,277	8,155	7,434
Gross profit	6,004	5,616	5,178	3,990	3,781
Selling, general and administrative[a]	3,578	3,119	2,949	2,222	2,022
Research and development	131	147	128	94	96
Income from equity method investees	(67)	(59)	(28)	(19)	(20)
Operating income	2,362	2,409	2,129	1,693	1,683
Interest expense, net	354	366	353	310	308
Income before income taxes	2,008	2,043	1,776	1,383	1,375
Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA	1,280	1,144	955	781	811
Weighted average shares outstanding	306,563,400	305,748,381	304,440,184	302,339,124	303,815,122
Basic earnings per share[b]	4.17	3.74	3.14	2.58	2.67
Basic earnings per ADS	2.09	1.87	1.57	1.29	1.34
Fully diluted earnings per share[c]	4.16	3.73	3.13	2.57	2.66
Fully diluted earnings per ADS	2.08	1.87	1.57	1.29	1.33
Dividends paid (€)[c]	0.96	0.80	0.78	0.77	0.75
Balance sheet data at December 31:					
Working capital	1,074	1,585	2,033	2,264	1,610
Total assets	24,025	25,504	23,246	20,673	16,519
Total long-term debt (excluding current portion)	5,795	6,833	7,214	7,425	5,570
Shareholders' equity	10,828	11,051	9,806	8,388	6,991
Capital stock – nominal value	308	307	313	311	309

(a) Included in Selling, general and administrative are gains on the sale of dialysis clinics in the amount of €7 for 2013.

(b) As of June 28, 2013 all preference shares for capital stock were converted into Ordinary Shares. As of December 31, 2017, only one class of shares exists.

(c) Amounts shown for each year from 2017 to 2013 represent dividends paid in each such year with respect to our operations in the year preceding payment. Our General Partner's Management Board has proposed dividends with respect to operations in 2017 of €1.06 per share. These dividends are subject to approval by our shareholders at our Annual General Meeting ("AGM") to be held on May 17, 2018.

We conduct our business on a global basis in various currencies with major operations located in the U.S. and Germany. We prepare our consolidated financial statements, from which we derived the selected financial data above, utilizing the euro as our reporting currency. We have converted the balance sheets of our non-euro denominated operations into euro at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at the average exchange rates for the respective period, as shown.

A summary of the spot and average exchange rates for the euro to U.S. dollars for the last three years is set forth below. The European Central Bank ("ECB") determines such rates ("Reference Rates") based on the regular daily averaging of rates between central banks within and outside the European banking system. The ECB normally publishes the Reference Rates daily around 4p.m. (CET).

Exchange rates

	December 31, 2017 spot exchange rate in €	December 31, 2016 spot exchange rate in €	2017 average exchange rate in €	2016 average exchange rate in €	2015 average exchange rate in €
1 U.S. dollar	0.83382	0.94868	0.88519	0.90342	0.90131

D. Risk factors

Before you invest in our securities, you should be aware that the occurrence of any of the events described in the following risk factors or elsewhere in this report, and other events that we have not predicted or assessed could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If the events described below or other unpredicted events occur, then the trading price of our securities could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks relating to regulatory matters.

We operate in a highly regulated industry such that the potential for legislative reform provides uncertainty and potential threats to our operating models and results.

The delivery of healthcare services and products is highly regulated in most of the countries in which we operate. Proposals for legislative reform in these countries are often introduced to improve access to care, address quality of care issues and manage costs of the healthcare system. In the U.S., the Trump Administration and the 115th Congress have publicly announced their desire to pursue, and may enact, significant changes to existing health care programs. Certain health insurance provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (Pub.L. 111-148), as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (Pub.L. 111-152) (collectively, "ACA") are targets for change. Changes of such nature could have significant effects on our businesses, both positive and negative, but the outcomes are impossible to predict.

In October 2017, the Trump administration announced its decision to end subsidies, known as cost-sharing reduction (CSR) payments, to health insurance companies to help pay out-of-pocket costs of low-income Americans. Some commercial insurers have stated that they will need much higher premiums and may withdraw from the insurance exchanges created under the ACA if the subsidies were eliminated. However, in February 2018, the Trump administration appears to have altered course and requested $1.2 billion to fund insurance exchanges, including CSR payments, as part of the administration's 2019 budget. A portion of this requested funding is expected to also fund the dismantling of the insurance exchanges. We cannot predict whether the inclusion of this funding in the budget for 2019 will come to pass. As a result, significant increases in insurance premiums and a reduction in the availability of insurance through such exchanges could reduce the number of our commercially insured patients and shift such patients to Medicare and Medicaid. Because Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement rates are generally lower than the reimbursement rates paid by commercial insurers, a shift of commercially insured patient to Medicare and Medicaid could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. See "– Changes in reimbursement and/or governmental regulations for health care could materially decrease our revenues and operating profit."

Changes in reimbursement and/or governmental regulations for health care could materially decrease our revenues and operating profit.

We receive reimbursement for our healthcare services from both public, government-sponsored payors and private, commercial payors. A large portion of our businesses is reimbursed by government payors, in particular the Medicare and Medicaid program in the U.S. For the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately 34% of our consolidated revenues resulted from Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement. The Medicare and Medicaid programs change their payment methodologies and funding from time to time in ways that are driven by changes in statute, economic conditions, and policy. For example, the Budget Control Act of 2011 ("BCA") effected a 2% reduction to Medicare payments and subsequent activity in Congress, a $1.2 trillion sequester (across-the-board spending cuts) in discretionary programs, took effect on April 1, 2013, which continues in force. In addition, options to restructure the Medicare program in the direction of a defined-contribution, "premium support" model and to shift Medicaid funding to a block grant or per capita arrangement, with greater flexibility for the states, are also likely to be considered. Changes in payment methodologies and funding or payment requirements of (without limitation) the End-Stage Renal Disease Prospective Payment System, the Physician Fee Schedule, the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule, and the Ambulatory Surgical Center Payment System may have material effects on our operating results. We have very little opportunity to influence or predict the magnitude of those changes. For further information regarding Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement, see Item 4B, "Information on the Company – Business Overview – Regulatory and Legal Matters – Reimbursement" and Item 5, "Operating and Financial Review and Prospects – Overview."

Government reimbursement programs generally pay less than private insurance. As a result, the payments we receive from private payors generate a substantial portion of the profits we report. Therefore, if the private payors in the North America Segment reduce their payments for our services, or if we experience a material shift in our revenue mix toward Medicare or Medicaid reimbursement, then our revenue, cash flow and earnings would materially decrease. Please see the table below detailing the percentage generated from government reimbursement and private payors in the North America Segment.

Government reimbursement in the North America Segment

Amounts in approximate € billions

		The North America Segment health care service revenue	Consolidated health care service revenue
Health care service revenue attributable to government reimbursement:		**€12.0**	**€14.5**
Medicare	**€5.2**	44%	36%
Medicaid	**€0.8**	6%	5%
Total Medicare and Medicaid	**€6.0**	50%	41%
Health care service revenue attributable to private payors:			
Private (commercial) payors	**€5.0**	42%	35%
Hospitals	**€1.0**	8%	7%
Total private	**€6.0**	50%	42%

Any of the following events, among others, could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations:

- we may be subject to reductions in reimbursement from private payors, including, for example, through their use of lower contract rates rather than rates based on our billed charges;
- we may experience a reduction in our ability to attract commercially insured patients to utilize our health care services relative to historical levels;
- a portion of our business that is currently reimbursed by private insurers or hospitals may become reimbursed by integrated care organizations, which may use payment methodologies that reduce reimbursement for our services. There can be no assurance that we can achieve future price increases from private insurers and integrated care organizations offering private insurance coverage to our patients; or

- if efforts to restrict or eliminate the charitable funding of patient insurance premiums are successful, a portion of our patients who are currently covered by private insurers may elect to transition to government funded reimbursement programs that reimburse us at lower rates for our services. See Item 4B, "Information on the Company – Business Overview – Regulatory and Legal Matters – Reimbursement – Potential changes impacting our private payors" for further information.

If we do not comply with the numerous governmental regulations applicable to our business, we could be excluded from government healthcare reimbursement programs or our authority to conduct business could be terminated, either of which would result in a material decrease in our revenue.

Our operations in both our health care services business and our products business are subject to extensive governmental regulation in virtually every country in which we operate. We are also subject to other laws of general applicability, including antitrust laws. The applicable regulations, which differ from country to country, cover areas that include:

- regulatory approvals for products or product improvements;
- regulatory approvals and oversight of clinical and certain non-clinical research and development activities;
- the quality, safety and efficacy of medical and pharmaceutical products and supplies;
- the operation and licensure of manufacturing facilities, laboratories, dialysis clinics and other health care facilities;
- product labeling, advertising and other promotion;
- accurate reporting and billing for government and third-party reimbursement, including accurate and complete medical records to support such billing;
- the discounting of reimbursed drug and medical device products and the reporting of drug prices to government authorities;
- the collection, dissemination, access, use, security and privacy of protected health information or other protected data; and
- compensation of medical directors and other financial arrangements with physicians and other referral sources.

Failure to comply with one or more of these laws or regulations may give rise to a number of adverse legal consequences. These include, in particular, loss or suspension of federal certifications, loss or suspension of licenses under the laws of any state or governmental authority from which we generate substantial revenues, monetary and administrative penalties, increased costs for compliance with government orders, complete or partial exclusion from government reimbursement programs, refunds of payments received from government payors and government health care program beneficiaries due to failures to meet applicable requirements or complete or partial curtailment of our authority to conduct business. Any of these consequences could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The Company's medical devices and drug products are subject to detailed, rigorous and frequently changing regulation by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), and numerous other national, supranational, federal and state authorities. In addition, the Company's facilities and procedures and those of its suppliers are subject to periodic inspection by the FDA and other regulatory authorities. The FDA and comparable regulatory authorities outside the U.S. may suspend, revoke, or adversely amend the authority necessary for research, manufacture, marketing, or sale of our products and those of our suppliers. The Company and its suppliers must incur expense and spend time and effort to ensure compliance with these complex regulations, and if such compliance is not maintained, they could be subject to significant adverse administrative and judicial enforcement actions in the future. These possible enforcement actions could include warning letters, injunctions, civil penalties, seizures of the Company's products, and criminal prosecutions as well as dissemination of information to the public about such enforcement actions. These actions could result in, among other things, substantial modifications to the Company's business practices and operations; refunds; a total or partial shutdown of production while the alleged violation is remedied; and withdrawals or suspensions of current products from the market. Any of these events, in combination or alone, could disrupt the Company's business and have a material adverse

impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For a discussion of our open FDA warning letter, see "Item 4B. "Information on the Company – Business Overview – Regulatory and legal matters – FDA warning letters."

The Company operates many facilities and engages with other business associates to help it carry out its health care activities. In such a decentralized system, it is often difficult to maintain the desired level of oversight and control over the thousands of individuals employed by many affiliated companies and its business associates. We rely on the Company's management structure, regulatory and legal resources and the effective operation of our compliance programs to direct, manage and monitor our operations to comply with government regulations. If employees were to deliberately, recklessly or inadvertently fail to adhere to these regulations, then our authority to conduct business could be terminated and our operations could be significantly curtailed. Any such terminations or reductions could materially reduce our revenues. If we fail to identify in our diligence process or to promptly remediate any non-compliant business practices in companies that we acquire, we could be subject to penalties, claims for repayment or other sanctions. Any such terminations or reductions could materially reduce our revenues, with a resulting material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

By virtue of this regulatory environment, our business activities and practices are subject to extensive review by regulatory authorities and private parties, and continuing audits, subpoenas, other inquiries, claims and litigation relating to the Company's compliance with applicable laws and regulations. We may not always be aware that an inquiry or action has begun, particularly in the case of "qui tam" or "whistle-blower" actions brought by private plaintiffs under the False Claims Act, which are initially filed under seal. We are the subject of a number of governmental inquiries and civil suits by the federal government and private plaintiffs. For information about certain of these pending investigations and lawsuits, see note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report.

In addition, there may be future legislative or regulatory changes that affect procedures or decision making for approving medical device or drug products. Any such legislation or regulations, if enacted or promulgated, could result in a delay or denial of regulatory approval for our products. If any of our products do not receive regulatory approval, or there is a delay in obtaining approval, this also could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we are unable to protect our information technology security systems against cyber attacks or prevent other privacy and data security incidents that result in privacy and data breaches that disrupt our operations or result in the unintended disclosure and access of sensitive personal information or proprietary or confidential information, we could be exposed to significant regulatory fines or penalties, liability or reputational damage, or experience a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We routinely process, store and transmit large amounts of data in our operations, including sensitive personal information as well as proprietary or confidential information relating to our business or third-parties. We may be subject to breaches of the information technology security systems we use.

A cyber-attack may penetrate our security controls and result in the misappropriation or compromise of sensitive personal information or proprietary or confidential information, including such information which is stored or transmitted on the systems used by certain of our products, to create system disruptions, cause shutdowns, or deploy viruses, worms, and other malicious software programs that attack our systems. We handle the personal data ("PD") of our patients and beneficiaries throughout the United States and other parts of the world. On occasion, we or our business associates may experience a breach under the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act Privacy and Security Rules, the EU's General Data Protection Regulation and or other similar laws ("Data Protection Laws") when there has been impermissible use, access, or disclosure of unsecured PD, a breach under the Data Protection Laws when the Company or its business associates neglect to implement the required administrative, technical and physical safeguards of its electronic systems and devices, or a data breach that results in impermissible use, access or disclosure of personal identifying information of its employees, patients and beneficiaries. We have redesigned the policies and procedures for internal reporting of potential privacy breaches and external reporting of privacy breaches, as governed by EU law, to comply with the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation. These policies and procedures are intended to help ensure (i) our compliance with the strict reporting deadlines of the EU General Data Protection Regulation and similar laws and regulations and (ii) swift remediation of any process defect.

As we increase the amount of sensitive personal information that we store and share digitally, our exposure to these privacy and data breaches and cyber-attack risks increases, including the risk of

undetected attacks, damage, loss or unauthorized disclosure or access, and the cost of attempting to protect against these risks also increases. We have implemented security technologies, processes and procedures to protect sensitive personal information and proprietary or confidential information; however, there are no assurances that such measures will be effective against all types of breaches. Any failure to keep our information technology systems and our patients' and customers' sensitive information secure from attack, damage, loss or unauthorized disclosure or access, whether as a result of our action or inaction or that of our business associates or vendors, could adversely affect our reputation and operations and also expose us to mandatory public disclosure requirements, litigation and governmental enforcement proceedings, material fines, penalties and/or remediation costs, and compensatory, special, punitive and statutory damages, consent orders and other adverse actions, any of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate in many different jurisdictions and we could be adversely affected by violations of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar worldwide anti-corruption laws.

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") and similar worldwide anti-corruption laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to public officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Our internal policies mandate compliance with these anti-corruption laws. We operate many facilities throughout the United States and other parts of the world. Our decentralized system has thousands of persons employed by many affiliated companies, and we rely on our management structure, regulatory and legal resources and effective operation of our compliance program to direct, manage and monitor the activities of these employees and their agents. Despite our training, oversight and compliance programs, we cannot assure you that our internal control policies and procedures always will protect us from deliberate, reckless or inadvertent acts of our employees or agents that contravene the Company's compliance policies or violate applicable laws. Our continued expansion, including in developing countries, could increase the risk of such violations in the future. Violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt our business and result in a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Beginning in 2012, the Company received certain communications alleging conduct in countries outside the U.S. that might violate the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws. Since that time, the Company's Supervisory Board, through its Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, has conducted investigations with the assistance of independent counsel. In a continuing dialogue, the Company voluntarily advised the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the U.S. Department of Justice ("DOJ") about these investigations, while the SEC and DOJ (collectively the "government" or "government agencies") have conducted their own investigations, in which the Company has cooperated. In the course of this dialogue, the Company has identified and reported to the government, and has taken remedial actions including employee disciplinary actions with respect to, conduct that might result in the government agencies' seeking monetary penalties or other sanctions against the Company under the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws and impact adversely the Company's ability to conduct business in certain jurisdictions. The Company has recorded in prior periods a non-material accrual for certain adverse impacts that were identified. The Company has substantially concluded its investigations and undertaken discussions toward a possible settlement with the government agencies that would avoid litigation over government demands related to certain identified conduct. These discussions are continuing and have not yet achieved an agreement-in-principle; failure to reach agreement and consequent litigation with either or both government agencies remains possible. The discussions have revolved around possible bribery and corruption questions principally related to certain conduct in the Company's products business in a number of countries. The Company has recorded a charge of €200 M in the accompanying financial statements. The charge is based on ongoing settlement negotiations that would avoid litigation between the Company and the government agencies and represents an estimate from a range of potential outcomes estimated from current discussions. The charge encompasses government agencies claims for profit disgorgement, as well as accruals for fines or penalties, certain legal expenses and other related costs or asset impairments. The Company continues to implement enhancements to its anti-corruption compliance program, including internal controls related to compliance with international anti-bribery laws. The Company continues to be fully committed to FCPA and other anti-bribery law compliance. See "Item 15B. Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting" and note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report.

If our joint ventures violate the law, our business could be adversely affected.

A number of the dialysis clinics and health care centers that we operate are owned, or managed, by joint ventures in which one or more hospitals, physicians or physician practice groups hold an interest. Physician owners, who are usually nephrologists, may also provide medical director services and physician owners may refer patients to those centers or other centers we own and operate or to other physicians who refer patients to those centers or other centers we own and operate. Because our relationships with physicians are governed by the federal and state anti-kickback statutes, we have structured our joint venture arrangements to comply with many of the criteria for safe harbor protection under the U.S. Federal Anti-Kickback Statute; however, our investments in these joint venture arrangements do not satisfy all elements of such safe harbor. While we have established comprehensive compliance policies, procedures and programs to ensure ethical and compliant joint venture business operations, if one or more of our joint ventures were found to be in violation of the Anti-Kickback Statute, the Stark Law or other similar laws worldwide, we could be required to restructure or terminate them. We also could be required to repay to Medicare, Medicaid as well as other federal health care program amounts pursuant to any prohibited referrals, and we could be subject to criminal and monetary penalties and exclusion from federal and state healthcare programs. Imposition of any of these penalties could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks relating to our business

If we fail to estimate, price for and manage our medical costs in an effective manner, the profitability of our value-based products and services could decline and could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Through our value-based agreements and health insurance products, we assume the risk of both medical and administrative costs for certain patients in return for fixed periodic payments from governmental and commercial insurers. We currently participate in various value-based programs, including (i) the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”) Bundled Payments for Care Improvement (“BPCI”) program and Comprehensive End-Stage Renal Disease (“ESRD”) Care initiative, (ii) Medicare Advantage chronic special needs plans and (iii) capitation or shared savings agreements with commercial insurers in which FMCH receives a fixed fee to cover all or a defined portion of the medical costs of a defined population of patients. For information on the value-based programs in which we participate, see Item 4B. “Information on the Company – Business Overview – Care Coordination – Health Plans.”

CMS relied on authority granted by the ACA to implement BPCI and the Comprehensive ESRD Care Model, which seeks to deliver better health outcomes for ESRD patients while lowering CMS’ costs. Although Congress’s efforts to date to repeal the ACA have been unsuccessful, further efforts to repeal or revise the ACA and the posture of CMS in the Trump Administration toward projects of this sort may affect the project’s future prospects in ways which we currently cannot quantify or predict.

The reserves that we establish for health insurance policy benefits and other contractual rights and benefits are based upon assumptions and judgments concerning a number of factors, including trends in health care costs, expenses, general economic conditions and other factors. To the extent the actual claims experience is less favorable than estimated based on our underlying assumptions, our incurred losses would increase and future earnings could be adversely affected.

Our profitability in our value based agreements and insurance products is dependent in part upon our ability to contract on favorable terms with hospitals, physicians and other health care providers. The failure to maintain or to secure cost-effective health care provider contracts may result in a loss of beneficiaries or higher medical costs, which could adversely affect our business.

We are exposed to product liability, patent infringement and other claims which could result in significant costs and liability which we may not be able to insure on acceptable terms in the future.

Healthcare companies are typically subject to claims alleging negligence, product liability, breach of warranty, malpractice and other legal theories that may involve large claims and significant defense costs whether or not liability is ultimately imposed. Healthcare products may also be subject to recalls and patent infringement claims which, in addition to monetary penalties, may restrict our ability to sell or use our products. We cannot assure that such claims will not be asserted against us; for example, that significant adverse verdicts will not be reached against us for patent infringements or that large scale

recalls of our products will not become necessary. In addition, the laws of some of the countries in which we operate provide legal rights to users of pharmaceutical products that could increase the risk of product liability claims. Product liability and patent infringement claims, other actions for negligence or breach of contract and product recalls or related sanctions could result in significant costs. These costs could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. See note 22 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

While we have been able to obtain liability insurance in the past to partially cover our business risks, we cannot assure that such insurance will be available in the future either on acceptable terms or at all, or that our insurance carriers will not dispute their coverage obligations. In addition, FMCH, our largest subsidiary, is partially self-insured for professional, product and general liability, auto liability and worker's compensation claims, up to pre-determined levels above which our third-party insurance applies. A successful claim in excess of the limits of our insurance coverage could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Liability claims, regardless of their merit or eventual outcome, also may have a material adverse effect on our business and result in a loss of customer confidence in us or our products, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our growth depends, in part, on our ability to continue to make acquisitions.

The healthcare industry has experienced significant consolidation in recent years, particularly in the dialysis services sector. Our ability to make future acquisitions depends, in part, on our available financial resources and could be limited by restrictions imposed by the United States or other countries' competition laws or under our credit documents. If we make future acquisitions, we may need to incur additional debt or assume significant liabilities, either of which might increase our financial leverage and cause the prices of our debt securities to decline and increase our future financing costs. In addition, any financing that we might need for future acquisitions might be available to us only on terms that restrict our business. Acquisitions that we complete are also subject to risks relating to, among other matters, integration of the acquired businesses (including combining the acquired company's infrastructure and management information systems with ours, harmonization of its marketing, patient service and logistical procedures with ours and, potentially, reconciling divergent corporate and management cultures), possible non-realization of anticipated synergies from the combination, potential loss of key personnel or customers of the acquired companies, and the risk of assuming unknown liabilities or non-compliant business practices not disclosed by the seller or not uncovered during due diligence. If we are unable to effect acquisitions on reasonable terms or integrate them successfully there could be an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We also compete with other health care companies in seeking suitable acquisition targets. The continuing consolidation of health care providers and other consolidation in the health care industry generally could adversely affect future growth, including growth of our product sales.

We face specific risks from international operations.

We operate dialysis clinics in around 50 countries and sell a range of products and services to customers in around 150 countries. Our international operations are subject to a number of risks, including but not limited to the following:

- the economic situation in certain countries could deteriorate;
- fluctuations in exchange rates could adversely affect profitability;
- we could face difficulties in enforcing and collecting accounts receivable under some countries' legal systems;
- we could be negatively impacted by the ability of certain countries to service their sovereign debt obligations;
- local regulations could restrict our ability to obtain a direct ownership interest in dialysis clinics or other operations;
- political, social or economic instability, especially in developing and newly industrializing countries, could disrupt our operations;

- some customers and governments could increase their payment cycles, with resulting adverse effects on our cash flow;
- some countries could impose additional or higher taxes or fees or restrict the import of our products;
- potential increases in tariffs and trade barriers that could result from withdrawal by the United States or other countries from major multilateral trade agreements;
- we could fail to receive or could lose required licenses, certifications or other regulatory approvals for the operation of subsidiaries or dialysis clinics, sale of products and services or acquisitions;
- civil unrest, turmoil, or outbreak of disease in one or more countries in which we have material operations or material product revenue;
- differing labor regulations and difficulty in staffing and managing geographically widespread operations;
- different or less robust regulatory regimes controlling the protection of our intellectual property; and
- transportation delays or interruptions.

International growth and expansion into emerging markets could cause us difficulty due to greater regulatory barriers than in the United States or Western Europe, the necessity of adapting to new regulatory systems, and problems related to entering new markets with different economic, social, legal and political systems and conditions. For example, unstable political conditions or civil unrest could negatively impact our operations and sales in a region or our ability to collect receivables or reimbursements or operate or execute projects in a region.

Any one or more of these or other factors could increase our costs, reduce our revenues, or disrupt our operations, with possible material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We could be adversely affected if we experience shortages of components or material price increases from our suppliers.

Our purchasing strategy is aimed at developing partnerships with strategic suppliers through long-term contracts and at the same time ensuring, where reasonably practicable, that we have at least two sources for all supply and price-critical primary products (dual sourcing, multiple sourcing). To prevent loss of suppliers, we monitor our supplier relationships on a regular basis. Suppliers which are integral to our procurement functions are subject to performance and risk analyses. Through constant market analyses, a demands-based design of supplier relationships and contracts, as well as the use of financial instruments, we seek to mitigate disruptive component shortages and potential price increases. If we are unable to counteract the risk of bottleneck situations at times of limited availability of components and other materials in spite of our purchasing strategy in combination with ongoing monitoring of market developments, this could result in delays in production and hence have an adverse effect on our results of operations. Similarly, material price increases by suppliers could also adversely affect our result of operations.

If physicians and other referral sources cease referring patients to our health care service businesses and facilities or cease purchasing or prescribing our products, our revenues would decrease.

In providing services within our health care business, we depend upon patients' choosing our health care facilities as the location for their care. Patients may select a facility based, in whole or in part, on the recommendation of their physician. We believe that physicians and other clinicians typically consider a number of factors when recommending a particular dialysis facility, pharmacy, physician practice, vascular surgery center or urgent care center to an ESRD patient, including, but not limited to, the quality of care at a facility, the competency of a facility's staff, convenient scheduling, and a facility's location and physical condition. Physicians may change their facility recommendations at any time, which may result in the movement of new or existing patients to competing facilities, including facilities established by the physicians themselves. At most of our dialysis clinics, a relatively small number of physicians often account for the referral of all or a significant portion of the patient base. Our dialysis business also depends on

recommendations by hospitals, managed care plans and other healthcare institutions. We have no ability to dictate these recommendations and referrals. If a significant number of physicians, hospitals or other healthcare institutions cease referring their patients to our clinics, this would reduce our health care revenue and could materially adversely affect our overall operations.

The decision to purchase or prescribe our dialysis products and other services or competing dialysis products and other services will be made in some instances by medical directors and other referring physicians at our dialysis clinics and by the managing medical personnel and referring physicians at other dialysis clinics, subject to applicable regulatory requirements. A decline in physician recommendations or recommendations from other sources for purchases of our products or ancillary services would reduce our dialysis product and other services revenue, and would materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our pharmaceutical product business could lose sales to generic drug manufacturers or new branded drugs.

Our branded pharmaceutical product business is subject to significant risk as a result of competition from manufacturers of generic drugs and other new competing medicines or therapies. The expiration or loss of patent protection for one of our products, the "at-risk" launch by a generic manufacturer of a generic version of one of our branded pharmaceutical products or the launch of new branded drugs that compete with one or more of our products could result in the loss of a major portion of sales of that branded pharmaceutical product in a very short time period, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our competitors could develop superior technology or otherwise impact our sales.

We face numerous competitors in both our health care services business and our dialysis products business, some of which may possess substantial financial, marketing or research and development resources. Competition and especially new competitive developments could materially adversely affect the future pricing and sale of our products and services. In particular, technological innovation has historically been a significant competitive factor in the dialysis products business. The introduction of new products by competitors could render one or more of our products or services less competitive or even obsolete.

Global economic conditions as well as further disruptions in financial markets may have an adverse effect on our businesses.

Current and future economic conditions could adversely affect our business and our profitability. Among other things, the potential decline in federal and state revenues that may result from such conditions may create additional pressures to contain or reduce reimbursements for our services from public payors around the world, including Medicare, Medicaid in the United States and other government sponsored programs in the United States and other countries around the world.

Job losses or changes in the unemployment rate in the United States may result in a smaller percentage of our patients being covered by an employer group health plan and a larger percentage being covered by lower paying Medicare and Medicaid programs. Employers and individuals who obtain insurance through exchanges established under the ACA might also begin to select more restrictive commercial plans with lower reimbursement rates. To the extent that payors are negatively impacted by a decline in the economy, we may experience further pressure on commercial rates, a further slowdown in collections and a reduction in the amounts we expect to collect.

We depend on the financial markets for access to capital, as do our renal product customers and commercial healthcare insurers. Limited or more expensive access to capital could make it more difficult for these customers to do business with us, or to do business generally, which could adversely affect our businesses.

In addition, uncertainty in the financial markets could adversely affect the variable interest rates payable under certain of our credit facilities or could make it more difficult to obtain or renew such facilities or to obtain other forms of financing in the future. Any or all of these factors, or other consequences of the continuation, or worsening, of domestic and global economic conditions which cannot currently be predicted, could continue to adversely affect our businesses and results of operations.

Any material disruption in federal government operations and funding could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A substantial portion of our revenues is dependent on federal healthcare program reimbursement, and any disruptions in U.S. government operations could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If the U.S. government defaults on its debt, there could be broad macroeconomic effects that could raise our cost of borrowing funds, and delay or prevent our future growth and expansion. Any future federal government shutdown, U.S. government default on its debt and/or failure of the U.S. government to enact annual appropriations could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, disruptions in U.S. government operations may negatively impact regulatory approvals and guidance that are important to our operations, and create uncertainty about the pace of upcoming health care regulatory developments.

If we are unable to attract and retain skilled medical, technical and engineering personnel, we may be unable to manage our growth or continue our technological development.

Our continued growth in the health care business will depend upon our ability to attract and retain skilled workforce. Competition for those employees is intense. Moreover, we believe that future success in the provider business will be significantly dependent on our ability to attract and retain qualified physicians to serve as employees of or consultants to our health care services businesses. If we are unable to achieve that goal or if doing so requires us to bear increased costs this could adversely impact our growth and results of operations.

Our health care products business depends on the development of new products, technologies and treatment concepts to be competitive. Competition is also intense for skilled engineers and other technical research and development personnel. If we are unable to obtain and retain the services of key personnel, the ability of our officers and key employees to manage our growth would suffer and our operations could suffer in other respects. These factors could preclude us from integrating acquired companies into our operations, which could increase our costs and prevent us from realizing synergies from acquisitions. Lack of skilled research and development personnel could impair our technological development, which would increase our costs and impair our reputation for production of technologically advanced products.

Diverging views of fiscal authorities could require us to make additional tax payments.

We are subject to ongoing tax audits in the U.S., Germany and other jurisdictions. We could potentially receive notices of unfavorable adjustments and disallowances in connection with certain of these audits. If we are unsuccessful in contesting unfavorable determinations we could be required to make additional tax payments, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations in the relevant reporting period. See Item 5, "Operating and financial review and prospects – IV. Financial position."

A dependency on the payment behavior and decision-making of our business partners can affect the collectability of accounts receivable.

Our health care product business, as well as our dialysis services business outside the U.S. differs across the regions in which we operate. In many cases, our products and services are paid, either directly or indirectly, by government institutions. We believe the risk of default from a government payor is lower in comparison to the commercial payors worldwide. On a country level, the payor base is characterized by distinct customer or payor groups which can range in volume from a few customers to a considerable amount of customer types which have varying levels of risk associated with default or non-payment of receivables. In certain cases, a resulting dependency on the payment behavior and decision-making of our business partners can affect the collectability of accounts receivable and can adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. We continuously seek to mitigate these risks by actively negotiating long-term contracts with major customers, targeted marketing activities, developing new product and pricing models as well as improving our service and quality.

Risks relating to our securities

Our indebtedness may limit our ability to pay dividends or implement certain elements of our business strategy.

At December 31, 2017, we had consolidated debt of €7,448 M and consolidated total shareholders' equity of €10,828 M. Our debt could have significant consequences to our operations and our financial

condition. For example, it could require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations, as well as the proceeds of certain financings and asset dispositions, to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow and such proceeds to fund working capital, capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes.

In October 2012, we entered into a syndicated Credit Agreement, which was amended in November 2014 as well as in July 2017 (the "Amended 2012 Credit Agreement"). Our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement, the indentures relating to our senior notes (generally referred to as "Bonds" in this report) and our accounts receivable securitization program (the "A/R Facility" or the "Accounts Receivable Facility") include covenants that require us to maintain certain financial ratios or meet other financial tests. Under our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and the A/R Facility, we are obligated to maintain our consolidated leverage at or below an established maximum ratio of consolidated net funded debt to consolidated EBITDA ("Net Leverage Ratio") as these terms are defined in the respective financing agreements.

Our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and the indentures related to our Bonds include other covenants which, among other things, restrict or could have the effect of restricting our ability to dispose of assets, incur debt, pay dividends and other restricted payments, create liens or make investments or acquisitions. These covenants may otherwise limit our activities. The breach of any of the covenants could result in a default and acceleration of the indebtedness under the credit agreement or the indentures, which could, in turn, create additional defaults and acceleration of the indebtedness under the agreements relating to our other long-term indebtedness which would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Fresenius SE owns 100% of the shares in the General Partner of our Company and is able to exercise management control of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA.

Fresenius SE owns 30.80% of our outstanding shares, excluding treasury shares that we held, as of February 16, 2018. Fresenius SE also owns 100% of the outstanding shares of Management AG, the General Partner of the Company. As the sole shareholder of the General Partner, Fresenius SE has the sole right to elect the supervisory board of the General Partner which, in turn, appoints the General Partner's Management Board. The Management Board of the General Partner is responsible for the management of the Company. Through its ownership of the General Partner, Fresenius SE is able to exercise de facto management control of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, even though it owns less than a majority of our outstanding voting shares. Such de facto control limits public shareholder influence on management of the Company and precludes a takeover or change of control of the Company without Fresenius SE's consent, either or both of which could adversely affect the price of our shares. Our Articles of Association require that the General Partner or a parent company hold more than 25% of our share capital, and the necessity for such a significant investment in connection with an acquisition of the General Partner could also discourage or preclude a change of control through acquisition of the General Partner, which also could adversely affect the price of our shares.

Because we are not organized under U.S. law, we are subject to certain less detailed disclosure requirements under U.S. federal securities laws, and we are exempt from most of the governance rules of the New York Stock Exchange.

Under the pooling agreement that we have entered into for the benefit of public holders of our shares (including, in each case, holders of American Depositary Receipts representing beneficial ownership of such shares), we have agreed to file quarterly reports with the SEC and to file information with the SEC with respect to annual and general meetings of our shareholders. As of June 2016, the pooling agreement provides that we may prepare such financial statements in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("U.S. GAAP") or IFRS and, commencing with our report for the first quarter of 2017, we prepare sour quarterly and annual financial statements in accordance with IFRS with the euro as our reporting currency. The pooling agreement also requires that the supervisory board of Management AG, our General Partner, include at least two members who do not have any substantial business or professional relationship with Fresenius SE, Management AG or FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and its affiliates and requires the consent of those independent directors (currently, Mr. Rolf A. Classon and Mr. William P. Johnston, to certain transactions between us and Fresenius SE and its affiliates.

We are a "foreign private issuer," as defined in the SEC's regulations, and consequently we are not subject to all of the same disclosure requirements applicable to domestic companies. We are exempt from the SEC's proxy rules, and our annual reports contain less detailed disclosure than reports of domestic

issuers regarding such matters as management, executive compensation and outstanding options, beneficial ownership of our securities and certain related party transactions. Also, our officers, directors and beneficial owners of more than 10% of our equity securities are exempt from the reporting requirements and short – swing profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act. We are also generally exempt from most of the governance rules applicable to companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), including the requirement that our board have a majority of independent directors (as defined in those rules) and the obligation to maintain a compensation committee of independent directors. We are required to maintain an audit committee in accordance with Rule 10A – 3 under the Exchange Act and to provide annual (and, if required, quarterly) affirmations of our compliance. We must also disclose the significant ways in which the governance standards that we follow differ from those applicable to U.S. companies under the NYSE governance rules. Exemptions from many governance rules applicable to U.S. domestic issuers may adversely affect the market prices for our securities. See Item 16G, "Corporate governance."

Item 4. Information on the Company

A. History and Development of the Company

General

Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA, is a partnership limited by shares (*Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien or "KGaA"*), formerly known as Fresenius Medical Care AG, a German stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft or "AG"*) organized under the laws of Germany.

The Company was originally incorporated on August 5, 1996 as a stock corporation and transformed into a partnership limited by shares upon registration on February 10, 2006. FMC-AG & Co. KGaA is registered with the commercial register of the local court (*Amtsgericht*) of Hof an der Saale, Germany, under the registration number HRB 4019. Our registered office (*Sitz*) is Hof an der Saale, Germany. Our registered business address is Else-Kröner-Strasse 1, 61352 Bad Homburg, Germany, telephone +49-6172-609-0.

History

On September 30, 1996, we completed a series of transactions to consummate an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization entered into on February 4, 1996 by Fresenius SE (then Fresenius AG) and W.R. Grace & Co. which we refer to as the "Merger" elsewhere in this report. Pursuant to that agreement, Fresenius SE contributed Fresenius Worldwide Dialysis, its global dialysis business, including its controlling interest in Fresenius USA, Inc., in exchange for 105,630,000 FMC-AG Ordinary Shares. Thereafter, we acquired:

- all of the outstanding common stock of W.R. Grace & Co., whose sole business at the time of the transaction consisted of National Medical Care, Inc., its global dialysis business, in exchange for 94,080,000 Ordinary Shares; and
- the publicly-held minority interest in Fresenius USA, Inc., in exchange for 10,290,000 Ordinary Shares.

On February 10, 2006, the Company completed the transformation of its legal form under German law as approved by its shareholders during the Extraordinary General Meeting ("EGM") held on August 30, 2005. Upon registration of the transformation of legal form in the commercial register of the local court in Hof an der Saale, on February 10, 2006, Fresenius Medical Care AG's legal form was changed from a German AG to a KGaA with the name Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA. The Company as a KGaA is the same legal entity under German law, rather than a successor to the stock corporation. Management AG, a subsidiary of Fresenius SE, which was the majority voting shareholder of FMC-AG prior to the transformation, is the general partner of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Shareholders in FMC-AG & Co. KGaA participated in all economic respects, including profits and capital, to the same extent and with the same number of shares in FMC-AG & Co. KGaA as they held in FMC-AG prior to the transformation. Upon effectiveness of the transformation of legal form, the share capital of FMC-AG became the share capital of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, and persons who were shareholders of FMC-AG became shareholders of the Company in its new legal form.

In March, 2006, we completed the acquisition of Renal Care Group, Inc. ("RCG"), a Delaware corporation with principal offices in Nashville, Tennessee. RCG was the fourth largest dialysis care

provider at the time of acquisition. RCG added additional clinics and services to our operations and continues to operate as a subsidiary. Please see Item 4C, "Information on the Company – Organizational Structure."

In 2008, we entered into two separate and independent license and distribution agreements, one for certain countries in Europe and the Middle East (with Galenica AG and Vifor (International) AG) and one for the U.S. (with Luitpold Pharmaceuticals Inc. and American Regent, Inc.), to market and distribute intravenous iron products, such as Venofer® (iron sucrose) and Ferinject® (ferric carboxymaltose) (outside of the U.S.). In December 2010, we announced the expansion of our agreements with Galenica by forming a new renal pharmaceutical company, Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma, ("VFMCRP"), with the intention to develop and distribute products to treat iron deficiency anemia and bone mineral metabolism for pre-dialysis and dialysis patients. FMC-AG & Co. KGaA owns 45% of the company which is headquartered in Switzerland. With VFMCRP, we have distribution arrangements for:

Venofer®	Ferinject®	Velphoro®
OsvaRen®	Phosphosorb®	Mircera®
Retacrit®	Vadadustat	Veltassa®
Avacopan (CCX-168)	CCX-140	

For more information on our primary pharmaceutical licenses and distribution agreements. Please see Item 4B, "Information on the Company – Business overview – Renal pharmaceuticals."

In 2010, we acquired Asia Renal Care Ltd., the second largest dialysis and related services provider in the Asia-Pacific Region with more than 80 clinics treating about 5,300 patients, Kraevoy Nefrologocheskiy Centr, a private operator of dialysis clinics in Russia's Krasnodar region treating approximately 1,000 patients in 5 clinics, and Gambro AB's worldwide peritoneal dialysis business, serving over 4,000 patients in more than 25 countries.

In 2011, we acquired International Dialysis Centers, the dialysis service business of Euromedic International, with over 8,200 hemodialysis patients and 70 clinics in nine countries, principally in Central and Eastern Europe and, American Access Centers, which operates 28 free-standing vascular access centers, which provided us with critical mass in our vascular access business.

In 2012, we acquired 100% of the equity of Liberty Dialysis Holdings, Inc. ("Liberty Dialysis"), a Delaware corporation with principal offices in Mercer Island, Washington. Liberty Dialysis mainly provided dialysis services in the United States through the 263 clinics it operated.

In 2013, Spectra, our laboratory testing for others in the U.S., acquired Shiel Medical Laboratory ("Shiel"), a company providing comprehensive non-dialysis laboratory services in the New York-New Jersey metropolitan area. In December 2017, we divested Shiel to further optimize our Care Coordination portfolio. The decision to divest Shiel reflects our goal to further optimize our Care Coordination portfolio. Spectra Laboratories is not affected by the divestiture.

In July 2014, we made an investment for a majority interest in Sound, a physician services organization focused on hospitalist, emergency, intensivist and post-acute care services, furthering our strategic investments and expanding the health care services we offer. In May 2014, the Company acquired MedSpring Urgent Care Centers ("MedSpring") with operations in Illinois and Texas. MedSpring's 14 urgent care centers provide convenient, consistent, high-quality primary care and customer service. In October 2014 we acquired Laurus Healthcare L.P., which does business under the trade name National Cardiovascular Partners ("NCP"). NCP is the leading operator of outpatient cardiac catheterization and vascular laboratories in the U.S. In November 2014, Sound acquired Cogent Healthcare, expanding Sound to serve over 180 hospitals in 35 states with more than 1,750 providers. In 2017, we increased our interest in Sound raising our majority interest to almost 100% during the first half of 2017.

In November 2016, we acquired Xenios AG, a medical technology company focusing on minimally invasive treatment of lung and cardiac failure ("Xenios").

In 2017, we acquired a majority stake in Cura Group ("Cura"), a leading operator of 19 private, day hospitals across Australia. We intend to strengthen our portfolio by scaling up to around 40 outpatient facilities in the Australian market.

In August 2017, we entered into a definitive agreement to acquire NxStage Medical, Inc. ("NxStage"), a leading medical technology company that develops, manufactures and markets an innovative product portfolio of medical devices for use in home dialysis and in the critical care setting. Consummation of the acquisition is conditioned on: (i) the absence of any governmental order or law preventing the merger or making the consummation of the merger illegal, (ii) receipt of regulatory approvals, including the expiration or termination of the applicable waiting periods (and any extension thereof) under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and antitrust notification and approvals in Germany and (iii) other customary closing conditions. Thus far, we completed the clearance process as prescribed by the Federal Cartel Office in Germany in October of 2017 and we initiated document production in response to the U.S. Federal Trade Commission's second request. The transaction is expected to close in 2018, subject to the remaining U.S. regulatory approvals and other closing conditions.

In accordance with the authorization provided by our shareholders at our AGM held May 12, 2016, in June 2016, we amended our pooling agreement to permit us to prepare the financial statements and other financial information in our reports filed with or furnished to the SEC in accordance with IFRS. See Item 16G, Corporate Governance, "Description of the Pooling Arrangements." As of January 1, 2017, our financial statements and financial information are prepared in accordance with IFRS, using euro as our reporting currency. We filed the first such report in May 2017 with respect to the quarter ended March 31, 2017.

In December, 2017 we announced implementation of a share buyback program, making use of the authorization granted by our 2016 AGM. We purchased a total of 660,000 shares in transactions on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange for a total of €57.9M. See Note 17 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

B. Business overview

Our business

We are the world's largest kidney dialysis company, based on publicly reported sales and number of patients treated. We provide dialysis care and related services to persons who suffer from ESRD as well as other health care services. We develop and manufacture a full range of dialysis machines, systems and disposable products, which we sell to customers in around 150 countries and also use in our internal health care service operations. Our dialysis business is therefore vertically integrated. We describe our other health care services as Care Coordination. Care Coordination currently includes, but is not limited to, coordinated delivery of pharmacy services, vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services as well as ambulatory surgery center services, non-dialysis laboratory testing services (until December 2017), physician nephrology and cardiology services, health plan services, urgent care services and ambulant treatment services. Care Coordination also includes the coordinated delivery of emergency, intensivist and hospitalist physician services as well as transitional care which we refer to as "hospital related physician

services.'' All of these Care Coordination services together with dialysis care and related services represent our health care services. A summary representation of our services and products is as follows:

Health care services		Health care products
Dialysis care services	Care Coordination services	Dialysis products
ESRD-related treatments	Hospital-related physician services*	Hemodialysis machines and peritoneal dialysis cyclers
ESRD-related laboratory testing services	Pharmacy services	Dialyzers
Acute dialysis services	Vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services as well as ambulatory surgery center services	Peritoneal solutions
	Health plan services	Hemodialysis concentrates, solutions and granulates
	urgent care services	Bloodlines
	Physician nephrology and cardiology services	Systems for water treatment
	Ambulant treatment services	Renal pharmaceuticals
	Non-dialysis laboratory testing services (until December 2017)	Other equipment & medical devices
		Non-dialysis products
		Acute cardiopulmonary products
		Apheresis products

* Includes the coordinated delivery of emergency, intensivists and hospitalists physician services as well as transitional care.

The following table summarizes revenues for our North America Segment, EMEA Segment, Asia-Pacific Segment and our Latin America Segment in our major categories of activity, health care services and health care products for the three years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

Major categories of revenue

	2017	2016	2015
		(in € M)	
Total			
Health care services	14,532	13,506	12,439
Health care products	3,252	3,064	3,016
	17,784	16,570	15,455
North America Segment			
Health care services	12,036	11,214	10,222
Health care products	843	816	794
	12,879	12,030	11,016
EMEA Segment			
Health care services	1,237	1,169	1,104
Health care products	1,310	1,240	1,265
	2,547	2,409	2,369
Asia-Pacific Segment			
Health care services	744	659	601
Health care products	879	815	752
	1,623	1,474	1,353
Latin America Segment			
Health care services	515	464	511
Health care products	205	179	180
	720	643	691

We receive a substantial portion of our North America segment revenue from the U.S. Medicare program and other government sources. The following table provides information for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 regarding the percentage of our U.S. patient service revenue included in our health care service revenue from: (a) the Medicare program, (b) private/alternative payors, such as commercial insurance and private funds, (c) Medicaid and other government sources and (d) hospitals.

U.S. patient service revenue

	Year ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Medicare program	43.6%	43.6%	44.6%
Private / alternative payors	41.8%	43.2%	42.6%
Medicaid and other government sources	6.2%	5.0%	4.7%
Hospitals	8.4%	8.2%	8.1%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Under the Medicare program, Medicare reimburses dialysis providers for the treatment of certain individuals who are diagnosed as having ESRD, regardless of age or financial circumstances. See "Regulatory and legal matters – Reimbursement."

Our services, products and business processes

ESRD is the stage of advanced chronic kidney disease characterized by the irreversible loss of kidney function and requires regular dialysis treatment or kidney transplantation to sustain life. A normally functioning human kidney removes waste products and excess water from the blood, which prevents toxin

buildup, water overload and the eventual poisoning of the body. Most patients suffering from ESRD must rely on dialysis, which is the removal of toxic waste products and excess fluids from the body by artificial means. A number of conditions – diabetes, hypertension, glomerulonephritis and inherited diseases – can cause chronic kidney disease. The majority of people with ESRD acquire the disease as a complication of one or more of these primary conditions.

There are currently only two methods for treating ESRD: dialysis and kidney transplantation. Due to the scarcity of compatible kidneys for transplant, most patients suffering from ESRD rely on dialysis.

At the end of 2017, about 3.2 M (3.0 M in 2016) patients regularly underwent dialysis worldwide. For dialysis treatment, we distinguish between two types: hemodialysis ("HD") and peritoneal dialysis ("PD"). In HD, a hemodialysis machine controls the flow of blood from the patient, the blood is cleansed by means of a specially designed filter known as a dialyzer and then pumped back into the body. With PD, the patient introduces a dialysis solution into his or her abdominal cavity and the patient's peritoneum is used as a dialyzing membrane. We provide dialysis services and products for both therapy methods. As a leading global healthcare company, we offer health care services and products in around 150 countries around the world with a focus on the following areas:

- Hemodialysis – treatment in specialized clinics
- Peritoneal dialysis – treatments largely administered by patients
- Home hemodialysis – treatment administered by patients at home
- Acute dialysis – in case of a sudden loss of renal function, typically in a hospital inpatient setting
- Dialysis drugs – expanding our product range
- Additional services under Care Coordination

Dialysis treatment options for ESRD

Hemodialysis. Hemodialysis removes toxins and excess fluids from the blood in a process in which the blood flows outside the body through plastic tubes known as bloodlines into a specially designed filter, called a dialyzer. The dialyzer separates waste products and excess water from the blood. Dialysis solution flowing through the dialyzer carries away the waste products and excess water, and supplements the blood with solutes which must be added due to renal failure. The treated blood is returned to the patient. The hemodialysis machine pumps blood, adds anti-coagulants, regulates the purification process and controls the mixing of dialysis solution and the rate of its flow through the system. This machine can also monitor and record the patient's vital signs.

The majority of hemodialysis patients receive treatment at outpatient dialysis clinics, such as ours, where hemodialysis treatments are administered with the assistance of a nurse or dialysis technician under the general supervision of a physician. Hemodialysis patients generally receive treatment three times per week, typically for three to five hours per treatment.

Peritoneal dialysis. Peritoneal dialysis removes toxins from the blood using the peritoneum, the membrane lining covering the internal organs located in the abdominal area, as a filter. Most peritoneal dialysis patients administer their own treatments in their own homes and workplaces, either by a treatment known as continuous ambulatory peritoneal dialysis ("CAPD"), or by a treatment known as continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis ("CCPD"), also called automated peritoneal dialysis ("APD"). In both of these treatments, a surgically implanted catheter provides access to the peritoneal cavity. Using this catheter, the patient introduces a sterile dialysis solution from a solution bag through a tube into the peritoneal cavity. The peritoneum operates as the filtering membrane and, after a specified dwell time, the solution is drained and disposed. A typical CAPD peritoneal dialysis program involves the introduction and disposal of dialysis solution four times a day. With CCPD, a machine pumps or "cycles" solution to and from the patient's peritoneal cavity while the patient sleeps. During the day, one and a half to two liters of dialysis solution remain in the abdominal cavity of the patient. The human peritoneum can be used as a dialyzer only for a limited period of time, ideally only if the kidneys are still functioning to some extent.

Dialysis services

We provide dialysis treatment and related laboratory and diagnostic services through our global network of 3,752 outpatient dialysis clinics in 2017 (3,624 outpatient dialysis clinics in 2016). At our clinics, we provide hemodialysis treatments at individual stations through the use of dialysis machines and disposable products. In hemodialysis treatment, a nurse connects the patient to the dialysis machine via bloodlines, and monitors the dialysis equipment and the patient's vital signs. The capacity of a clinic is a function of the number of stations and additional factors such as type of treatment, patient requirements, length of time per treatment, and local operating practices and ordinances regulating hours of operation.

As part of the dialysis therapy, we provide a variety of services to ESRD patients at our dialysis clinics in the U.S. These services include administering erythropoietin stimulating agents ("ESAs"), which are synthetic engineered hormones that stimulate the production of red blood cells. ESAs are used to treat anemia, a medical complication that ESRD patients frequently experience. We administer ESAs to most of our patients in the U.S. ESAs have historically constituted a material portion of our overall costs of treating our ESRD patients.

Our clinics also offer services for home dialysis patients, the majority of whom receive PD dialysis treatment. For these patients, we provide materials, training and patient support services, including clinical monitoring, follow-up assistance and arranging for delivery of the supplies to the patient's residence. (See "– Regulatory and legal matters – Reimbursement – U.S." for a discussion of the ESRD PPS and billing for these products and services.)

We also provide dialysis services under contract to hospitals in the U.S. on an "as needed" basis for hospitalized ESRD patients and for patients suffering from acute kidney failure. Acute kidney failure can result from trauma, or similar causes, and requires dialysis until the patient's kidneys recover their normal function. We provide services to these patients either at their bedside, using portable dialysis equipment, or at the hospital's dialysis site. Contracts with hospitals provide for payment at negotiated rates that are generally higher than the Medicare reimbursement rates for chronic in-clinic outpatient treatments.

Dialysis products

Based on internal estimates prepared using our MCS (see "Major markets and competitive position," below), publicly available market data and our data of significant competitors, we are the world's largest manufacturer and distributor of equipment and related products for hemodialysis and the second largest manufacturer and distributer of peritoneal dialysis products, measured by publicly reported revenues. We sell our health care products to customers in around 150 countries and we also use them in our own health care service operations. Most of our customers are dialysis clinics. For the year 2017, dialysis products accounted for 18% of our total revenue.

We produce and distribute a wide range of machines and disposables for HD, PD and acute dialysis. The following table shows the breakdown of our dialysis product revenues into sales of HD products, PD dialysis products and other dialysis products. The following amounts exclude intercompany product sales:

Dialysis product revenue

	Year ended December 31,					
	2017		2016		2015	
	Total product revenues	% of total	Total product revenues	% of total	Total product revenues	% of total
	(in € M)					
Hemodialysis products	2,649	81%	2,521	82%	2,453	81%
Peritoneal dialysis products	368	11%	348	11%	348	12%
Other	235	7%	195	6%	215	7%
Total	3,252	100%	3,064	100%	3,016	100%

Hemodialysis machines

Our advanced line of hemodialysis machines includes four series: 2008, 4008, 5008 and 6008. We developed the 4008 and 5008 Series for our markets outside of North America and the 2008 Series for the North American market. Additionally, in 2016, we introduced the 6008 Series with the launch of our 6008 CAREsystem. The machines produced within these four series are set forth below:

2008 Series	4008 Series	5008 Series	6008 Series
2008K[2]	4008 Classix	5008 CorDiax	6008 CAREsystem
2008T		5008S CorDiax	
2008K@Home			

Our various models of these machine series utilize our latest research and development efforts to improve the dialysis process in order to gain further time for patient care. Examples of these improvements

include the addition of Clinical Data eXchange™ ("CDX"), which allows the clinician to access Medical Information System ("MIS") data directly from the dialysis station. In addition, the 2008K@home Wet Alert option provides a wireless wetness detector for the identification of blood leakage during dialysis.

Other features of our range of dialysis machines include:

- Volumetric dialysate balancing and ultrafiltration control system
- Compatibility with all manufacturers' dialyzers and a variety of bloodlines and dialysis solutions
- Modular design
- Sophisticated microprocessor controls, touch screen interfaces, displays and/or readout panels that are adaptable to local language requirements
- Auto Flow and Idle mode enable dialysate savings
- Battery backup which continues operations of the blood circuit and all protective systems up to 20 minutes following a power failure
- Online clearance monitor with the measurement of dialyzer clearance for quality assurance with On-Line Clearance monitoring
- CDX , which eliminates the loss of valuable treatment space allocated to MIS systems and carts
- bibag® Online Dry Bicarbonate Concentrate system, which produces bicarbonate concentrate directly in the machine eliminating the need for liquid bicarbonate jugs or a central bicarbonate system
- Online data collection capabilities and computer interfacing with our Therapy Data Management System and/or medical information systems
- Monitoring and assessment of prescribed therapy
- Capability to connect a large number of hemodialysis machines and peripheral devices, such as patient scales, blood chemistry analyzers and blood pressure monitors, to a computer network
- Entry of nursing records automatically at bedside
- Adaptability to new data processing devices and trends
- Performance of home hemodialysis with remote monitoring by a staff caregiver
- Recording and analysis of trends in medical outcome factors in hemodialysis patients.

Dialyzers

Dialyzers are specialized filters that remove waste products, toxins and excess water from the blood during dialysis. We estimate that we are the leading worldwide producer of polysulfone dialyzers. We manufacture several series including Hemoflow™, FX class® and Optiflux® Series, the leading dialyzer brand in the US. Our Fresenius Polysulfone® and Helixone® membranes are produced from highly biocompatible synthetic materials. For example, the Helixone®*plus* membrane used in our FX CorDiax dialyzer selectively filters out toxins such as phosphates to reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease.

Peritoneal dialysis products

We offer a full line of peritoneal dialysis systems and solutions for both CAPD and APD treatments.

CAPD Therapy: The stay•safe® system has been specifically designed to help patients with their daily self-care CAPD treatment in a safe and convenient way. Our CAPD products have a number of advantages for patients including:

- *Fewer possibilities for touch contamination.* Our unique PIN and DISC technology simplifies the fluid exchange and minimizes the risk of infection, particularly in the disconnection step in which the stay•safe® patient connector is closed automatically without any direct touch intervention.
- *Optimal biocompatibility.* Outside of the North America Segment, our PD stay•safe® balance and stay•safe® bicaVera® solutions are pH neutral and have ultra-low glucose degradation product contents reducing the advanced glycation end product ("AGE") formation and aiming for better

preservation of the peritoneal membrane and allowing for the protection of residual renal function of PD patients.

- *Environmentally friendly material:* Outside of the North America Segment, our stay•safe® system is made of Biofine®, a material developed by Fresenius, which is PVC free and requires less energy to manufacture, generates less waste and is easy to recycle.

APD therapy: The effectiveness of APD therapy depends on the solution dwell time in the abdomen, the composition of the solution used, the volume of solution and the duration of the treatment, usually 8 - 10 hours. APD using our product line, which includes our *sleep•safe* cycler*, sleep•safe harmony* cycler and Liberty® cycler, offers a number of benefits to PD patients:

- *Improved quality of life.* The patient is treated at night which can lead to a more normal life during the day without fluid exchange every few hours.
- *Improved adequacy of dialysis.* By adjusting the parameters of treatment, it is possible to provide more dialysis to the patient compared to CAPD therapy. This therapy offers important options to physicians such as improving the delivered dose of dialysis for certain patients.
- *Personalized APD.* Adapted APD with the *sleep•safe* cycler and *sleep•safe harmony* cyclers allow patients to be treated using a modified version of APD where short dwell times with small fill volumes are used first to promote ultrafiltration and subsequently longer dwell times and larger fill volumes promote the removal of uremic toxins from the blood. In addition, our newest upgrade to the Liberty cycler, *Liberty Select*, offers many enhancements for a better patient experience, including the ability to customize the therapy to individual patient needs.
- *Patient management software:* We have developed specific patient management software tools to support both CAPD and APD therapies in the different regions of the world. These include: PatientOnLine, IQsystem® and Pack-PD®. These tools can be used by physicians and nurses to design and monitor treatment protocols thus ensuring that therapy is optimized and that patient care is maximized. In addition, a new easy to navigate Prescription Calculator is now available as an educational tool to assist nephrologists in designing prescriptions for their patients.

Non-Dialysis Products

Therapeutic apheresis: With the portfolio of therapeutic apheresis products, we offer extracorporeal therapy options for patients who cannot be sufficiently treated through conventional pharmaceutical regimens. This includes the removal of metabolic products, toxins, autoantibodies and immuncomplexes. This therapy uses selective adsorbers and filters for the cleaning of blood or plasma compartment.

- Lipoprotein Apheresis: We offer the single-use adsorber DALI® for the cleaning of whole blood from low-density cholesterol (LDL), Lipoprotein (a) and other molecules of the lipid metabolism. The cascade filter system MONET® targets the same molecules but works over plasma cleaning instead of addressing whole blood.
- Immunoadsorption: the semi-selective immunoadsorber GLOBAFFIN® offers a broad spectrum of possible treatment options and targets wherever the depletion of immunglobulines "G" is warranted. Its regeneration option allows multiple rounds of treatments and is therefore specifically suitable for high-dose therapies. The single-use adsorber IgEnio® aims to support patients with atopic disease conditions and comes as an easy-to-apply single-pass adsorber.

Liver support therapy: With Prometheus®, we offer a combinational system of dialysis modality and plasma apheresis to clean the blood from soluble and non-soluble toxins arising in the context of acute liver failure.

Extracorporeal lung and heart assist therapies: In December 2016, we acquired Xenios which researches and innovates products and therapies for indications like Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS), Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease (COPD) and cardiogenic shock. The products and therapies using extracorporeal gas exchange allow the lung time to rest and to heal which is accomplished through the interventional lung assist supporting, preventing or replacing the need for mechanical ventilation from partial CO2 removal to full oxygenation. Specifically, the medical need for these therapies is associated with:

- acute lung failure due to ARDS, acute exacerbations in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (AECOPD)

- Ventilation-induced lung injuries
- Ventilation-associated pneumonia
- Ventilation-associated diaphragm dysfunction
- Difficult weaning from ventilation
- Product: Xenios platform

Xenios has three brands: (i) novalung, (ii) i-cor and (iii) medos, which run on a single platform. This platform enables next-generation therapies for lung and heart failure with the following features:

- the unique platform for three applications combining ICU (novalung: iLA activve system platform), cath lab (i-cor: i-cor system) and OR (medos: deltastream system)
- adaptability of the system to patient and physician needs
- increased safety through integrated emergency functions
- Product: Novalung

The novalung product family enables therapies for lung failure that are adapted to specific indications. Novalung products' smaller cannulas lower the threshold for adoption which means that they can replace or reduce invasive mechanical ventilation with therapies tailored to the needs of each patient. The novalung platform performs different levels of CO_2 removal and oxygenation in AECOPD.

Renal pharmaceuticals

We continue to develop, acquire and in-license renal pharmaceuticals to improve dialysis treatment for our patients. Below are the primary renal pharmaceuticals we have developed or for which we have obtained licenses for use:

PhosLo®

In November 2006, we acquired PhosLo®, a calcium-based phosphate binder. Phosphate binders keep phosphorus levels in ESRD patients in a healthy range by preventing the body from absorbing phosphorus from foods and assisting the passing of excess phosphorous out of the body. We have received approval of PhosLo® in selected European countries. In October 2008, a competitive generic phosphate binder was introduced in the U.S. market, which reduced our PhosLo® sales in 2009. In October 2009, we launched an authorized generic version of PhosLo® to compete in the generic calcium acetate market. In April 2011, the FDA approved our New Drug Application (NDA) for Phoslyra®, a liquid formulation of PhosLo®. We continue to commercialize the authorized generic version of calcium acetate as well as Phoslyra® in the U.S. market.

Venofer® and Ferinject®

In 2008, we entered into two separate and independent license and distribution agreements, one for certain countries in Europe and the Middle East (with Galenica AG and Vifor (International) AG) and one for the U.S. (with Luitpold Pharmaceuticals Inc. and American Regent, Inc.), to market and distribute intravenous iron products, such as Venofer® (iron sucrose) and Ferinject® (ferric carboxymaltose) (outside of the U.S.). Both drugs are used to treat iron deficiency anemia experienced by non-dialysis CKD (chronic kidney disease) patients as well as dialysis patients. Venofer® is the leading intravenous iron product worldwide. The first agreement concerns all commercialization activities for these intravenous iron products in the field of dialysis and became effective on January 1, 2009. In North America, a separate license agreement effective November 1, 2008 provides our subsidiary Fresenius USA Manufacturing Inc. ("FUSA") with exclusive rights to manufacture and distribute Venofer® to freestanding (non-hospital based) U.S. dialysis facilities and, in addition, grants FUSA similar rights for certain new formulations of the drug. The U.S. license agreement has a term of ten years and includes FUSA extension options. The international agreement has a term of 20 years.

In December 2010, we announced the expansion of our agreements with Galenica by forming a new renal pharmaceutical company, VFMCRP, with the intention to develop and distribute products to treat iron deficiency anemia and bone mineral metabolism for pre-dialysis and dialysis patients. FMC-AG & Co. KGaA owns 45% of the company which is headquartered in Switzerland. Galenica contributed licenses (or the commercial benefit in the U.S.) to its Venofer® and Ferinject® products for use in the dialysis and

pre-dialysis market (CKD stages III to V). Vifor Pharma, the pharmaceutical division of Galenica and its existing key affiliates or partners retain the responsibility for commercialization of both of these products outside the renal field.

Velphoro®

As part of the agreement to create VFMCRP, Galenica also contributed to the new company the asset (excluding Japan) Velphoro®, a novel iron-based phosphate binder. Fresenius Medical Care North America ("FMCNA") markets the product on behalf of VFMCRP in the U.S. and commercial sales of Velphoro® commenced in the first quarter of 2014 in the U.S. market. The product for the U.S. market is supplied by an FDA approved, Vifor manufacturing facility in Switzerland and an FDA approved contract manufacturer also located in Switzerland. Velphoro® has also been approved in Europe via the central approval process and has been commercially launched in Germany, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Denmark, the Netherlands, Belgium and Switzerland. Velphoro® has also been approved in France, Italy and Spain. The VFMCRP partner Kissei also received approval from the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare in Japan during 2015 for the product which is marketed in Japan under the brand name P-TOL.

OsvaRen® and Phosphosorb®

In June 2015, we further developed our joint venture, VFMCRP, with Galenica. In addition to the iron replacement products Ferinject® and Venofer® for use in nephrology indications as well as the phosphate binder Velphoro® in our shared product portfolio, VFMCRP acquired nephrology medicines commercialized by us, including the phosphate binders OsvaRen® and Phosphosorb®. The transfer of the marketing rights was largely completed during the fourth quarter of 2015, allowing the joint venture to further develop its sales and marketing in key European markets. For more information on the transfer please see note 5 in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

In 2017, an initial public offering took place for Galenica's pharmacy and logistics division. The remainder of Galenica, its pharmaceutical division, is now named Vifor Pharma Ltd. and has now replaced Galenica as our partner in VFMCRP.

Care Coordination

Care Coordination activities within in the United States include, but are not limited to, the following services:

Laboratory Services

We provided general testing, clinical anatomic pathology and molecular testing for health care providers until December 2017 when this business was divested.

Pharmacy Services

We offer pharmacy services, mainly in the U.S. These services include providing renal medications and supplies to the homes of patients or to their dialysis clinic directly from renal pharmacists who are specially trained in treating and counseling patients living with kidney disease.

Vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services as well as ambulatory surgery center services

We operate vascular access centers, mainly in the U.S., as well as develop, own and manage specialty outpatient surgery centers for vascular care. A patient receiving hemodialysis must have a vascular access site to enable blood to flow to a dialysis machine for cleansing and to return the newly cleaned blood to the body. Our centers maintain these vascular access sites, helping to ensure maturation before use and good flow of blood. Additionally, our vascular access services provide both cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services. Cardiovascular procedures are similar to the vascular access procedures discussed above with a focus on treatment for heart disease, while endovascular surgical procedures are minimally invasive and designed to access many regions of the body via major blood vessels and assist in both the maintenance of hemodialysis accesses and treatment of peripheral artery disease.

Hospitalist, emergency and intensivist services

We employ physicians providing care in hospitals and post-acute care centers. Our hospitalist services utilize a consistent, patient-centered approach that relies on experienced physician leadership and a

web-based workflow platform. We also provide intensivist services, which focus on the general medical care of hospitalized patients and the care of critically ill patients, usually in the intensive care unit, and the care of patients in post-acute centers.

Health Plan

We are continuing to expand our activities in value-based healthcare contracting. Value-based contracting includes shared savings arrangements in which private payors or government programs share the savings from reductions in the overall medical spend of a population under management assuming that certain quality thresholds are also met. Such contracting also includes capitated arrangements in which private payors or government programs pay us a fixed amount per member under management to fund beneficiary medical expenses. Since capitation arrangements often can be recognized as premium revenue and the full medical premium for ESRD beneficiaries generally is very large, capitation programs can drive significant revenue and, when costs are effectively managed, profit opportunities. We currently participate in the following value-based programs:

- Under CMS's Comprehensive ESRD Care Model (the "Model"), dialysis providers and physicians can form entities known as ESRD Seamless Care Organizations, or "ESCOs," as part of a new payment and care delivery model that seeks to deliver better health outcomes for ESRD patients while lowering CMS' costs. We are presently participating in the Model through 24 ESCOs formed at our dialysis facilities. ESCOs that achieve the program's minimum quality thresholds and generate reductions in CMS' cost of care above certain thresholds for the ESRD patients covered by the ESCO will receive a share of the cost savings, which is adjusted based on the ESCO's performance on certain quality metrics. ESCOs that include dialysis chains with more than 200 facilities are required to share in the risk of cost increases and to reimburse CMS a share of any such increases if actual costs rise above set thresholds. As of January 1, 2018, the existing twenty-four ESCOs expanded by adding new physician practice partners and dialysis facilities, growing the number of patients participating from approximately 26,000 in 2017 to 41,000 in 2018.

  In November 2017, we announced the results from the first performance year from our ESCOs. The results, which cover the period from October 2015 through December 2016, show improved health outcomes for patients receiving care coordination through the ESCOs. This success was validated by an independent report, which showed a nearly nine percent decrease in hospitalization rates for these patients during the same time. As a result, the Company's ESCOs together generated more than $43M in gross savings, an average 5.47% reduction in expenditures per patient, with all six of its first-year ESCOs exceeding the shared savings benchmark.

- BPCI is a CMS pilot initiative, extended through September 30, 2018, with bundled payments for the individual services furnished to Medicare beneficiaries during a single episode of illness or course of treatment, including acute inpatient hospital services, physician services, and post-acute services. Our majority-owned subsidiary, Sound Inpatient Physicians, Inc. ("Sound"), commenced participation under BPCI in April 2015 in several markets. Under the BPCI, we have the ability to receive additional payments if we are able to deliver quality care at a cost that is lower than certain established benchmarks, but also have the risk of incurring financial penalties if we are unsuccessful in doing so. Should Sound fail to perform as required under its BCPI agreement, CMS may terminate Sound's participation in the BPCI program, in whole or in part.

- On January 9, 2018, CMS announced the launch of a new bundled payment model named Bundled Payments for Care Improvement Advanced ("BPCI Advanced"). Under BPCI Advanced, participants can earn additional payment if expenditures for a beneficiary's episode of care do not exceed spending targets which includes measures for quality. BPCI Advanced qualifies as an Advanced Alternative Payment Model ("Advanced APM") under the Quality Payment Program as required by the Medicare and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 ("MACRA"). Under Advanced APMs, providers take on financial risk to earn the Advanced APM incentive payment. The model performance period for BPCI Advanced starts on October 1, 2018 and continues to December 31, 2023. Similar to the current BPCI model, a formal, independent evaluation will be performed to assess the quality of care and changes in spending under BPCI Advanced. We plan to participate in BPCI Advanced in the future.

- We are providing Medicare Advantage ESRD Chronic Conditions Special Needs Plan ("MA-CSNP") products in five states as of January 1, 2017. MA-CSNPs are Medicare health

plans offered by private companies that contract with Medicare to provide Medicare benefits to special needs individuals with specific severe or disabling chronic conditions such as ESRD, with a focus on improving the coordination of care. As a MA-CSNP, we will provide health care services and receive set payments from CMS for the complete care of ESRD patients who have enrolled in our MA-CSNP. For each MA-CSNP, we manage medical costs through underwriting criteria, product design, negotiation of favorable provider contracts and care management programs. Total medical costs are affected by the number of individual services rendered, the cost of each service and the type of service rendered. Our revenue on Medicare Advantage policies is based on CMS' premiums set for ESRD beneficiaries, based on the average cost of similar beneficiaries in the Medicare program. The benefits, and projected medical costs, of these plans are submitted to CMS in June the year before the contract year ("Bid"). MA-CSNPs were set to expire on January 1, 2019 but the authorization of these plans was permanently extended as part of Section 50311 of the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018. Although we base the premiums we charge and our Bids on our estimates of future medical costs over the fixed contract period, many factors may cause actual costs to exceed those estimated and reflected in premiums or Bids. Failure to adequately price our products or estimate the costs of providing benefits to our beneficiaries, or effectively manage our operating expenses, may result in a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

- We have also entered into sub-capitation and other risk-based and value-based arrangements with certain payors to provide care to Medicare Advantage ESRD patients. Under these arrangements, a baseline per patient per month amount is established. If we provide complete care for less than the baseline, we retain the difference. If the cost of complete care exceeds the baseline, we owe the payor the difference.

Urgent care services

We operate walk-in clinics focusing on the delivery of ambulatory care in a dedicated medical facility outside of a traditional emergency room. Urgent care centers serve patients with a variety of injuries and illnesses requiring immediate care, but not serious enough to require an emergency room visit. In addition to injury and illnesses treatment, our urgent care centers also provide physicals, occupational medicine services, pre-operative exams and vaccinations.

Physician nephrology and cardiology services

We manage and operate nephrology and cardiology physician practices in the United States.

Care Coordination activities outside the United States:

Ambulant treatment services

We acquired a majority stake in Cura, a leading operator of day hospitals in Australia.

Additionally, we have care coordination activities in other parts of Asia. These services in Asia- Pacific include ambulant treatment services in day care hospitals where we provide treatment infrastructure, comprehensive and specialized health check-ups, inpatient and outpatient services, vascular access and other chronic treatment services.

For additional information regarding Care Coordination, see Item 4 – Information on the Company – Regulatory and legal matters – Reimbursement – U.S., and Item 5 – Operating and financial review and prospects – Auxiliary measures – Business metrics for Care Coordination. See also Item 3 – Risks relating to our business – *If we fail to estimate, price for and manage our medical costs in an effective manner, the profitability of our value-based products and services could decline and could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial position and cash flows,*

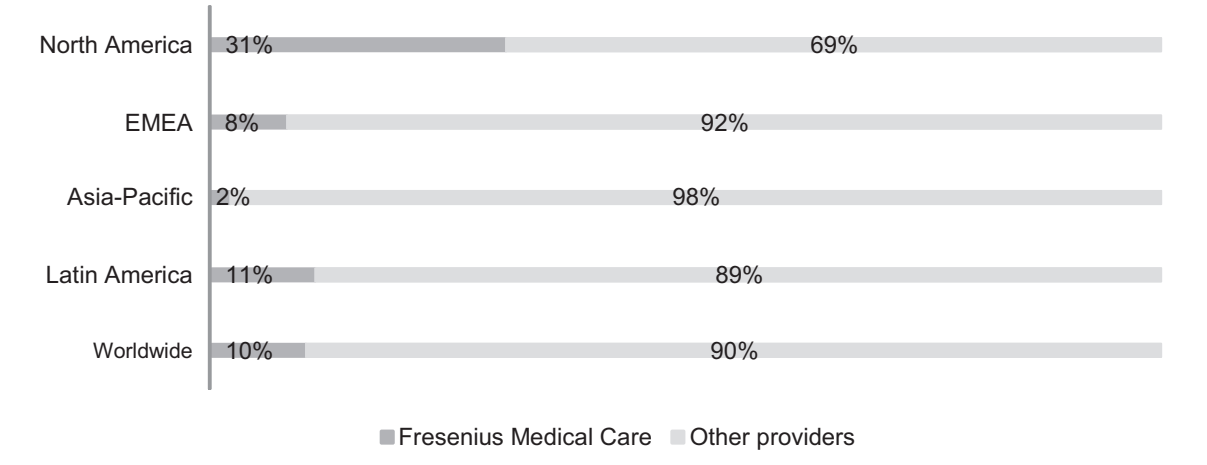
Major markets and competitive position

To obtain and manage information on the status and development of global, regional and national markets we have developed our Market & Competitor Survey, or MCS. We use the MCS within the Company as a tool to collect, analyze and communicate current and essential information on the dialysis market, developing trends, our market position and those of our competitors. Country-by-country surveys are performed at the end of each calendar year which focus on the total number of patients treated for ESRD, the treatment modality selected, products used, treatment location and the structure of ESRD patient care providers. The survey has been refined since inception to facilitate access to more detailed information and to reflect changes in the development of therapies and products as well as changes to the structure of our competitive environment. The questionnaires are distributed to professionals in the field of dialysis who are in a position to provide ESRD-relevant country specific information themselves or who can coordinate appropriate input from contacts with the relevant know-how in each country. The surveys are then centrally validated and checked for consistency by cross-referencing them with the most recent sources of national ESRD information (e.g. registry data or publications if available) and with the results of surveys performed in previous years. All information received is consolidated at a global and regional level and analyzed and reported together with publicly available information published by our competitors. While we believe the information contained in our surveys and competitor publications to be reliable, we have not independently verified the data or any assumptions from which our MCS is derived or on which the estimates they contain are based, and we do not make any representation as to the accuracy of such information. Except as otherwise specified herein, all patient and market data in this report have been derived using our MCS.

We estimate that the volume of the global dialysis market was €70 billion in 2017 (€69 billion in 2016) comprising approximately €13 billion of dialysis products and approximately €57 billion of dialysis services (including administration of dialysis drugs). The currency-adjusted growth rate amounted to 4% during the last year.

We are the world's leading provider of dialysis services with a market share of approximately 10% of the global dialysis patient population through treating 320,960 of the approximately 3.2 M dialysis patients worldwide. The segment breakdown according to patients treated is below:

Patients treated



Source: Company data and estimates

We are also the market leader in dialysis products with a 35% worldwide dialysis product market share. Notably the following:

- Dialyzers represent the largest product group in the worldwide dialysis market. In 2017, the worldwide dialyzer market had a sales volume of more than 300 M units including more than 140 M units we produced (around 45%).
- Hemodialysis machines are also a substantial component of the dialysis product market. In 2017, it was estimated that 90,000 machines were installed worldwide including more than 50,000 (or more than 50%) machines which we produced.

- Additionally, our peritoneal dialysis products were used by approximately 17% of patients worldwide.

Our competitive environment is described in more detail below:

Health care services: Over the last decade the dialysis industry has been characterized by ongoing consolidations, particularly in the U.S. Internationally, the dialysis services market is much more fragmented, with a higher degree of public ownership in many countries. The following are our largest competitors in the dialysis services industry:

North America Segment	EMEA Segment	Asia-Pacific Segment	Latin America Segment
DaVita HealthCare Partners, Inc.	Diaverum S.à r.l.	B. Braun Melsungen AG	Baxter International Inc.
U.S. Renal Care, Inc.	B. Braun Melsungen AG	Medical Corporation Showa-Kai	DaVita HealthCare Partners, Inc.
			Diaverum S.à r.l.

U.S. government programs are the primary source of reimbursement for services to the majority of patients and, as such, competition for patients in the U.S. is based primarily on quality and accessibility of service and the ability to obtain admissions from physicians with privileges at the facilities. However, the extension of periods during which commercial insurers are primarily responsible for reimbursement and the growth of managed care have placed greater emphasis on service costs for patients insured with private insurance.

In most countries other than the U.S., we compete primarily against individual freestanding clinics and hospital-based clinics. In many of these countries, especially the developed countries, governments directly or indirectly regulate prices and the opening of new clinics. Providers compete in all countries primarily on the basis of quality and availability of service and the development and maintenance of relationships with referring physicians.

Laboratory Services: Spectra, our dialysis laboratory subsidiary, competes in the U.S. with large nationwide laboratories, dedicated dialysis laboratories and numerous local and regional laboratories, including hospital laboratories. In the laboratory services market, companies compete on the basis of performance, including quality of laboratory testing, timeliness of reporting test results and cost-effectiveness. We believe that our services are competitive in these areas.

Products: We compete globally in the product market which is largely segmented between hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis. Our competitors include:

- Baxter International Inc.
- Asahi Kasei Medical Co. Ltd.
- Medtronic Plc.
- B. Braun Melsungen AG
- Nipro Corporation
- Nikkiso Co., Ltd.
- NxStage Medical, Inc.
- Terumo Corporation
- Kawasumi Laboratories Inc.
- Fuso Pharmaceuticals Industries Ltd., and
- Toray Industries, Inc.

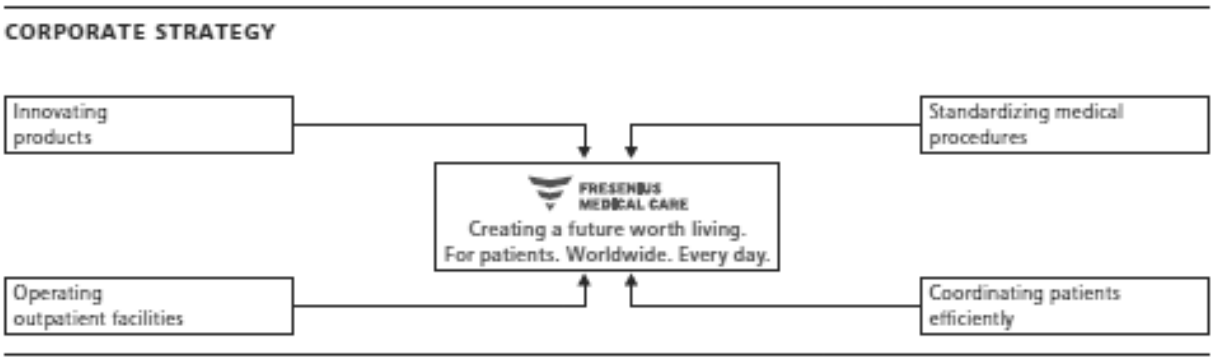
We have invested significantly in developing proprietary processes, technologies and manufacturing equipment which we believe provide a competitive advantage in manufacturing our products.

Our strategy and competitive strengths

"Fresenius Medical Care: Creating a future worth living. For patients. Worldwide. Everyday." This vision guides us in giving our patients around the world a better life by offering them high-quality products and outstanding health care. It is based on our core values: quality, honesty and integrity, innovation and progress, respect, and dignity. These values are enshrined in our Code of Ethics and Business Conduct, which describes our business standards and underlines our commitment to operating in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations and with our own company policies.

Strategic core competencies

We aim to further consolidate our expertise as the world's largest provider of top-quality dialysis treatments and products and to apply them as a basis for sustainable, profitable growth. Moreover, by expanding our range of medical services in the area of Care Coordination, our goal is to provide holistic care and improve outcomes for patients as well as payers and at the same time sustainably increase the company value of Fresenius Medical Care. Our strategic plan is built around four core competencies – see the following chart – that will support us in the years to come:



- Innovating products

Developing innovative products to achieve even better outcomes for our patients is an inherent part of our strategy of sustainable, profitable growth and reinforces our technology leadership position in dialysis. In addition, we strive to identify new opportunities in value-added technologies and approaches on an ongoing basis, for example through our Fresenius Medical Care Ventures fund.

- Standardizing medical procedures

Our goal is to standardize medical treatments and clinical processes while continuing to ensure high-quality clinical outcomes. We provided around 48 M dialysis treatments worldwide in 2017. Consequently, we have one of the largest renal patient databases in the world. We intend to use this information to standardize medical settings, ramp up new clinics and integrate acquired clinics based on proven and efficient concepts.

- Coordinating patients efficiently

In an environment of increasing patient numbers and changing health care systems, we see significant potential in providing value-based care. This approach focuses on selling solutions, providing holistic care and receiving outcome-based reimbursement rather than offering single products or services. Depending on the type of healthcare network in which we participate, we coordinate the care of our patients with other providers including physicians and other health care facilities. We then use the accumulated patient information provided through the coordination to create predictive analytics.

- Operating outpatient facilities

By leveraging our experience gained in over 3,700 proprietary dialysis clinics in around 50 countries, we have the knowledge to operate and manage stand-alone outpatient clinics efficiently and capture economies of scale. We are continuing to optimize and modernize our processes and administrative structures.

Vision 2020 and Global Efficiency Program II

Based on our strategic core competencies, we set ourselves long-term targets in 2014 with our growth strategy 2020:

- Accelerate revenue growth: The aim is to increase Fresenius Medical Care's revenue to €24 billion by 2020 based upon exchange rates prevailing at the beginning of 2017 and excluding the effect from the implementation of IFRS 15, corresponding to an average annual growth rate of around 10%. This increase in revenue should stem from both organic growth and acquisitions.
- Deliver sustainable and profitable growth: We expect high single-digit annual growth in net income based upon exchange rates prevailing at the beginning of 2017 and excluding the recurring impacts from the U.S. Tax Reform (€140 M to €160 M annually) in the years 2018 - 2020. In 2017, the Company also announced the second phase of its Global Efficiency Program ("GEP II"). Starting in 2018, it aims to achieve sustained cost improvements of €100 M to €200 M per annum by 2020.
- Expand our Care Coordination business: Fresenius Medical Care intends to achieve an annual average revenue growth rate of 15 to 20% in Care Coordination by 2020, based upon exchange rates prevailing at the beginning of 2017, corresponding to 17% of total revenue in 2017.

For further information on our goals, see "Item 5.VI, "Operating and financial review and prospects – Management's general assessment" below.

Customers, marketing, distribution and service

We sell most of our products to dialysis clinics, hospitals and specialized treatment clinics. Close interaction between our sales and marketing as well as research and development ("R&D") personnel enables us to integrate concepts and ideas that originate in the field into product development. We maintain a direct sales force of trained salespersons engaged in the sale of both hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis products. Sales and Marketing engages in direct promotional efforts, including visits to physicians, clinical specialists, hospitals, clinics and dialysis clinics, and represents us at industry trade shows. Our clinical nurses provide clinical support, training and assistance to customers and assist our sales force. We offer customer service, training and education in the applicable local language, and technical support such as field service, repair shops, maintenance, and warranty regulation for each country in which we sell dialysis products.

In our basic distribution system, we ship products from factories to central warehouses which are frequently located near the factories. From these central warehouses, we distribute our dialysis products to regional warehouses. We also distribute home hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis products to patients at home, and ship hemodialysis products directly to dialysis clinics and other customers. Additionally, local sales forces, independent distributors, dealers and sales agents sell all our products.

Patient, physician and other relationships

We believe that our success in establishing and maintaining health care centers, both in the U.S. and in other countries, depends significantly on our ability to obtain the acceptance of and referrals from local physicians, hospitals and integrated care organizations. Our ability to provide high-quality dialysis care and to fulfill the requirements of patients and doctors depends significantly on our ability to enlist nephrologists for our dialysis clinics and receive referrals from nephrologists, hospitals and general practitioners.

Medicare program regulations rely on Conditions for Coverage rules for ESRD facilities which require that each dialysis clinic have a medical director who is responsible for overseeing the delivery of patient care and outcomes at the dialysis clinic. The medical director must be board certified or board eligible in internal medicine or pediatrics, have completed a board-approved training program in nephrology and have at least twelve months of experience providing care to patients undergoing dialysis. We have engaged physicians or groups of physicians to serve as medical directors for our outpatient dialysis centers, home dialysis programs, and inpatient dialysis service relationships with hospitals. The compensation of our medical directors and other contracted physicians is negotiated individually and depends in general on local factors such as competition, the professional qualification of the physicians, the physicians' experience and tasks as well as the size and the offered services of the clinic. The total annual compensation of the medical directors and the other contracted physicians is stipulated at least one

year in advance and the medical directors agree to seek to continue to improve quality, safety and efficiency. We believe that the compensation of our medical directors is consistent with the fair market value of their services.

Almost all contracts we enter into with our medical directors in the United States, as well as the typical contracts which we obtain when acquiring existing clinics, contain non-competition clauses concerning certain activities in defined areas for a defined period of time. These non-compete agreements restrict the physicians from owning or providing medical director services to other outpatient dialysis centers, but these clauses do not restrict the physicians from performing patient services directly at other locations/areas or referring patients to other facilities. We do not require physicians to send patients to us or to specific clinics.

In addition to our dialysis clinics, a number of our other health care centers employ or contract with physicians to provide professional services. We have financial relationships with these physicians in the form of compensation arrangements for the services rendered. These contractual arrangements are designed to comply with federal and state laws applicable to financial relationships with physicians, such as the Stark Law and the Anti-Kickback Statute. We face competition from other communities and facilities for these physicians, which continues while the physicians are practicing at our centers.

A number of the dialysis clinics and other health care centers we operate are owned, or managed, by joint ventures in which we hold a controlling interest and one or more hospitals, physicians or physician practice groups hold a minority interest. We also have agreements with physicians to provide management and administrative services at health care centers in which physicians or physician groups hold an ownership interest and agreements with physicians to provide professional services at such health care centers. Our relationships with physicians and other referral sources relating to these joint ventures must comply with the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and Stark Law. There is a safe harbor under the Anti-Kickback Statute for certain investment interests in small entities. Our joint ventures have been designed to comply with the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and Stark Law, but they do not satisfy all of the requirements for safe harbor protection. Failure to comply with a safe harbor does not render an arrangement illegal under the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and, therefore, physician joint ventures that fall outside the safe harbors are not, by definition, prohibited by law.

Capital expenditures

We invested, by operating segment and Corporate, the gross amounts shown in the table below during the twelve month periods ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015.

Capital expenditures (gross)

	2017	2016	2015
		(in € M)	
Capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment			
North America Segment	505	514	433
EMEA Segment	126	115	109
Asia-Pacific Segment	41	35	33
Latin America Segment	38	33	44
Corporate	234	234	240
Total capital expenditures	944	931	859
Acquisitions and investments			
North America Segment	339	334	212
EMEA Segment	65	379	86
Asia-Pacific Segment	262	20	44
Latin America Segment	8	13	2
Corporate	9	28	41
Total acquisitions and investments	683	774	385

For additional information regarding our capital expenditures, see Item 4. B, "Business overview – Acquisitions and investments" and Item 5.IV, "Operating and financial review and prospects – Financial position."

Acquisitions and investments

A significant factor in the growth in our revenue and operating earnings in prior years has been our ability to acquire healthcare businesses, particularly dialysis clinics, on reasonable terms. In the U.S., doctors might decide to sell their clinics to obtain relief from day-to-day administrative responsibilities and changing governmental regulations, to focus on patient care and to realize a return on their investment. Outside of the U.S., doctors might determine to sell to us and/or enter into joint ventures or other relationships with us to achieve the same goals and to gain a partner with extensive expertise in dialysis products and services. Privatization of health care in Eastern Europe and Asia could present additional acquisition opportunities. We believe we are also viewed as a valuable strategic health care partner outside the dialysis business due to our experience in managing chronic disease for dialysis patients and our record of improving quality and patient satisfaction and reducing the overall cost of care, and our leadership in advancing innovation and improvement in health care.

For a discussion of our 2017 and 2016 acquisitions and investments, see Item 5, "Operating and financial review and prospects – III. Financial position – Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities."

Procurement and production

We operate state-of-the-art production facilities worldwide to meet the demand for machines, cyclers, dialyzers, solutions, concentrates, bloodlines, and disposable tubing assemblies and equipment for water treatment in dialysis clinics. We have invested significantly in developing proprietary processes, technologies and manufacturing equipment which we believe provide a competitive advantage in manufacturing our products. Our strategically located production and distribution centers help to reduce transport costs. We are using our facilities in St. Wendel, Germany and Ogden, Utah as centers of competence for development and manufacturing.

We produce and assemble hemodialysis machines and CCPD cyclers in our Schweinfurt, Germany and our Concord, California facilities. We manufacture and assemble dialyzers and polysulfone membranes in our Ogden, U.S., St. Wendel, Germany, L'Arbresle, France, Vrsac, Serbia, Buzen, Japan and Changshu, China facilities and at production facilities of our joint venture in Japan. We manufacture hemodialysis concentrate at various facilities worldwide, including France, Germany, Great Britain, Spain, Turkey, Serbia, Argentina, Brazil, Colombia, Australia, Malaysia, Canada, Mexico and the U.S. We manufacture PD products in North America, Europe, Latin America, and Asia, with two of our largest plants for production of PD products in Germany and the U.S. Additionally, we produce bloodlines in Mexico, China, Italy, Turkey and Serbia. Our plant in Reynosa, Mexico is the world's largest (by volume) bloodline manufacturing facility.

The Global Manufacturing and Quality ("GMQ") division manages all of Fresenius Medical Care's activities in purchasing of raw materials and semi-finished goods used in manufacturing activities, production including quality management, and distribution in North America. This centralized approach enables us to

- continuously enhance the efficiency of our processes,
- optimize cost structures,
- improve returns on our capital invested in manufacturing,
- respond more flexibly, and
- fulfill our commitment to meeting high quality and safety standards.

With a focus on quality, costs and availability, GMQ has introduced a state-of-the-art infrastructure with corresponding efficient processes and systems in the last few years, as well as bundling and optimizing existing structures. All production sites follow the Lean Manufacturing approach which in North America and our Schweinfurt plant includes the "Lean Six Sigma" management system. The focus of Lean Manufacturing and Six Sigma is continuous improvement of all manufacturing processes to achieve a very low error rate resulting in better quality production while shortening manufacturing time. We have implemented our Integrated Management System ("IMS"), which fulfills ISO 9001:2008 for quality control in combination with ISO norm 14001:2009, in all our European production sites. We are preparing the timely adoption of the new ISO 9001:2015. (See also "Regulatory and Legal Matters – Facilities and Operational Regulation" below). All of our production facilities have undergone annual ISO 13485 Quality Systems inspections, maintaining all certifications, with no major non-conformances affecting our

established management system being noted. Our Quality Management System ("QMS") in the Latin America Segment has been established and implemented based upon local or international regulations. At a minimum, each country must comply with the local regulation which provides the specific certification for production. The QMS of each country is reviewed through periodic management review, internal and corporate audits. In the Asia-Pacific Segment, every plant for medical devices or pharmaceutical products has a local QMS that is either ISO 13485:2003 and/or ISO 9001:2008 certified. The update of ISO 9001:2015 will be implemented in required plants in accordance with the standard. Where applicable, each plant also complies to the Medical Device Directive 93/42/EEC. As there are additional requirements on QMSs in most of the countries in the Asia-Pacific Segment for medical device or pharmaceutical manufacturing, additional requirements are based upon target markets and countries of production. All plants have successfully passed the annual ISO 13485/ISO 9001 QMS inspections for maintaining their required certifications.

Our procurement policy combines worldwide sourcing of high-quality materials with the establishment of long-term supplier relationships. Additionally, we carefully assess the reliability of all materials purchased to ensure that they comply with the rigorous quality and safety standards required for our dialysis products. We outsource only if we have confirmed that a supplier can meet or exceed our internal standards. An interactive information system connects all our global procurement activities to ensure standardized processes and constant monitoring of our projects.

We focus on further optimizing procurement logistics and reducing total purchasing costs. Supplemental raw material contracts for all manufacturers of semi-finished goods will enable us to improve purchasing terms for our complete network. We are continuously intensifying, where appropriate, our use of internet-based procurement tools to increase agility and global transparency. Our sophisticated routing software enables us to distribute our supplies to best accommodate customer requests while maintaining operational efficiency. Additionally we have an automated replenishment control in our national warehouses that allows the warehouses to be refilled when their inventory reaches a preset defined minimum level and allows us to continue to improve our operational efficiency.

Quality assurance and quality management in dialysis care

Our clinics work in conformance with the generally accepted quality standards of the industry, particularly the Kidney Disease Outcomes Quality Initiative ("KDOQI") guidelines from the United States, the European Renal Best Practice standard ("ERBP") and increasingly, the Kidney Disease: Improving Global Outcomes ("KDIGO"), an industry initiative for global clinical practice guidelines. Clinical data management systems are used to routinely collect certain medical parameters, which we evaluate in anonymized form in compliance with these guidelines.

In our EMEA Segment, our quality management activities are primarily focused on comprehensive development and implementation of a Healthcare Services QMS as part of an IMS. Our goals in this area include meeting quality requirements for our dialysis clinics and environmental concerns. This approach results in an IMS structure that closely reflects existing corporate processes. We are also able to use the IMS to fulfill many legal and normative regulations covering service lines. In addition, the IMS standard offers a highly flexible structure that allows us to adapt to future regulations.

Our IMS fulfills the ISO-Norm 9001:2008 requirements for QMSs and links it with the ISO-Norm 14001:2004 for environmental management systems. Additionally, the IMS conforms to the medical devices requirements of ISO-Norm 13485:2012 and the Medical Device Directive 93/42/EEC. Currently, dialysis clinics in 17 countries within our EMEA region have QMSs which are certified according to the quality management standard ISO 9001:2008.

Additionally, we have a comprehensive program, NephroCare Excellence, in our EMEA region. NephroCare is our service that provides complete life-saving treatments for renal failure at the point of care using advanced technologies and listening to and understanding our patients' needs to enable the best therapies, ensure a high-quality of care and empower patients.

At each of our North America Segment dialysis clinics, a quality assurance committee is responsible for reviewing quality of care data, choosing local quality improvement projects and monitoring the progress toward achieving the quality targets which are informed by KDOQI, KDIGO and the Quality Agenda established by the FMCNA Medical Office. A rigorous scoring system, Clinical Quality Score or CQS, reports trends in outcomes and performance comparison among all levels of the organization. Visual representation of key performance indicators can be viewed in increasing levels of detail to provide transparency of results. In 2017, we continued to develop and implement programs and tools to assist in

achieving our quality goals. These include treatment algorithms based on best medical evidence, outlier management teams, and technology to highlight opportunities for improvement at the dialysis chairside.

Our principal focus of our clinical research includes the development of new products, technologies and treatment concepts to optimize treatment quality, safety and efficiency for kidney failure patients. This includes steps and processes for the reduction in the costs of providing care for our patients. See Item 5.VII, "Operating and financial review and prospects – Research and development."

The Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act of 2008 ("MIPPA") created the ESRD quality incentive program under which dialysis facilities in the United States that fail to achieve annual quality standards established by CMS could have base payments reduced in a subsequent year by up to 2%. See Item 5. "Operating and financial review and prospects – II. Financial condition and results of operations – Overview." These programs blend the CMS quality standard measures against the industry baselines to attempt the improvement in quality through a pay for performance program that operates as a part of the ESRD PPS.

Environmental management

We have integrated environmental protection targets into our operations. To reach these goals, our IMS has been in use at certain of our production facilities as well as at a number of dialysis clinics. IMS fulfills the requirements of QMSs as well as environmental management. Environmental goals are set, adhered to and monitored during all stages of the lives of our products, from their development to their disposal.

We continually seek to improve our production processes for environmental compatibility, which frequently generates cost savings.

In some of our dialysis facilities, we establish, depending on the particular facility and circumstance, a priority environmental protection target on which our dialysis clinics concentrate for at least one year. Environmental performance in other dialysis facilities is used as the basis for comparisons and targets. Improvements are implemented on a site-by-site basis after evaluation of the site's performance.

In our European clinics, we continue to introduce our environmental management system in dialysis clinics and we continue to monitor and assess the management system performance in clinics where it was previously implemented. Currently, dialysis clinics in 14 countries in our European region are certified according to the environmental management standard ISO 14001:2004. We achieved ISO 14001:2004 certification for two dialysis clinics in North America as of December 31, 2015. We also conduct EHS regulatory audits of our manufacturing, distribution and laboratories annually and as needed. We continued to roll out the integrated software solution e-con 5 for the management of eco-controlling data in over 700 clinics in the EMEA Segment and the Latin America Segment. This software is intended to monitor and reduce consumption of resources and generation of wastes while increasing the eco-controlling data quality and possibilities for data analysis at the place of origin.

In our North America Segment dialysis clinics, we implemented recycling programs for corrugated materials and hemodialysis machines. Targeted environmental performance criteria in other locations include fresh water consumption and improved separation of waste.

Patents and licenses

As the owner of patents or licensee under patents throughout the world, we currently hold rights in over 8,300 patents and patent applications in major markets. Patented technologies that relate to dialyzers include our generation of DiaSafe*plus*® filters and FX® dialyzers which are the subject of patents and pending patent applications.

Patents and pending patent applications relate to components of our 5008 dialysis equipment series, including, for example, the pump technology, extracorporeal blood pressure measurement and the connector system for our proprietary biBag bicarbonate concentrate container.

Our 6008 therapy system is protected by more than 80 patent families that protect the disposable, the machine or the entire system. A number of applications are pending or were recently issued for the North American 2008T HD machine including, for example, the CDX system for the display of medical information directly on the 2008T screen, a wireless wet detector for sensing line disconnect, an improved Crit-Line hematocrit measuring system and a U. S. version of the biBag filling system.

Applications are also pending or were recently issued relating to our next generation peritoneal dialysis cycler which has a number of innovative attributes such as greatly reduced size and an innovative pumping system. Additionally, a large number of new patent applications have been filed related to our new table top portable HD machine, which is in an advanced development stage that utilizes sorbent technology to greatly reduce water usage.

Patents for our polyolefine film, Biofine®, which is suitable for packaging intravenous and peritoneal dialysis fluids, have been granted in Australia, Brazil, Canada, South Korea, the United States and parts of Europe, including Germany and Belarus.

Patents have also been granted in Brazil, Japan, South Korea, the United States and parts of Europe, including Germany, for claims related to a special film for a peelable, non-PVC, multi-chamber bag for peritoneal dialysis solutions. However, oppositions against the patents in parts of Europe remain pending.

We believe that our success will continue to depend significantly on our technology. As a standard practice, we obtain the legal protections we believe are appropriate for our intellectual property. Nevertheless, we are in a position to successfully market a material number of products for which patent protection has lapsed or where only particular features are patented. We believe that even after the expiration of some of our patents, our proprietary know how for the manufacturing of our products and our continuous efforts in obtaining targeted patent protection for newly developed upgraded products will continue to provide us with a competitive advantage. From time to time our patents may be infringed by third parties and in such case we will assert and enforce our rights. Initially registered patents may also be subject to invalidation or infringement claims made by competitors in formal proceedings (oppositions, trials, re-examinations, etc.) either in part or in whole. In addition, technological developments could suddenly and unexpectedly reduce the value of some of our existing intellectual property.

Trademarks

Our principal trademarks are the name "Fresenius" and the "F" logo, for which we hold a perpetual, royalty-free license from Fresenius SE, our major shareholder and the sole shareholder of our general partner. See Item 7.B, "Related party transactions – Trademarks."

Risk management

We see risk management as the ongoing task of determining, analyzing and evaluating the spectrum of potential and actual risks in the Company and its environment and, where possible, taking pre-emptive and corrective action. Our risk management system, which is described in more detail below, provides us with a basis for doing so. It enables management to identify at an early stage risks that could jeopardize our growth or going concern, and to take steps to minimize any negative impact. As such, it is an important component of the Company's management and governance.

Risk management is part of our integrated management system. The main objective is to identify potential risks as early as possible to assess their impact on business activities and to enable us, where necessary, to take appropriate countermeasures. As internal and external requirements and conditions are continually changing, we are constantly adapting our risk management system.

The design of the internal risk monitoring system is based on the Enterprise Risk Management Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Opportunities are not covered by the implemented risk management system.

In the monitoring system, risk coordinators within the regions and in selected functions coordinate risk management activities utilizing risk management software. These activities address potential as well as existing short-term as well as mid-term risks. Risk coordinators are also responsible for the communication of risk reports to the regional and functional chief financial officers. Semiannually, the corporate risk management team gathers the risk reports from regions and functions, analyzes them and communicates the compiled results to the Management Board. The main focus lies with material risks above a defined threshold.

Risks classified as high, whether newly identified or already known risks which changed their status to high in the period, are promptly reported to the Management Board and to corporate risk management to ensure an adequate response and mitigation of the risk. The effectiveness of the risk management system is monitored by the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee of the Supervisory Board.

In addition to risk reporting, traditional reporting to management is an important tool for managing and controlling risks, as well as for taking preventive measures in a timely manner. Therefore, our

Management Board is informed on a monthly basis about the industry situation, our operating and non-operating business and the outcome of analyses of our earnings and financial position, as well as of our assets position on a quarterly basis.

Part of our risk management system is the Global Internal Audit department. The Global Internal Audit department is regularly informed about the results of the risk management system. This department determines risk focus areas and audits a selected number of departments, subsidiaries and information technology applications worldwide each year. The department works according to the internationally accepted standards of the Institute of Internal Auditors, which was confirmed by a quality assessment in 2017. The scope of internal auditing is widespread and involves, among other activities, periodic assessment of the effectiveness of controls (including legal compliance controls) over business processes, information technology security, the reliability of financial reporting and compliance with accounting regulations and internal policies. The Company's locations and units to be audited are determined annually on the basis of a selection model taking various risks into consideration. This annual audit plan is reviewed and approved by the Management Board and the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee of the Supervisory Board. All audit reports with material observations are presented to the Management Board.

The Global Internal Audit department is also responsible for monitoring the implementation of measures documented in the reports. The Management Board is informed about the implementation status on a quarterly basis. The Audit and Corporate Governance Committee of the Supervisory Board is also informed of the audit results. In 2017, a total of 54 audits were carried out.

As a company required to file reports under the Exchange Act, we are subject to the provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related listing rules of the New York Stock Exchange applicable to foreign private issuers. For further information on these requirements, see Items 15.A. and 15.B, "Disclosure controls and procedures" and "Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting."

Regulatory and legal matters

Regulatory and compliance overview

Our operations are subject to extensive governmental regulation by virtually every country in which we operate including, most notably, in the U.S., at the federal, state and local levels. Although these regulations differ from country to country, in general, non-U.S. regulations are designed to accomplish the same objectives as U.S. regulations governing the operation of health care centers, laboratories and manufacturing facilities, the provision of high quality health care for patients, compliance with labor and employment laws, the maintenance of occupational, health, safety and environmental standards and the provision of accurate reporting and billing for governmental payments and/or reimbursement. In the U.S., some states establish regulatory processes that must be satisfied prior to the establishment of new health care centers. Outside the U.S., each country has its own payment and reimbursement rules and procedures, and some countries prohibit ownership of healthcare providers or establish other regulatory barriers to direct ownership by foreign companies. In such jurisdictions, we may establish alternative contractual arrangements to provide services to those facilities.

Any of the following matters could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations:

- failure to receive required licenses, certifications, clearances or other approvals for new or existing facilities or products or significant delays in such receipt;
- complete or partial loss of various certifications, licenses, or other permits required under governmental authority by withdrawal, revocation, suspension, or termination or restrictions of such certificates and licenses by the imposition of additional requirements or conditions, or the initiation of proceedings possibly leading to such restrictions or the partial or complete loss of the required certificates, licenses or permits;
- recoupment of payments received from government payors and government health care program beneficiaries because of any failures to meet applicable requirements;
- a non-appealable finding of material violations of applicable healthcare or other laws; and
- changes resulting from healthcare reform or other government actions that restrict our operations, reduce reimbursement or reduce or eliminate coverage for particular products or services we provide.

We must comply with all U.S., German and other legal and regulatory requirements under which we operate, including the U.S. federal Medicare and Medicaid Fraud and Abuse Amendments of 1977, as amended, generally referred to as the "Anti-Kickback Statute", the federal False Claims Act, the federal restrictions on certain physician referrals, commonly known as the "Stark Law", the U.S. Civil Monetary Penalties Law, including the prohibition on inducements to patients to select a particular healthcare provider, U.S. federal rules protecting the privacy and security of patient medical information, as promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") and, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health ("HITECH") Act (enacted as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009), and other fraud and abuse laws and similar state statutes, as well as similar laws in other countries.

As a global healthcare company, we are subject to laws and regulations concerning privacy and data protection. These laws and regulations govern, amongst other elements, the collection, use, disclosure, retention, and transfer of personal data. For example, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation, which will become effective in May 2018, will impose substantial new worldwide obligations on the processing of personal data. These laws continue to develop globally and differ from jurisdiction to jurisdiction, which increases the complexity and costs of our global data protection and security compliance programs. Because of varying legal requirements across the world, the FME Global Privacy Foundation establishes a consistent set of minimum requirements to help ensure appropriate use of personal data throughout its life cycle. While the Foundation creates a baseline compliance requirement for all of our subsidiaries and personnel, we also intend to comply with the requirements of all applicable local laws that impose other or stricter standards.

A number of states in which we operate have laws that prohibit business entities, such as our Company and our subsidiaries, from practicing medicine, employing physicians to practice medicine or exercising control over medical decisions by physicians (known collectively as the corporate practice of medicine prohibition). These states also prohibit entities from engaging in certain arrangements, such as fee-splitting, with physicians. Additional state and local laws and regulations require us to maintain certain licenses and certifications to operate our facilities and/or manufacture and distribute our products and services.

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Pub.L. 111-148), as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (Pub.L. 111-152) (collectively, "ACA") enacted in the U.S. in 2010 and other recent laws expanded the reach of many of these laws and expanded federal enforcement authority. Moreover, there can be no assurance that applicable laws, or the regulations thereunder, will not be amended, or that enforcement agencies or the courts will not make interpretations inconsistent with our own, any one of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, financial condition and operating results. Sanctions for violations of these statutes may include criminal or civil penalties, such as imprisonment, fines or forfeitures, denial of payments, and suspension or exclusion from the Medicare and Medicaid programs. In the U.S., some of these laws have been broadly interpreted by a number of courts, and significant government funds and personnel have been devoted to their enforcement because such enforcement has become a high priority for the federal government and some states. We, and the healthcare industry in general, will continue to be subject to extensive federal, state and foreign regulation, the full scope of which cannot be predicted. In addition, the U.S. Congress and federal and state regulatory agencies continue to consider modifications to healthcare laws that may create further restrictions. In particular, the Trump Administration has publicly announced its intention to pursue significant changes to existing health care insurance programs. In addition, proposals to restructure the Medicare program in the direction of a defined-contribution, "premium support" model and to shift Medicaid funding to a block grant or per capita arrangement, with greater flexibility for the states, may also be considered. Changes of this nature could have significant effects on our businesses, but, due to the continued uncertainty about the implementation of the ACA, including potential further legal challenges to or significant modifications to or repeal of that legislation, the outcomes and impact of such changes on our business, financial condition and results of operations are currently impossible to quantify or predict.

We maintain a comprehensive worldwide compliance program under the overall supervision of our chief compliance officer. The program includes a compliance staff, a written code of conduct applicable worldwide, training programs, regulatory compliance policies and procedures including corrective action for failure to follow policies, provisions for anonymous reporting of suspected violations of applicable laws or Company policies, and periodic internal audits of our compliance procedures. We operate many facilities throughout the United States and other countries in which we do business. In such a decentralized system, it is often difficult to maintain the desired level of oversight and control over the thousands of

individuals employed by many affiliated companies. We rely on our management structure, regulatory and legal resources, and the effective operation of our compliance program to direct, manage and monitor the activities of these employees. If our employees or their agents or subcontractors, deliberately or inadvertently, were to submit inadequate or incorrect billings to any federally-funded healthcare program, or engage in unlawful conduct with physicians or other referral sources or vendors with which we do business, the actions of such persons could subject us and our subsidiaries to liability under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, Anti-Kickback Statute, the Stark Law, the False Claims Act or the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, among other laws. See note 22 of the notes to our audited consolidated financial statements, included in this report.

Product regulation

U.S. pharmaceuticals

In the U.S. numerous regulatory bodies, including the FDA and comparable state regulatory agencies impose requirements on certain of our subsidiaries as a manufacturer, distributor and a seller of drug products under their jurisdiction. Some of the products our subsidiaries manufacture and/or distribute are subject to regulation under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of 1938, as amended ("FDCA") and FDA's implementing regulations. They include our peritoneal dialysis and saline solutions, PhosLo® (calcium acetate), Phoslyra® (calcium acetate oral solution), Venofer® (iron sucrose injection, USP), and Velphoro (sucroferric oxyhydroxide). Many of these requirements are similar to those for devices, as described below. We are required to register as an establishment with the FDA, submit listings for drug products in commercial distribution and comply with regulatory requirements governing product approvals, drug manufacturing, labelling, promotion, distribution, post market safety reporting and recordkeeping. We are subject to periodic inspections by the FDA and other authorities for compliance with inspections as well as with CMS sales price reporting, medical drug rebate program and other requirements. Our pharmaceutical products must be manufactured in accordance with current Good Manufacturing Practices ("cGMP"). We are required to provide information to the FDA whenever we become aware of a report of an adverse drug experience associated with the use of one of our drug products that is both serious and unexpected, as defined in FDA regulations and guidance. We are required to notify the FDA of certain product quality issues. In addition, as with the marketing of our medical devices, in order to obtain marketing approval of our drug products we must satisfy mandatory procedures and safety and efficacy requirements. Furthermore, the FDA prohibits our products division from marketing or promoting our pharmaceutical products in a false or misleading manner and from otherwise misbranding or adulterating them. Finally, if the FDA believes that a company is not in compliance with applicable drug regulations, it has similar enforcement authorities as those discussed below with respect to medical devices, including under the administrative, civil, and criminal penalty provisions of the FDCA. Other state and federal regulatory and enforcement agencies have authority to enforce related fraud, consumer protection, privacy, and other laws. The Trump Administration has announced its intention to simplify and accelerate the process for approval of new drugs. We cannot predict whether or when any such changes will be adopted, or what they will accomplish.

Pharmaceuticals outside the U.S.

Some of our products, such as peritoneal dialysis solutions and PhosLo® and Phoslyra®, are considered medicinal products subject to the specific drug law provisions in various countries. The European Union has issued a directive on medicinal products for human use, No. 2001/83/EC (November 6, 2001), as amended. Each member of the European Union is responsible for conforming its law to comply with this directive. In Germany, the German Drug Law (*Arzneimittelgesetz*) ("AMG"), which implements European Union requirements, is the primary regulation applicable to medicinal products.

The provisions of the German Drug Law are comparable with the legal standards in other European countries. As in many other countries, the AMG provides that a medicinal product may only be placed on the market if it has been granted a corresponding marketing authorization. Such marketing authorization is granted by the licensing authorities only if the quality, efficacy and safety of the medicinal product have been scientifically proven. Medicinal products marketed on the basis of a corresponding marketing authorization are subject to ongoing control by the competent authorities. The marketing authorization may also be subsequently restricted or made subject to specific requirements.

The production of medicinal products requires a corresponding manufacturing license which is granted by the competent authorities of the relevant EU Member State for a specific manufacturing facility and for specific medicinal products and forms of medicinal products. The manufacturing license is

granted only if the manufacturing facility, production techniques and production processes comply with the national drug law requirements, with the principles and guidelines of EU-Good Manufacturing Practice ("EU-GMP") as well as the terms of the particular marketing authorization. International guidelines also govern the manufacture of medicinal products and, in many cases, overlap with national requirements. Material regulations concerning manufacture and registration related to medicinal products have been issued by the European Commission and the International Conference on Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Human Use ("ICH"). In particular, the Pharmaceutical Inspection Co-operation Scheme ("PIC/S"), an international treaty, contains rules binding many countries in which medicinal products are manufactured. Among other things, the European Commission, PIC/S and ICH establish requirements for good manufacturing practices which are then adopted at the national level. Another international standard, which is non-binding for medicinal products, is the ISO9001:2008 system for assuring quality management system requirements. This system has a broader platform than EU-GMP, which is more detailed and is primarily acknowledged outside the field of medicinal products, e.g., with respect to medical devices.

U.S. medical devices

Our subsidiaries engaged in the manufacture of medical devices are required to register with the FDA as device manufacturers and submit listing information for devices in commercial distribution. As a manufacturer of medical devices, we are subject to requirements governing premarket approval and clearance, labelling, promotion, clinical research, medical device adverse event reporting, manufacturing practices, reporting of corrections and removals, and recordkeeping, and we are subject to periodic inspection by the FDA for compliance with these requirements. With respect to manufacturing, we are subject to FDA's Quality System Regulation (21 C.F.R. Part 820) and related FDA guidance, which requires us to manufacture products in accordance with cGMP, including standards governing product design. The medical device reporting regulations and guidance require that we report to the FDA whenever we receive or become aware of information that reasonably suggests that a device may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury, or that a device has malfunctioned and a device or similar device would be likely to cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur. FDA regulations also may require us to conduct product recalls and take certain other product corrective actions in response to potential quality issues. In addition, the FDA prohibits our products division from promoting our manufactured products for unapproved or uncleared indications or in a false or misleading manner. We are also prohibited from promoting unapproved or uncleared drugs or devices more generally. Finally, as with our pharmaceutical products, states impose additional requirements on our drug and device manufacturing and distribution activities, including requiring additional state licenses. We are subject to periodic inspections by the FDA and other authorities for compliance with these requirements.

Medical devices outside the U.S.

In the EU, the requirements to be satisfied by medical devices are laid down in three European directives to be observed by all Member States and all Member States of the European Economic Area ("EEA"), as well as all future accession states: (1) Directive 90/385/EEC of June 20, 1990 relating to active implantable medical devices ("AIMDs"), as last amended ("AIMD Directive"), (2) Directive 93/42/EEC of June 14, 1993 relating to medical devices, as last amended ("MD Directive"), and (3) Directive 98/79/EC of October 27, 1998 relating to in vitro diagnostic medical devices as last amended ("IVD Directive"). In addition, Directive 2001/95/EC of December 3, 2001, as last amended, concerning product safety should be noted. The MD Directive, has been amended, 2007/47/EC, with the intention to achieve improvements, including in the following areas: clinical assessment by specification of the requirements in more detail; monitoring of the devices after their placing on the market; and decision making by enabling the Commission to make binding decisions in case of contradictory opinions of states regarding the classification of a product as a medical device. In the future, the industry will face increasing requirements for medical devices. In September 2012, the first draft of a new regulation on medical devices, Medical Device Regulation ("MDR"), was published by the European Commission. In October 2013, this draft, supplemented by additional amendments, was voted on by the European Parliament and subsequently published. It provided for further tightening of regulations for the manufacture of medical devices, as it applies to both manufacturers and accredited organizations within the EU ("Notified Bodies") that examine the conformity evaluation of the production process completed on behalf of the manufacturers. The final draft was published in February 2017 as a proposal and was adopted in March 2017 by the

European Council. Subsequent to the publishing of the regulation in the Official Journal of the European Union, the new MDR came into force on May 25, 2017 and includes a transition period of 3 years.

According to the EU directives relating to medical devices, the CE mark (the abbreviation of Conformité Européenne signifying that the device complies with all applicable requirements) shall serve as a general product passport for all Member States of the EU and the EEA. Upon receipt of a CE certificate for a product according to the applicable conformity assessment procedure, e.g. a certified full quality management system for medical devices according to ISO13485:2015, and the documented declaration and proof of conformity of our products to the harmonized European norms (Declaration of Conformity), we as the legal manufacturer are able to mark products as being in compliance with the European Community ("EC") requirements. If able to do so, the manufacturer must place a "CE" mark on the products. Medical devices that do not bear the "CE" mark cannot be imported, sold or distributed within the EC.

Clinical Research

Our subsidiaries engaged in the manufacture and sale of drugs and devices, when engaged in clinical research involving investigational products, are subject to FDA and other requirements governing the conduct of clinical research, including Good Clinical Practice (GCP) standards. Similarly, our subsidiaries involved in the provision of clinical development services may also be subject to FDA and other requirements governing the conduct of clinical research depending on the nature of the research involved.

FDA enforcement action

If the FDA believes that a regulated company is not in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, it can pursue various administrative and enforcement actions, including, for example, issuing an untitled or warning letter, initiating a seizure action, or seeking an injunction. Among other things, these actions can result in the assessment of administrative penalties, product recalls, and civil or criminal enforcement. Such actions could also lead to additional enforcement by other state or federal government agencies as well as law suits by patients or shareholders.

On April 6, 2011 the FDA issued to us a warning letter alleging that we marketed certain blood tubing sets without required premarket 510(k) clearance, in response to which we ceased marketing and distributing those blood tubing sets that were the subject of a January 2011 recall. We received 510(k) clearance for the blood tubing set product from the FDA on June 15, 2012 and subsequently recommenced marketing and distribution of these products. In addition, we have completed a comprehensive review of our 510(k) filings and submitted our findings to the FDA, and we continue to work with the FDA regarding effective submission strategies for certain product lines.

On March 29, 2012, we issued an urgent product notification regarding our NaturaLyte® Liquid and Granuflo® acid concentrate products that are used as one component of dialysate. The notification, which was also incorporated into revised product labels, reflected a memorandum issued by the Fresenius Medical Services Chief Medical Office in November 2011 and cautioned clinicians about possible risks for acid-base management in patients associated with inappropriate prescription of these products. The FDA subsequently classified the notification and related labelling revisions as a Class I recall, and issued its own Safety Communication warning to physicians about the need to prescribe all acid concentrate products currently available on the market appropriately. See note 22 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for additional information and for information relating to our NaturaLyte® Liquid and Granuflo® acid concentrate products.

After reconsideration of the November 2011 memorandum, the FDA in May 2014 permitted the Company to withdraw the March 29, 2012 notification and to revise its product labels consistently with that withdrawal. The FDA has not requested any change in the composition of the Company's acid concentrate products, nor has it requested any return or removal of products in connection with the controversy surrounding the November 2011 memorandum. The FDA's Safety Communication directed at all dialysate products remains in effect. Wrongful death, personal injury, and other litigation predicated on the November 2011 memorandum continues. See note 22 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

We cannot assure that all necessary regulatory clearances or approvals, including those for new products or product improvements, will be granted on a timely basis, if at all. Delays in or failure to receive clearance or approval or delays in or failures to carry out product recalls may result in liability and reputational harm and may materially adversely affect our operating results. If at any time the FDA believes we are not in compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the FDA could take administrative,

civil, or criminal enforcement action, resulting in liability and reputational harm, which could materially affect our operating results.

Sales of dialysis products to Iran

The Company actively employs comprehensive policies, procedures and systems to ensure compliance with applicable controls and economic sanctions laws. The Company has allocated resources to design, implement and maintain a compliance program specific to the Company's U.S. and non-U.S. activities. At the same time, the Company's dedication to providing its life-saving dialysis products to patients and sufferers of end-stage renal disease extends worldwide, including conducting humanitarian-related business with distributors in Iran in compliance with applicable law. In particular, the Company's product sales to Iran from Germany are not subject to the EU's restrictive measures against Iran established by Council Regulation (EU) No. 267/2012 of March 23, 2012, as last amended by Council Implementing Regulation (EU) 2017/1124 of June 23, 2017, as the Company's products sold to Iran do not fall within the scope of the EU sanctions and none of the end users or any other person or organization involved is listed on the relevant EU sanctions lists. Because the Company's sales to Iran were and are made solely by its German subsidiaries, the sales are not subject to the Iranian Transactions and Sanctions Regulations, 31 C.F.R Part 560 ("ITSR"), and are not eligible for licenses from the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") pursuant to the Trade Sanctions Reform and Export Enhancement Act of 2000. Also, ITSR § 560.215(a) is not applicable in the present case because the Company does not have a U.S. parent company and is not in any other way owned or controlled by a United States person, as those terms are used in ITSR § 560.215(a), and the Company's affiliates involved in Iran-related transactions are also not "owned or controlled" by a United States person. That the Company has a U.S. subsidiary does not cause the ITSR to apply to the Company's Iran-related transactions (because the sales by the Company's non-U.S. affiliates are outside the scope of ITSR §560.215(a)). In any case, OFAC's public guidance provides that sales of medical devices to Iran by non-U.S. companies are generally subject to humanitarian exceptions under U.S. sanctions targeting Iran.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company sold approximately €11 M of dialysis products to independent Iranian distributors and other foreign distributors for resale, processing and assembling in Iran. The products included fibre bundles, hemodialysis concentrates, dialysis machines and parts, and related disposable supplies. The sales of these products generated approximately €7 M in operating income. During 2017, we also paid approximately €2 THOUS in transportation costs most of which were reimbursed by the distributors. All such sales were made by the Company's German subsidiaries. Based on information available to the Company, the Company believes that most if not all products were eventually sold to hospitals in Iran through state purchasing organizations affiliated with the Iranian Ministry of Health and were therefore sales to the "Government of Iran" as defined in ITSR § 560.304. The Company's 2017 sales to Iran represent 0.06% of its total revenues. The Company has no subsidiaries, affiliates or offices, nor does it have any direct investment or own any assets, in Iran. In light of the humanitarian nature of its products and the patient communities that benefit from our products, the Company expects to continue selling dialysis products to Iran, provided such sales continue to be permissible under applicable export control and economic sanctions laws and regulations.

Potential changes impacting our private payors

On August 18, 2016, CMS issued a request for information ("RFI") seeking public comment on concerns about providers' steering patients inappropriately to individual plans offered on the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act individual health insurance market. FMCH and other dialysis providers, commercial insurers and other industry participants responded to the RFI, and in that response, we reported that we do not engage in such steering. On December 14, 2016, CMS published an Interim Final Rule ("IFR") titled "Medicare Program; Conditions for Coverage for End-Stage Renal Disease Facilities-Third Party Payment" that would amend the Conditions for Coverage for dialysis providers, like FMCH. The IFR would have effectively enabled insurers to reject premium payments made by patients who received grants for individual market coverage from the AKF and therefore, could have resulted in those patients losing their individual market health insurance coverage. The loss of individual market coverage for these patients would have had a material and adverse impact on our operating results. On January 25, 2017, a federal district court in Texas, responsible for litigation initiated by a patient advocacy group and dialysis providers including FMCH, preliminarily enjoined CMS from implementing the IFR (Dialysis Patient Citizens v. Burwell (E.D. Texas, Sherman Div.)). The preliminary injunction was based on CMS' failure to follow appropriate notice-and-comment procedures in adopting the IFR. The injunction remains in place and the court retains jurisdiction over the dispute. On June 22, 2017, CMS requested a

stay of proceedings in the litigation pending further rulemaking concerning the IFR. CMS stated, in support of its request that it expects to publish a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in the Federal Register and otherwise pursue a notice-and-comment process in the fall of 2017 which they ultimately did not publish. Plaintiffs in the litigation, including FMCH, consented to the stay, which was granted by the court.

The operation of charitable assistance programs like that of the AKF is also receiving increased attention by state insurance regulators. The result may be a regulatory framework that differs from state to state. Even in the absence of the IFR or similar administrative actions, insurers are likely to continue efforts to thwart charitable premium assistance to our patients for individual market plans and other insurance coverages. If successful, these efforts would have a material adverse impact on our operating results.

On January 3, 2017, FMCH received a subpoena from the United States Attorney for the District of Massachusetts inquiring into our interactions and relationships with AKF, including our charitable contributions to the Fund and the Fund's financial assistance to patients for insurance premiums. FMCH is cooperating with the investigation.

Environmental regulation

We are subject to a broad range of federal, foreign, state and local laws and regulations relating to pollution and the protection of the environment. These laws regulate, among other things, the discharge of materials into the environment, the handling and disposal of wastes, remediation of contaminated sites and other matters relating to worker, public and consumer health, and safety as well as to the protection of the environment. In addition, the Company uses substances regulated under U.S. and EU environmental laws, primarily in product design as well as manufacturing and sterilization processes. Noncompliance with these regulations can result in significant fines or penalties or limitations on our operations. The applicable environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, and any changes to them or their enforcement, may require us to make material expenditures with respect to ongoing compliance with or remediation under these laws and regulations or require that we modify our products or processes in a manner that increases our costs or reduces revenues.

An Environmental Management System ("EMS") based on ISO 14001:2004 has been established in our main European production plants and in a high number of dialysis clinics in the European region. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations is a core objective of our EMS. Internal and external audits are organized and performed to verify compliance with the EMS requirements and applicable environmental laws and regulations. For additional information, see "– Environmental Management," above.

Facilities and operational regulation

U.S.

Federal, state and local regulations (implemented by CMS, FDA, the Occupational Health and Safety Administration ("OSHA"), the Drug Enforcement Administration, and state departments or boards of public health, public welfare, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, and medical assistance, among others) require us to meet various standards relating to, among other things, the management, licensing, safety, security and operation of facilities (including, e.g., laboratories, pharmacies, and clinics), personnel qualifications and licensing, the maintenance of proper records, equipment, and quality assurance programs, and the dispensing, storage, and administration of controlled substances. All of our operations in the U.S. are subject to periodic inspection by federal, state and local agencies to determine if the operations, premises, equipment, personnel and patient care meet applicable standards. To receive Medicare/Medicaid reimbursement, our health care centers, renal diagnostic support business and laboratories must be certified by CMS. While all of our entities that furnish Medicare or Medicaid services maintain and renew the required certifications, material adverse effects on our business, financial condition, and results of operations could potentially occur if certain of those entities lose or are delayed in renewing a certification.

Our operations are subject to various U.S. Department of Transportation, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Environmental Protection Agency, and OSHA requirements and other federal, state and local hazardous and medical waste disposal laws. As currently in effect, laws governing the disposal of hazardous waste do not classify most of the waste produced in connection with the provision of our health care services as hazardous, although disposal of non-hazardous medical waste is subject to specific state regulation. Our operations are also subject to various air emission and wastewater discharge regulations.

Several states have certificate of need programs regulating the establishment or expansion of healthcare facilities, including dialysis centers. We believe that we have obtained all necessary approvals for the operation of our healthcare facilities in accordance with all applicable state certificate of need laws.

Germany and other non-U.S.

We are subject to a broad spectrum of regulation in almost all countries. Our operations must comply with various environmental and transportation regulations in the various countries in which we operate. Our manufacturing facilities and dialysis clinics are also subject to various standards relating to, among other things, facilities, management, personnel qualifications and licensing, maintenance of proper records, equipment, quality assurance programs, the operation of pharmacies, the protection of workers from blood-borne diseases and the dispensing of controlled substances. All of our operations may be subject to periodic inspection by various governmental authorities to determine if the operations, premises, equipment, personnel and patient care meet applicable standards. Our dialysis clinic operations and our related activities generally require licenses, which may be subject to periodic renewal and may be revoked for violation of applicable regulatory requirements.

In addition, many countries impose various investment restrictions on foreign companies. For instance, government approval may be required to enter into a joint venture with a local partner. Some countries do not permit foreign investors to own a majority interest in local companies or require that companies organized under their laws have at least one local shareholder. Investment restrictions therefore affect the corporate structure, operating procedures and other characteristics of our subsidiaries and joint ventures in these and other countries.

We believe our facilities are currently in compliance in all material respects with the applicable national and local requirements in the jurisdictions in which they operate.

Reimbursement

As a global company delivering health care and dialysis products, we are represented in around 150 countries worldwide. Consequently, we face the challenge of addressing the needs of a wide variety of stakeholders, such as patients, customers, payors and legislators in very different economic environments and healthcare systems.

Healthcare systems and reimbursement structures for ESRD treatment vary significantly by country. In general, the government (in some countries in coordination with private insurers) or social insurance programs pay for health care. Funding is achieved through taxes and other sources of government income, from social security contributions, or a combination of those sources. However, not all healthcare systems provide for dialysis treatment. In some developing countries, only limited subsidies from government, social insurances or charitable institutions are available, and typically dialysis patients must personally finance all or a substantial share of the treatment cost. Irrespective of the funding structure, in some countries patients in need of dialysis do not receive treatment on a regular basis but rather when the financial resources allow it.

U.S.

Our dialysis clinics provide outpatient hemodialysis treatment and related services for ESRD patients. In the U.S., Medicare pays as the primary insurer for Medicare-eligible individuals under some circumstances. For Medicare-primary patients, Medicare pays 80 percent of the prospective payment amount for the ESRD PPS items and services. The beneficiary or third-party insurance payors (including employer-sponsored health insurance plans, commercial insurance carriers and the Medicaid program) on behalf of the beneficiary are responsible for paying the beneficiary's cost-sharing obligations (typically an annual deductible and 20 percent co-insurance), subject to the specific coverage policies of such payors. Each third-party payor, including Medicaid, makes payment under contractual or regulatory reimbursement provisions that may or may not cover the full 20 percent co-payment or annual deductible. Where the beneficiary has no third-party insurance or the third-party insurance does not fully cover the co-payment or deductible, the beneficiary is responsible for paying the co-payments or the deductible, which we frequently cannot fully collect despite collection efforts. Medicare Advantage plans are required to pay to their out-of-network providers at least the rate applicable in the traditional Medicare fee-for-service program. As a result, Medicare Advantage plans with which we do not have a contract will pay at least 80 percent of the prospective payment amount for the ESRD PPS items and services we

provide their members. We have also entered into network contracts with several Medicare Advantage plans pursuant to which we may be entitled to higher reimbursement than traditional Medicare rates.

Medicare's ESRD Prospective Payment System. Under the ESRD PPS, CMS reimburses dialysis facilities with a single payment for each dialysis treatment, inclusive of (i) all items and services included in the former composite rate, (ii) oral vitamin D analogues, oral levocarnitine, ESAs and other ESRD-related pharmaceuticals (other than vaccines) furnished to ESRD patients that were previously reimbursed separately under Part B of the Medicare program, (iii) most dialysis-related diagnostic laboratory tests and (iv) certain other items and services furnished to individuals for the treatment of ESRD.

Payment rates vary by both patient and facility. CMS subjects a base ESRD PPS payment rate to case-mix adjustments that take into account individual patient characteristics (e.g., age, body surface area, body mass, time on dialysis) and certain co-morbidities. The base payment rate is also adjusted for (i) certain high cost patient outliers reflecting unusual variations in medically necessary care, (ii) disparately high costs incurred by low volume facilities relative to other facilities, (iii) provision of home dialysis training and (iv) wage-related costs in the geographic area in which the provider is located.

The Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 ("PAMA") provides that rates will be updated by the market basket rate of increase net of multifactor productivity adjustment. PAMA further specified that reductions of 1.25 percentage points in each of 2016 and 2017 and a 1.0 percentage point reduction in 2018.

On October 27, 2017, CMS issued the final rule and updated the ESRD PPS rate for 2018. We and other large dialysis organizations will experience a 0.4% increase in payments under this final rule. The base rate per treatment is $232.37 which represents a 0.3% increase from the 2017 base rate including the adjustment for the wage index budget-neutrality factor. The 2018 final rule reflects a market basket increase of 0.3% (1.9% market basket increase that is partially offset by a 1% reduction under PAMA and a 0.6% multifactor productivity adjustment) and application of the wage index budget-neutrality adjustment factor of 1.000531. The 2018 ESRD PPS rate does not contain any changes to the previous wage index floor of 0.4000.

On November 4, 2016, the CMS issued the final rule updating the ESRD PPS rate for 2017. Large dialysis organizations will experience a 0.7% increase in payments. The base rate per treatment is $231.55, 0.5% above the 2016 base rate of $230.39. The 2016 final rule reflects a net payment rate update of 0.55% (2.1% less a 1.25% PAMA reduction and 0.3% productivity adjustment), application of a wage index budget-neutrality adjustment factor of 0.999781 and application of a training budget-neutrality adjustment factor of 0.999737.

Sequestration of Medicare payments. On August 2, 2011, the U.S. Budget Control Act of 2011 ("BCA") was enacted, raising the U.S. debt ceiling and putting into effect a series of actions for deficit reduction. The BCA, in effect, required automatic across-the-board spending cuts for most government programs over nine fiscal years (2013-2021); these cuts were projected to total $1.2 trillion. The first cuts for Medicare payments to providers and suppliers were implemented on April 1, 2013. The Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013 extended the cuts to mandatory spending programs, including Medicare, for an additional two years. The reduction in Medicare payments to providers and suppliers (the "U.S. Sequestration") is limited to one adjustment of no more than 2 percent in each year through 2022, rising to 2.9 percent for the first half of FY 2023 and dropping to 1.11 percent for the second half of FY 2023. As mandated by PAMA, the reductions pursuant to the U.S. Sequestration for the first six months of 2024 will be 4 percent, and there will be no reductions for the second six months of 2024. The U.S. Sequestration is independent of Medicare's annual inflation update mechanisms, such as the market basket update pursuant to the ESRD PPS.

PAMA also included a provision addressing ESRD-related drugs with only an oral form, which are referred to as "oral-only" drugs and which have been paid separately. In the future, these drugs are expected to be reimbursed under the ESRD PPS, and the Secretary of Health and Human Services is expected to adjust the ESRD PPS payment rates to reflect the additional cost to dialysis facilities of providing these medications. Subsequently, the Achieving a Better Life Experience Act of 2014 delayed inclusion of oral-only drugs in the ESRD PPS until January 1, 2025. At present only phosphate binders, including PhosLo®, are considered "oral-only" drugs. As described below, calcimimetics were considered to be oral-only drugs until a non-oral calcimimetic entered the market in 2018.

In a final rule published on November 6, 2015, CMS provided for implementation of the PAMA oral-only provision. CMS clarified that once any non-oral ESRD-related drug in a category previously

considered oral only is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), such category of drugs will cease to be considered oral only. However, for at least two years, CMS will pay for both oral and non-oral versions of the drug using a "transitional drug add-on payment adjustment," based on the average sales price plus 6% (4.3% after giving effect to the U.S. Sequestration) or some other mechanism set in accordance with Section 1847A of the Social Security Act. During this transition period, CMS will not pay outlier payments for these drugs, but the agency will collect data reflecting utilization of both the oral and injectable or intravenous forms of the drugs, as well as payment patterns, in order to help determine how to appropriately adjust the ESRD PPS payment rate as these drugs are included in the payment bundle. At the end of this transition period, CMS will incorporate payment for the oral and non-oral versions of the drug in the ESRD PPS payment rates, utilizing a public rulemaking process.

On February 7, 2017, Amgen Inc. announced that the FDA had approved Parsabiv™, an intravenous calcimimetic for the treatment of secondary hyperparathyroidism in adult patients with chronic kidney disease on dialysis. Effective January 1, 2018, CMS implemented the transitional drug add-on payment adjustment and applied it to calcimimetics. CMS adjusted the ESRD PPS rate to reflect the addition of the calcimimetics to the ESRD PPS payment bundle. Depending on the adequacy of the final adjustment, this development could have a material effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

The introduction of Parsabiv will also result in changes in how some payors, other than Medicare, arrange for the provision of calcimimetics for their patients. While some patients will continue to receive calcimimetics from their pharmacies as a pharmacy benefit, other patients may receive calcimimetics from their dialysis providers, as a medical benefit. While we anticipate additional reimbursement from payors when these drugs are provided by our clinics, this type of transition from an oral-only drug has not occurred previously and the reimbursement framework is still being developed. If we are unable to secure appropriate reimbursement arrangements for calcimimetics when provided by our dialysis clinics, we could experience a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Revisions to Medicare's Physician Fee Schedule. The Medicare and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 ("MACRA") removed the periodic threat of substantial reductions in payment rates under the Physician Fee Schedule ("PFS") that could have, if they had been permitted to take effect, significantly affected our businesses and those of our affiliated physicians. MACRA permanently removed the "sustainable growth rate" provision and in its place specified modest increases in PFS payment rates for the next several years. MACRA creates an elaborate scheme of incentive payments and penalty adjustments starting in 2019 based on 2017 physician performance as reflected in various measures of cost, use of health information technology, practice improvement activities, and quality of care and on possible participation in "advanced alternative payment models," such as some accountable care organizations. We cannot predict whether this scheme is likely to have material effects on our revenues and profitability in our nephrology, urgent care, vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular speciality services or in our hospitalist business. Through an annual rule-making cycle, CMS revises PFS payment rates to account for across-the-board updates as well as, from time to time, changes in the evaluation of physician work and practice expenses used to set rates for individual services paid under the PFS. While impacts of large changes are usually spread out over several years, such changes have the potential to affect the rates for specific services that are extensively furnished in our physician businesses and hence to affect materially the revenues of those businesses.

On November 15, 2016, CMS issued the final rule updating the Physician Fee Schedule for calendar year ("CY") 2016, in which it substantially reduced the reimbursement rates for certain vascular access services provided in the physician office setting. For the range of procedures provided in a vascular access center, these cuts represent an average reduction of 20.5 percent compared to the prior year. For the most common dialysis access related procedures, the cuts averaged as 32.2 percent compared to the prior year. Azura Vascular Care (previously known as Fresenius Vascular Care) is converting many of its facilities into ambulatory surgery centers. This more regulated model allows Azura Vascular Care to enhance coordination of care and expand services while offering a more specialized and less costly site of service as compared to hospital settings. Converting facilities to ambulatory surgical centers will require capital, take time and be subject to applicable federal and state regulations; certificates of need will be required in some states.

On November 13, 2017, CMS issued the final rule for the Medicare hospital Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) and the Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Payment System for CY 2018, in which it removed certain dialysis HCPCS codes, applicable to angioplasty, thrombectomy and stenting procedures, from the list of codes that can be billed with a modifier to denote that they are device intensive. Since the modifier for device intensive procedures results in higher reimbursement for these

procedures, the effect of this change is a reduction (approximately 27%) in reimbursement for these procedures in the ASC setting.

ESRD PPS quality incentive program. The ESRD PPS's quality incentive program ("QIP") affects Medicare payments based on performance of each facility on a set of quality measures. Based on a prior year's performance, dialysis facilities that fail to achieve the established quality standards have payments for a particular year reduced by up to 2 percent. CMS updates the set of quality measures each year, adding, revising or retiring measures. The 2018 QIP payment adjustments are based on each facility's performance in 2016 on a set of measures that focus on anemia management, dialysis adequacy, reporting of dialysis events to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), administration of patient satisfaction surveys and monthly reporting of mineral metabolism. For payment year 2018, CMS added two new clinical measures (standardized transfusion ratio and pediatric peritoneal dialysis adequacy) and three new reporting measures (pain assessment and follow-up, clinical depression screening and follow-up and influenza vaccination of healthcare personnel). For payment year 2019, CMS will replace four separate measures of dialysis adequacy with a single comprehensive dialysis adequacy clinical measure. In addition, CMS will make changes to the technical specifications of the hypercalcemia clinical measure, reintroduce a dialysis event reporting measure, and make changes relating to QIP scoring, including introduction of a new Safety Measure Domain. For payment year 2020, CMS will replace a mineral metabolism reporting measure with a new serum phosphorous reporting measure and adopt two new measures: the standardized hospitalization ratio clinical measure and the ultrafiltration rate reporting measure. For payment year 2021, CMS will update the standardized transfusion ratio measure to align with measure specifications endorsed by the National Quality Forum (NQF) and replace two measures of vascular access type with more refined measures of vascular access newly endorsed by the NQF.

ACA provides for broad healthcare system reforms, including (i) provisions to facilitate access to private health insurance, (ii) expansion of the Medicaid program, (iii) an industry fee on pharmaceutical companies based on sales of brand name pharmaceuticals to government healthcare programs, (iv) increases in Medicaid prescription drug rebates, (v) commercial insurance market reforms that protect consumers, such as bans on lifetime and annual limits, coverage of pre-existing conditions, and limits on waiting periods, (vi) provisions encouraging integrated care, efficiency and coordination among providers (vii) provisions for reduction of healthcare program waste and fraud and (viii) a 2.3 percent excise tax on manufacturers' medical device sales starting in 2013. However, pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016, enacted December 18, 2015, the medical device excise tax was suspended for all sales of such devices in 2016 and 2017. On January 22, 2018, Congress passed a continuing resolution that further extended this moratorium for 2018 and 2019. We cannot predict whether Congress will further suspend or repeal this tax in the future. In 2017, Congress considered legislation to "repeal and replace" ACA and may return to these issues in the future, but we cannot predict what provisions will be affected and what changes will result. Further, the Trump Administration may take various administrative actions that could materially affect how ACA provisions are implemented. We cannot predict the nature, extent, or impact of any such actions.

ACA includes a provision referred to as the individual mandate that requires most U.S. citizens and noncitizens to have health insurance that meets certain specified requirements or be subject to a tax penalty. On December 22, 2017, President Trump signed into law the most sweeping changes to the U.S. Tax Code in decades. Among the provisions included in the law was an amendment to this ACA provision that reduced to zero the excise tax penalty imposed on individuals who do not obtain minimum essential health care coverage. The provision becomes effective starting in 2019. The Congressional Budget Office estimated in November of 2017 that elimination of the mandate has the potential to decrease the number of individuals with health insurance by approximately 4 million in 2019 and premiums are likely to increase because healthier individuals are likely to opt out of paying for health insurance without the influence of a penalty. It is not possible for us to predict what if any impact the elimination of the individual mandate will have on the patients seeking our products and services.

Pharmaceuticals. We participate in the federal Medicaid rebate program established by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990, as well as several state supplemental rebate programs. We make our pharmaceutical products available to authorized users of the Federal Supply Schedule ("FSS") of the General Services Administration under an FSS contract negotiated by the Department of Veterans Affairs ("VA"). Under our license to market and distribute the IV Iron medication Venofer® to freestanding dialysis clinics, we also are considered, for statutory price reporting purposes, to be the manufacturer of Venofer® (when sold by us under one of our national drug codes ("NDCs")), which is reimbursed under Part B of the Medicare program. Our products also are subject to a federal requirement that any company

participating in the Medicaid rebate or Medicare program charge prices comparable to the rebates paid to State Medicaid agencies on purchases under the Public Health Services ("PHS") pharmaceutical pricing program managed by the Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") (also known as the "340B program" by virtue of the section of the Public Health Service Act ("PHSA") that created the program). The PHS pricing program extends these deep discounts on outpatient drugs to a variety of community health clinics and other entities that receive health services grants from the PHS, certain "look alikes," as well as various other providers. ACA expanded the 340B program to include additional providers.

Under the Medicaid rebate program, we pay a rebate to each state Medicaid program based upon sales of our covered outpatient drugs that are separately reimbursed by those programs. ACA increased the minimum federal Medicare rebate percentages, effective January 1, 2010. Rebate calculations and price reporting rules are complex and, in certain respects, subject to interpretations of law, regulation, or policy guidance by us, government or regulatory agencies and the courts. The Medicaid rebate amount is computed each quarter based on our submission to CMS of our current Average Manufacturer Price ("AMP") and Best Price for our pharmaceutical products. The Veterans Health Care Act imposes a requirement that the prices we charge to certain federal entities under the FSS must be no greater than the Federal Ceiling Price, which is determined by applying a statutory discount to the average price charged to non-federal customers through wholesalers. Because the amount the government pays to reimburse the cost of a drug under Part B of the Medicare program is ordinarily based on the drug's average sales price ("ASP"), additional price calculation and reporting obligations are imposed on the manufacturers of Part B drugs under that program (to the extent these manufacturers participate in the Medicaid rebate program, from which an obligation to report Part B drug prices flows). Since Venofer® is covered under Part B, we are responsible for compiling and utilizing a wide range of sales data elements to determine the ASP of Venofer® marketed under our NDC, and reporting it to CMS. We are subject to specific ASP reporting obligations with respect to our Venofer® sales under a consent order issued by the Federal Trade Commission in October 2008 in connection with establishment of our licensing and distribution arrangements with Galenica and Luitpold (File No. 081-0146) described under "B. Business Overview – Renal Pharmaceuticals." The Medicare ESRD PPS system incorporates payment for Venofer® at dialysis facilities.

Government agencies may make changes in program interpretations, requirements or conditions of participation, and retain the right to audit the accuracy of our computations of rebates and pricing, some of which may result in implications (such as recoupment) for amounts previously estimated or paid which may have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Laboratory tests. Spectra obtains a portion of its revenue from Medicare, which pays for clinical laboratory services provided to dialysis patients in two ways. Payment for most tests is included in the ESRD PPS bundled rate paid to dialysis clinics. The dialysis clinics obtain the laboratory services from laboratories and pay the laboratories for the services. In accordance with industry practice, Spectra usually provides such testing services under capitation agreements with its customers pursuant to which it bills a fixed amount per patient per month to cover the laboratory tests included in the ESRD PPS rate at the frequencies designated in the capitation agreement. Second, the few laboratory tests performed by Spectra for Medicare beneficiaries that are not included in the ESRD PPS bundled rate are billed separately to Medicare. Such tests are paid at 100 percent of the payment amounts on Medicare's Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule ("CLFS"); these amounts vary across different geographic areas but which cannot exceed national ceilings on payment rates, called national limitation amounts ("NLAs"). Medicare updates the payment rates to reflect inflation by the change in consumer price index, subject to certain reductions.

PAMA requires CMS to substantially revise how payment rates are determined under the CLFS. Through regulations, CMS delayed the effective date of the new payment rates from January 1, 2017 (as required by PAMA) to January 1, 2018. The new rates will be determined based on the median of rates paid by private payors for these tests in the period before the new rates take effect. The new rates will be effective for most tests for a three-year period, with no updates during that period for inflation or other factors. PAMA provides that rate declines will be limited to 10 percent in each of the first three years. Final estimates of the effects of the new rate-setting system on CLFS revenues are not yet available, but in general payment rates for most tests paid on the CLFS will decline. These declines are not expected to directly affect Spectra's principal source of revenue, payments from dialysis facilities for ESRD PPS tests. We cannot predict whether Spectra may witness indirect effects in future years as the laboratory industry and its customers adjust to the new CLFS rates.

Coordination of benefits. Medicare entitlement begins for most patients at least three months after the initiation of chronic dialysis treatment at a dialysis center. During the first three months, considered to be a waiting period, the patient or patient's insurance, Medicaid or a state renal program is generally responsible for payment.

Patients who are covered by Medicare and are also covered by an employer group health plan ("EGHP") are subject to a 30-month coordination period during which the EGHP is the primary payor and Medicare the secondary payor. During this coordination period the EGHP pays a negotiated rate or in the absence of such a rate, our standard rate or a rate defined by its plan documents. The EGHP payments are generally higher than the Medicare payment. EGHP insurance, when available, will therefore generally cover as the primary payor for a total of 33 months, including the 3-month waiting period plus the 30-month coordination period. Any significant decreases in EGHP reimbursement rates could have material adverse effects on our provider business and, because the demand for our products is affected by provider reimbursement, on our products business.

Participation in new Medicare payment arrangements. For information on our value-based agreements and health insurance products, see "– Business Overview – Care Coordination – Health Plans.", above.

Possible changes in statutes or regulations. Further federal or state legislation or regulations may be enacted in the future that could substantially modify or reduce the amounts paid for services and products offered by us and our subsidiaries and/or implement new or alternative payment models for dialysis that could present more risk sharing for dialysis clinics. For example, the Dialysis Patient Access to Integrated-care, Empowerment, Nephrologists, Treatment, and Services Demonstration Act of 2016 (a.k.a., the PATIENTS Act, S.3090/H.R.5942) was introduced in the U.S. Congress during the last session. If enacted, the legislation would, among other things, create a new ESRD-specific model of coordinated care not unlike that of the ESRD Seamless Care Organizations that would be mandated to be Advanced Alternate Payment Models as defined by the Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act, give enrolled patients supplemental benefits beyond what is available under current Medicare plans and establish incentives for providers, physicians and patients enrolled in the model. Nephrologists who are APM qualified participants would be eligible for the 5% payment bonus and would not be required to comply with MIPS reporting requirements. Other examples include ballot initiatives introduced at the state level which could further regulate clinic staffing requirements, state inspection requirements and commercial reimbursement rates. State regulation at this level would introduce an unprecedented level of oversight and additional expense at the clinic level which could have a material adverse effect on our business in the impacted states. While there is uncertainty regarding the passage and scope of these ballot initiatives, if some form of ballot initiative passes at the state level, such action could have a material adverse impact on our business. It is also possible that statutes may be adopted or regulations may be promulgated in the future that impose additional eligibility requirements for participation in the federal and state healthcare programs. Such new legislation or regulations could, depending upon the detail of the provisions, have positive or adverse effects, possibly material, on our businesses and results of operations. See "Item 3. Key Information – D. Risk Factors – Risks relating to regulatory matters *"We operate in a highly regulated industry such that the potential for legislative reform provides uncertainty and potential threats to our operating models and results"* and *"Changes in reimbursement for dialysis and other healthcare services could materially impact our operating results,"* as well as "– Healthcare Reform" below.

Germany and other non-U.S.

As a global company delivering health care and dialysis products in around 150 countries worldwide, we face the challenge of addressing the needs of patients and customers in widely varying economic and healthcare environments. A country's approach to reimbursement and market pricing is markedly influenced by the type of healthcare funding system it employs. National insurance systems have been characterized by greater decentralisation and generally a more widespread use of 'fee-for-service' agreements.

In the major European and British Commonwealth countries, healthcare systems are generally based on one of two funding models. The healthcare systems of countries such as Germany, France, Belgium, Austria, Czech Republic, Poland, Hungary, Turkey and the Netherlands are based on the Bismarck-type system, which is based on mandatory employer and employee contributions dedicated to health care financing. Countries such as the United Kingdom, Canada, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Sweden and Italy established their national health services using the Beveridge-type system, which provides a national health

care system financed by taxes. However, during the last decade, healthcare financing under many social security systems has also been significantly subsidized with tax money.

In Asia Pacific, countries such as Australia, New Zealand, Hong Kong, Macau, Malaysia, South Korea, Taiwan, and Thailand have a tax-based healthcare funding system which implies universal health provision coverage, but also renders governments with more direct levers to control expenditures. Japan's and Philippines's healthcare is financed through premiums paid into funds, while Indonesia is working to achieve universal coverage in a comparable system by 2019. Singaporeans contribute to a mandatory medical savings plan that can be used to cover hospital costs and may receive a limited amount of tax-based subsidies to cover catastrophic illnesses. China aims for universal coverage by 2020 by enrolling patients in various mixed social insurance and taxation-based schemes.

In Latin America, health care systems are funded by public payors, private payors or a combination of both. For countries such as Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Curaçao, Ecuador and Peru, Universal Health Care ("UHC") covers ESRD for all citizens, funded by employers as well as individual compulsory contributions. In Peru, UHC is not yet fully implemented. Private insurers complement health care coverage, particularly in Argentina, Brazil and Colombia, and may be preferred by patients for a better quality of treatment or convenience. For those countries in Latin America in which we operate, with the exception of Chile, Curaçao, Ecuador and Peru where rates may vary depending upon payors, reimbursement rates are independent of treatment modality. Each payor (public or private) defines its own tariff, subject to a yearly revision to restore the value eroded by inflation. In Colombia, competition bids for lower prices without regard to adjusted tariffs and in Brazil, where public payors represent more than 60% of the share, inflation adjustments for dialysis care services are not often received.

Remuneration for ESRD treatments widely differs between countries but there are three broad types of reimbursement modalities: global budget, fee-for-service reimbursement and a bundled payment or capitation rate paid at predetermined periods. In some cases, reimbursement modalities may also vary within the same country depending on the type of healthcare provider (public or private). Budget allocation is a reimbursement modality used mainly for public providers in most of European countries where the funding is based on taxation and in some of the countries where it is based on social security. Fee for service, which used to be the most common reimbursement modality for private providers in European and Asia Pacific countries, is increasingly being replaced by periodic reimbursement bundles. These include different components of the ESRD treatment and level of payment is linked to certain quality parameters.

Generally, in European countries with established dialysis programs, reimbursements range from $100 to more than $400 per treatment. In Asia-Pacific and Latin America, reimbursement rates can be significantly lower. Where treatment is reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis, reimbursement rates are sometimes allocated in accordance with the type of treatment performed. However, because the services and costs that are reimbursed differ widely between countries, calculation of an average global reimbursement amount would likely bear little relation to the actual reimbursement system in any one country. Hence, country comparison will be relevant only if it includes an analysis of the cost components covered, including their individual costs, services rendered and the structure of the dialysis clinic in the countries being compared.

Anti-kickback statutes, False Claims Act, Stark Law and other fraud and abuse laws in the United States

Some of our operations are subject to federal and state statutes and regulations governing financial relationships between healthcare providers and potential referral sources and reimbursement for services and items provided to Medicare and Medicaid patients. Such laws include the Anti-Kickback Statute, the False Claims Act, the Stark Law, and other federal healthcare fraud and abuse laws and similar state laws. The U.S. Government, many individual states and private third-party risk insurers have devoted increasing resources to combat fraud, waste, and abuse in the healthcare sector.

The Office of the Inspector General of HHS ("OIG"), state Medicaid fraud control units, and other enforcement agencies have dedicated substantial resources to their efforts to detect agreements that may violate fraud and abuse laws.

The government's ability to pursue actions against potential violators has been enhanced over the past years, by expanding the government's investigative authority, expanding criminal and administrative penalties, by increasing funding for enforcement and providing the government with expanded opportunities to pursue actions under the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the False Claims Act, and the Stark Law. For example, ACA narrowed the public disclosure bar under the False Claims Act, allowing

increased opportunities for whistleblower litigation. In addition, the legislation modified the intent standard under the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, making it easier for prosecutors to prove that alleged violators had met the requisite knowledge requirement. ACA and implementing regulations also require providers and suppliers to report any Medicare or Medicaid overpayment and return the overpayment on the later of 60 days of identification of the overpayment or the date the cost report is due (if applicable), or all claims associated with the overpayment will become false claims. The ACA also provides that any claim submitted from an arrangement that violates the Anti-Kickback Statute is a false claim.

Health care reform

In response to increases in health care costs in recent years, there have been, and continue to be, proposals by the federal government, state governments, regulators and third-party payors to control these costs and reform the U.S. healthcare system. The ACA, enacted in 2010, contained broad healthcare system reforms, including (i) provisions to facilitate access to affordable health insurance for all Americans, (ii) expansion of the Medicaid program, (iii) an industry fee on pharmaceutical companies starting in 2011 based on sales of brand name pharmaceuticals to government healthcare programs, (iv) increases in Medicaid prescription drug rebates effective January 1, 2010, (v) commercial insurance market reforms that protect consumers, such as bans on lifetime and annual limits, coverage of pre-existing conditions, and limits on waiting periods, (vi) provisions encouraging integrated care, efficiency and coordination among providers (vii) provisions for reduction of healthcare program waste and fraud and (viii) a 2.3% excise tax on manufacturers' medical device sales starting in 2013. However, pursuant to the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016, which was signed into law on December 18, 2015, the medical device excise tax was suspended for all sales of such devices in 2016 and 2017. On January 22, 2018, Congress passed a continuing resolution that further extended this moratorium for 2018 and 2019. Throughout the years of the Obama Administration, the Republicans in Congress attempted on several occasions to repeal the ACA, recognizing that any such effort would be rejected by a Presidential veto. Similarly, during the 2016 Presidential campaign, Donald Trump called for a repeal and replacement of the ACA. With the election of Trump and with both Houses of Congress retaining a Republican majority, it was widely anticipated that Congress and the President would proceed to repeal and replace the ACA. But despite the fact that Republican leadership in both the House and the Senate has proposed legislation on multiple occasions that would replace the ACA's private insurance market reforms and substantially modify federal funding and other aspects of the Medicaid program, these efforts have been unsuccessful to date. Nevertheless, it is likely that additional attempts will be made in the future. Thus, the outcome of changes in health care policy and law are difficult to predict, and while there may be changes that are both favorable and unfavorable to us, it is possible that the overall impact of certain changes could be materially adverse to our business.

In *National Federation of Independent Business v. Sebelius*, the U.S. Supreme Court affirmed the right of individual states to elect whether or not to participate in ACA's Medicaid expansion. As of October 2017, thirty-two states (including the District of Columbia) elected to expand their programs. Because 19 states declined to participate, the number of uninsured individuals will be greater than originally expected when the ACA was passed. We cannot predict whether additional states will agree to participate in the expansion in future years, presuming that there is no change in the current law.

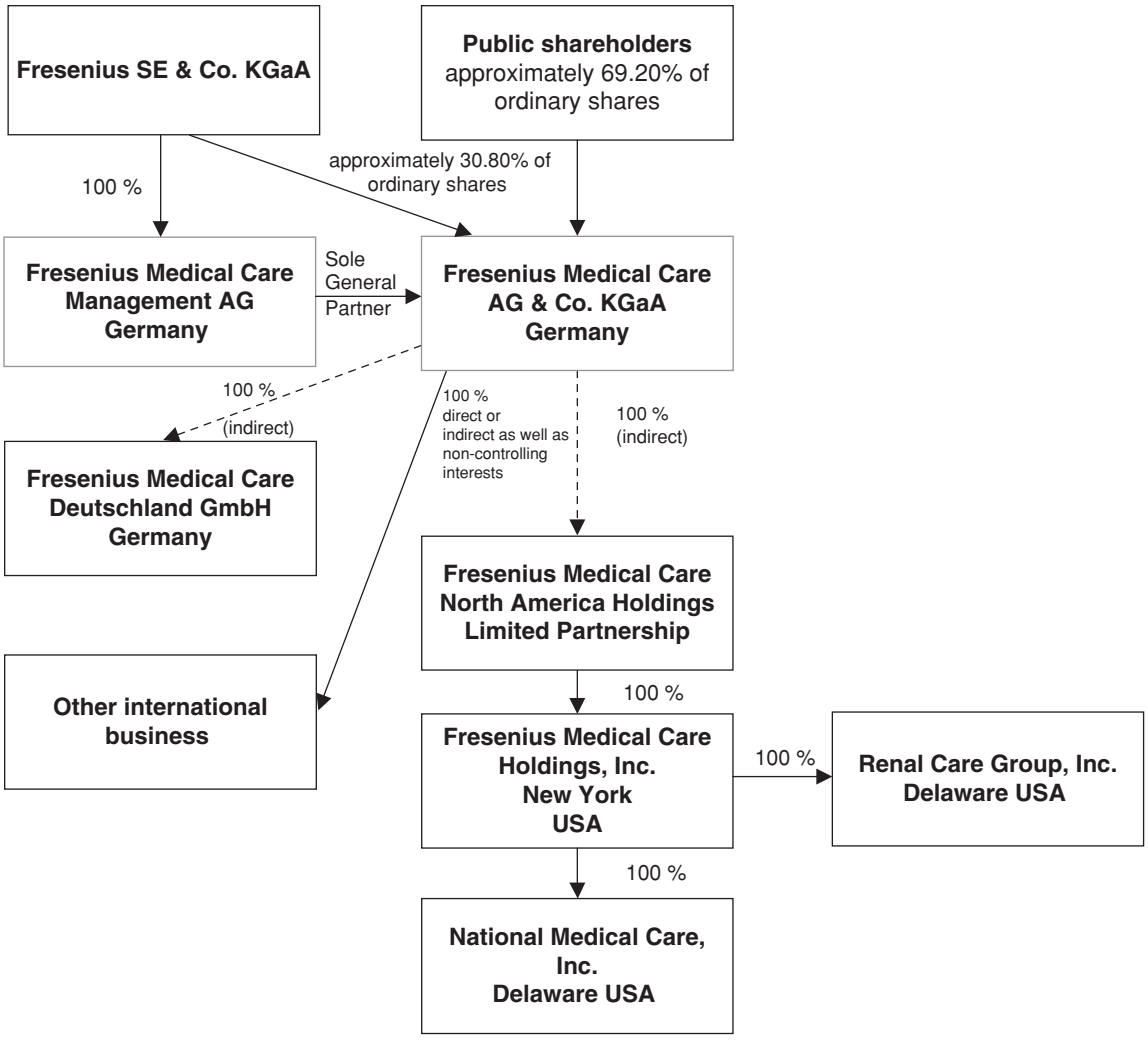
The Trump Administration has made changes in the leadership of CMS and the Department of Health and Human Services and this new leadership has initiated revisions to regulations and sub-regulatory guidance relating to implementation of various provisions of ACA, with or without changes legislation. Additional changes may continue to occur, regardless whether the ACA is repealed. Significantly, in October 2017, the Trump Administration announced that it would immediately cease paying cost-sharing reduction (CSR) subsidies to insurers. These subsidies reduce deductibles, coinsurance and copayments for individuals and families at or below 250% of the federal poverty level. Under the law insurers are still mandated to provide lower out-of-pocket costs for low-income individuals; as a result, ending CSR payments has caused many insurers to increase premiums in the individual insurance market to offset the loss of the federal support. However, in February 2018, the Trump administration appears to have altered course and requested $1.2 billion to fund insurance exchanges, including CSR payments, as part of the administration's 2019 budget. A portion of this requested funding is expected to also fund the dismantling of the insurance exchanges. We cannot predict whether the inclusion of this funding in the budget for 2019 will come to pass. If the Administration pursues the course indicated in October, then litigation that could stem from the decision to end the payments and likely will create uncertainty for the foreseeable future. Given this uncertainty, some insurers may decide to leave the individual exchanges altogether.

In addition, further regulations may be promulgated in the future that could substantially change the Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement systems, or that could impose additional eligibility requirements for participation in the federal and state healthcare programs. Moreover, such regulations could alter the current responsibilities of third-party insurance payors (including employer-sponsored health insurance plans, commercial insurance carriers and the Medicaid program) including, without limitation, with respect to cost-sharing. Changes of this nature could have significant effects on our businesses, but, due to the continued uncertainty about the implementation of the ACA, including potential further legal challenges to or significant modifications to or repeal of that legislation, the outcomes and impact of such changes on our business, financial condition and results of operations are impossible to quantify or predict.

In January 2018, the Trump Administration released guidance aimed at allowing states to impose work requirements for Medicaid beneficiaries, a major shift in the design of the health insurance program for the poor and disabled. The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services claims that work requirements will help people lead healthier lifestyles. Opponents fear the requirements simply will lead to the poor and disabled losing health benefits. At least nine states have applied for Medicaid waivers that include work requirements. The Kentucky and Indiana programs have been approved by CMS. The other states who have applied for waivers are Arizona, Arkansas, Indiana, Kansas, Maine, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Utah and Wisconsin. It is impossible to assess the impact such programs will have over time.

C. Organizational structure

The following chart shows our organizational structure and our significant subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017. Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc. conducts its business as "Fresenius Medical Care North America."



D. Property, plant and equipment

Property

The table below describes our principal facilities. We do not own the land and buildings comprising our principal facilities in Germany. Rather, we lease those facilities on a long-term basis from Fresenius SE or one of its affiliates. These leases are described under "Item 7.B. Related Party Transactions – Real Property Lease."

Location	Floor area (approximate square meters)	Currently owned or leased by Fresenius Medical Care	Lease expiration	Use
Ogden, Utah	102,193	owned		Manufacture polysulfone membranes and dialyzers and peritoneal dialysis solutions; research and development
St. Wendel, Germany .	101,288	leased	December 2026	Manufacture of polysulfone membranes, dialyzers and peritoneal dialysis solutions; research and development
Suzhou, China (Changshu Plant) . . .	83,808	owned		Manufacture of hemodialysis bloodline sets & AV Fistula set, HD dialyzer and peritoneal dialysis solutions
L´Arbresle, France . . .	46,553	owned		Manufacture of polysulfone dialyzers, special filters, dry & liquid hemodialysis concentrates, empty pouches, injection molding
Schweinfurt, Germany .	38,100	leased	December 2026	Manufacture of hemodialysis machines and peritoneal dialysis cyclers; research and development
Fukuoka, Japan (Buzen Plant)	37,092	owned		Manufacture of peritoneal dialysis bags and dialyzers
Cota, Colombia	37,000	owned		Manufacture of dry and liquid concentrates, CAPD and APD bags, Intravenous solutions, empty Biofine bags.
Waltham, Massachusetts	33,688	leased	April 2029	Corporate headquarters and administration – North America
Enstek, Malaysia	28,778	owned		Manufacture and peritoneal dialysis solutions and hemodialysis concentrate
Biebesheim, Germany .	28,500	leased	December 2023	Central distribution Europe, Asia Pacific and Latin America
Fukuoka, Japan (Buzen Plant) – Site Area for future expansion	27,943	owned		Manufacture of peritoneal dialysis bags and dialyzers
Knoxville, Tennessee . .	25,734	owned		Manufacture peritoneal dialysis solutions
Guadalajara, México . .	24,234	owned		Manufacture of peritoneal dialysis bags

Location	Floor area (approximate square meters)	Currently owned or leased by Fresenius Medical Care	Lease expiration	Use
Palazzo Pignano, Italy .	21,440	owned		Manufacture of bloodlines and tubing, office
Buenos Aires, Argentina	20,000	owned		Manufacture of hemodialysis concentrate solutions, dry hemodialysis concentrates and desinfectants
Rockleigh, New Jersey	19,974	leased	December 2028	Clinical laboratory testing
Concord, California . .	17,015	leased	October 2028	Manufacture of Hemodialysis machines and peritoneal dialysis cyclers; research and development; warehouse space
São Paulo, Brazil	16,992	owned		Manufacture of hemodialysis concentrate solutions, dry hemodialysis concentrates, peritoneal dialysis bags, intravenous solutions bags, peritoneal dialysis and blood lines sets and Warehouse
Reynosa, Mexico	15,746	leased	April 2021	Manufacture of bloodlines
Vrsac, Serbia	15,365	owned		Administration, production and warehouse building
Bad Homburg (OE), Germany	10,300	leased	December 2026	Manufacture of hemodialysis concentrate solutions / Technical Services / Logistics services
Bad Homburg, Germany	8,057	leased	December 2026	Corporate headquarters and administration

We lease most of our dialysis clinics, manufacturing, laboratory, warehousing and distribution and administrative and sales facilities in the U.S. and other countries on terms which we believe are customary in the industry. We own those dialysis clinics and manufacturing facilities that we do not lease.

For information regarding plans to expand our facilities and related capital expenditures, see "Item 4.B. Business Overview – Capital Expenditures."

Item 4A. Unresolved staff comments

Not applicable

Item 5. Operating and financial review and prospects

You should read the following discussion and analysis of the results of operations of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA and its subsidiaries in conjunction with our historical consolidated financial statements and related notes contained elsewhere in this report. Some of the statements contained below, including those concerning future revenue, costs and capital expenditures and possible changes in our industry and competition and financial conditions include forward-looking statements. We made these forward-looking statements based on the expectations and beliefs of the management of our General Partner concerning future events which may affect us, but we cannot assure that such events will occur or that the results will be as anticipated. Because such statements involve risks and uncertainties, actual results may differ materially from the results which the forward-looking statements express or imply. Such statements include the matters and are subject to the uncertainties that we described in the discussion in this report entitled "Introduction – Forward-Looking Statements." See also Item 3.D., "Key Information – Risk Factors."

Our business is also subject to other risks and uncertainties that we describe from time to time in our public filings. Developments in any of these areas could cause our results to differ materially from the results that we or others have projected or may project.

Our reported financial condition and results of operations are sensitive to accounting methods, assumptions and estimates that are the basis for our financial statements.

For information about our discretionary accounting policies and estimations, see note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements, included in this report. The critical accounting policies, the judgments made in the creation and application of these policies, and the sensitivities of reported results to changes in accounting policies, assumptions and estimates are factors to be considered along with the our financial statements, and the discussion below in III. Results of operations, financial position and net assets – "Results of Operations."

I. Performance management system

The Management Board oversees our Company by setting strategic and operational targets and measuring various financial key performance indicators used for internal management determined in euro based upon IFRS.

The key performance indicators used for internal management are the same in all the individual operating segments.

Each operating segment is evaluated based on target figures that reflect the revenue and expenses they control. The effects of certain transactions and income taxes are not included as we believe these items to be outside the operating segments' control. Financing is a corporate function, which the operating segments do not control. Therefore, we do not include interest expense relating to financing as an operating segment measurement. Similarly, we do not allocate certain costs which relate primarily to certain headquarters' overhead charges, including accounting and finance, global research and development, etc. because we believe that these costs are also not within the control of the individual operating segments.

Certain of the following key performance indicators and other financial information as well as discussions and analyses set out in this report include measures that are not defined by IFRS ("Non-IFRS Measure"). We believe this information, along with comparable IFRS measurements, is useful to our investors as it provides a basis for assessing our performance, payment obligations related to performance-based compensation as well as our compliance with covenants. Non-IFRS financial measures should not be viewed or interpreted as a substitute for financial information presented in accordance with IFRS.

Revenue

The management of our operating segments is based on revenue as a key performance indicator. We believe that the key to continue growing our revenue is to attract new patients and increase the number of treatments performed each year. The number of treatments performed each year is therefore an indicator of continued revenue growth. For further information regarding revenue recognition and measurement, refer to note 1h of the notes to consolidated financial statements, "The Company and Basis of Presentation – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies – Revenue Recognition and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts," included in this report. Revenue is also benchmarked based on movement at constant exchange rates. See the "Constant currency information" below.

Operating income

Operating income is the most appropriate measure for evaluating the profitability of the operating segments and therefore is also a key performance indicator.

Operating income margin

Operating income margin represents the ratio of operating income to revenue. We believe operating income margin shows the profitability of each of our operating segments or our consolidated company.

Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)

As a result of the significance of noncontrolling interest holders in our operations, we believe a measure that is meaningful to investors is operating income less noncontrolling interests ("Delivered

EBIT"). Delivered EBIT approximates the operating income attributable to the shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. As such, we believe that operating income, or EBIT, is the closest comparable IFRS measure.

Below is a table showing the reconciliation of operating income to Delivered EBIT for our reporting segments:

Delivered EBIT reconciliation

in € M	2017	2016	2015
Total			
Operating income (EBIT)	2,362	2,409	2,129
less noncontrolling interests	(274)	(276)	(256)
Delivered EBIT	2,088	2,133	1,873
North America			
Operating income (EBIT)	2,086	1,936	1,648
less noncontrolling interests	(263)	(267)	(246)
Delivered EBIT	1,823	1,669	1,402
Dialysis			
Operating income (EBIT)	1,942	1,882	1,558
less noncontrolling interests	(229)	(243)	(210)
Delivered EBIT	1,713	1,639	1,348
Care Coordination			
Operating income (EBIT)	144	54	90
less noncontrolling interests	(34)	(24)	(36)
Delivered EBIT	110	30	54
EMEA			
Operating income (EBIT)	444	474	522
less noncontrolling interests	(4)	(3)	(3)
Delivered EBIT	440	471	519
Asia-Pacific			
Operating income (EBIT)	313	289	270
less noncontrolling interests	(7)	(6)	(7)
Delivered EBIT	306	283	263
Dialysis			
Operating income (EBIT)	286	289	270
less noncontrolling interests	(6)	(6)	(7)
Delivered EBIT	280	283	263
Care Coordination			
Operating income (EBIT)	27	—	—
less noncontrolling interests	(1)	—	—
Delivered EBIT	26	—	—
Latin America			
Operating income (EBIT)	58	59	44
less noncontrolling interests	0	0	0
Delivered EBIT	58	59	44

Net income growth at constant currency (Non-IFRS Measure)

On a consolidated level, percentage growth in net income (net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA) at constant currency is an additional key performance indicator used for internal

management. Please see "Constant currency information" below for more information on the use and calculation of financial measures at constant currency.

Basic earnings per share growth at constant currency (Non-IFRS Measure)

Percentage growth in basic earnings per share at constant currency is a key performance indicator to evaluate our profitability. This indicator helps to manage our overall performance. Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to shareholders by the weighted-average number of outstanding shares over the course of the year. Please see "Constant currency information" below for more information on the use and calculation of financial measures at constant currency.

Capital expenditures

We manage our investments using a detailed coordination and evaluation process. The Management Board sets our complete investment budget as well as the investment targets. Before realizing specific investment projects or acquisitions, our internal Acquisition & Investment Committee examines the individual projects and measures taking into account the expected return on investment and potential yield. Investment projects are evaluated using common methods such as net present value, internal interest rate methods and payback periods. We utilize this evaluation methodology to ensure that we only make and implement investments and acquisitions that increase shareholder value. Capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment is an indicator used for internal management. It influences the capital invested for replacement and expansion.

Cash flow measures

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities in % of revenue (Non-IFRS Measure)

Our consolidated statement of cash flows indicates how we generated and used cash and cash equivalents. In conjunction with our other primary financial statements, it provides information that helps us evaluate changes to our net assets and our financial structure (including liquidity and solvency). Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities is applied to assess whether a business can generate the cash required to make the necessary replacement and expansion of investments. This indicator is impacted by the profitability of our business and the development of working capital, mainly receivables. Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities in percent of revenue shows the percentage of our revenue that is available in terms of financial resources. It is an indicator of our operating financial strength.

Free cash flow in % of revenue (Non-IFRS Measure)

Free cash flow (net cash provided by (used in) operating activities after capital expenditures, before acquisitions and investments) refers to the cash flow we have at our disposal. This indicator shows the percentage of revenue available for acquisitions and investments, dividends to shareholders, reducing debt financing or for repurchasing shares.

The following table shows the significant cash flow key performance indicators for 2017 and 2016 and reconciles free cash flow and free cash flow in percent of revenue to Net cash provided by (used in)

operating activities and Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities in percent of revenue, respectively:

Significant cash flow key performance indicators

in € M, except where otherwise specified

	2017	2016	2015
Revenue	17,784	16,570	15,455
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	2,192	1,932	1,767
Capital expenditures	(944)	(931)	(859)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	103	16	16
Capital expenditures, net	(841)	(915)	(843)
Free cash flow	1,351	1,017	924
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities in % of revenue	12.3%	11.7%	11.0%
Free cash flow in % of revenue	7.6%	6.1%	6.0%

Net leverage ratio (Non-IFRS Measure)

The Net Leverage Ratio is a key performance indicator used for internal management. In 2017, we revised this indicator from the leverage ratio to the Net Leverage Ratio, which aligns to our covenant obligations under our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement as well as determines pricing under that agreement. See note 14 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report for more information on the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement. To determine the Net Leverage Ratio, debt less cash and cash equivalents (net debt) is compared to EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization) (adjusted for acquisitions and divestitures made during the year with a purchase price above a €50 M threshold as defined in the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and non-cash charges). The ratio is an indicator of the length of time the Company needs to service the net debt out of its own resources. We believe that the Net Leverage Ratio provides more reliable information about the extent to which we are able to meet our payment obligations than considering only the absolute amount of our debt. We have a strong market position in a growing, global and mainly non-cyclical market. Furthermore, most of our customers have a high credit rating as the dialysis industry is characterized by stable and sustained cash flows. This means that we can work with a relatively large share of debt capital compared with companies in other industries. The following table shows the reconciliation of Net Leverage Ratio as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Reconciliation of net leverage ratio

in € M, except where otherwise specified

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Debt	7,448	8,132
Cash and cash equivalents	978	709
Net debt	6,470	7,423
Operating income[(1)]	2,372	2,398
Depreciation and amortization[(1)]	731	710
Non-cash charges	51	65
EBITDA[(1)]	3,154	3,173
Leverage ratio[(1)]	2.4	2.6
Net leverage ratio[(1)]	2.1	2.3

(1) Including adjustments for acquisitions and divestitures made within the reporting period with a purchase price above a €50 M threshold as defined in the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement.

Return on invested capital ("ROIC")(Non-IFRS Measure)

ROIC is the ratio of operating income after tax ("net operating profit after tax" or "NOPAT") to the average invested capital of the last five quarter closing dates and expresses how efficiently we allocate the capital under our control or how well we employ our capital with regard to a specific investment project. The following table shows the reconciliation of average invested capital to total assets, which we believe to be the most directly comparable IFRS financial measure, and how ROIC is calculated:

Reconciliation of average invested capital and ROIC

in € M, except ROIC

2017	**December 31, 2017**	**September 30, 2017[2]**	**June 30, 2017[2]**	**March 31, 2017[2]**	**December 31, 2016[2]**
Total assets	24,025	24,156	24,617	26,016	25,825
Plus: Cumulative goodwill amortization	394	400	413	439	444
Minus: Cash and cash equivalents	(978)	(729)	(721)	(678)	(716)
Minus: Loans to related parties	(92)	(146)	(169)	(220)	(220)
Minus: Deferred tax assets	(315)	(334)	(308)	(311)	(292)
Minus: Accounts payable	(590)	(518)	(484)	(505)	(584)
Minus: Accounts payable to related parties	(147)	(224)	(216)	(271)	(264)
Minus: Provisions and other current liabilities[1]	(2,791)	(2,763)	(2,822)	(2,791)	(2,866)
Minus: Income tax payable	(194)	(251)	(234)	(277)	(242)
Invested capital	19,312	19,591	20,076	21,402	21,085
Average invested capital as of December 31, 2017	20,293				
Operating income[2]	2,372				
Income tax expense[3],[4]	(617)				
NOPAT	1,755				
ROIC in %	8.6%				

2016	**December 31, 2016**	**September 30, 2016[2]**	**June 30, 2016[2]**	**March 31, 2016[2]**	**December 31, 2015[2]**
Total assets	25,504	24,074	24,108	23,262	23,680
Plus: Cumulative goodwill amortization	444	422	424	413	431
Minus: Cash and cash equivalents	(709)	(566)	(653)	(466)	(516)
Minus: Loans to related parties	(199)	(144)	(152)	(197)	(182)
Minus: Deferred tax assets	(291)	(262)	(248)	(245)	(261)
Minus: Accounts payable	(576)	(473)	(518)	(495)	(585)
Minus: Accounts payable to related parties	(264)	(231)	(196)	(208)	(141)
Minus: Provisions and other current liabilities[1]	(2,857)	(2,573)	(2,583)	(2,341)	(2,470)
Minus: Income tax payable	(242)	(228)	(228)	(245)	(216)
Invested capital	20,810	20,019	19,954	19,478	19,740
Average invested capital as of December 31, 2016	20,000				
Operating income[2]	2,398				
Income tax expense[3]	(840)				
NOPAT	1,558				
ROIC in %	7.8%				

(1) Including non-current provisions, non-current labor expenses and variable payments outstanding for acquisitions and excluding pension liabilities and noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions.

(2) Including adjustments for acquisitions and divestitures made within the reporting period with a purchase price above a € 50 M threshold as defined in the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement.

(3) Adjusted for noncontrolling partnership interests.

(4) Includes the remeasurement of deferred tax balances as a result of U.S. tax reform ("U.S. Tax Reform") of approximately €236 M.

Non-IFRS measures not utilized as key performance indicators

EBITDA (Non-IFRS)

EBITDA is the basis for determining compliance with certain covenants contained in our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement or may be relevant in other major financing arrangements. You should not consider EBITDA to be an alternative to net earnings determined in accordance with IFRS or to cash flow from operations, investing activities or financing activities. In addition, not all funds depicted by EBITDA are available for management's discretionary use. For example, a substantial portion of such funds are subject to contractual restrictions and functional requirements to fund debt service, capital expenditures and other commitments from time to time as described in more detail elsewhere in this report. EBITDA, as calculated, may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies, particularly since our calculation of EBITDA includes adjustments provided in our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement. A reconciliation of EBITDA to cash flow provided by (used in) operating activities, which we believe to be the most directly comparable IFRS financial measure, is calculated as follows:

Reconciliation of EBITDA to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities
in € M

	2017	2016	2015
Total EBITDA	3,098	3,110	2,777
Interest expense (net of interest income)	(354)	(366)	(353)
Income tax expense	(454)	(623)	(565)
Change in deferred taxes, net	(203)	—	(37)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities	232	(159)	(46)
Compensation expense related to share-based plans	47	27	8
Other items, net	(174)	(57)	(17)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	2,192	1,932	1,767

Constant currency information

Some key performance indicators and other financial measures used in this report such as changes in revenue, operating income and net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA include the impact of translating local currencies to our reporting currency for financial reporting purposes. We calculate these Non-IFRS financial measures at constant exchange rates in our filings to show changes in our revenue, operating income, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and other items without giving effect to period-to-period currency fluctuations. Under IFRS, amounts received in local (non-euro) currency are translated into euro at the average exchange rate for the period presented. Once we translate the local currency for the constant currency, we then calculate the change, as a percentage, of the current period using the prior period exchange rates versus the prior period. This resulting percentage is a Non-IFRS Measure referring to a change as a percentage at constant currency. These currency-adjusted financial measures are identifiable by the designated terms "Constant Exchange Rates" or "Constant Currency."

We believe that the measures at Constant Currency (Non-IFRS Measure) are useful to investors, lenders and other creditors because such information enables them to gauge the impact of currency fluctuations on our revenue, operating income, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and other items from period to period. However, we limit our use of Constant Currency period-over-period changes to a measure for the impact of currency fluctuations on the translation of local currency into euro. We do not evaluate our results and performance without considering both Constant Currency period-over-period changes in Non-IFRS revenue, operating income, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and other items and changes in revenue, operating income, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and other items prepared in accordance with IFRS. We caution the readers of this report to follow a similar approach by considering data on Constant Currency period-over-period changes only in addition to, and not as a substitute for or superior

to, changes in revenue, operating income, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and other items prepared in accordance with IFRS. We present the growth rate derived from IFRS measures next to the growth rate derived from Non-IFRS measures such as revenue, operating income, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and other items. As the reconciliation is inherent in the disclosure, we believe that a separate reconciliation would not provide any additional benefit.

Auxiliary measures

Business metrics for Care Coordination

The measures for the North America Segment and the Asia-Pacific Segment discussed below include current and future programs that we will be participating in and will be reflected in the discussion of our business. Currently, in our North America Segment, sub-capitation, BPCI, ESCO programs, MA-CSNPs and other shared savings programs are included within the Member Months and Medical Cost Under Management calculations below. In the future, other programs may be included in the metrics below. Note that due to the timing required by CMS to review the BPCI and ESCO program data that we provide, estimates have been used in order to report these metrics in a timely manner. The Asia-Pacific Segment Care Coordination metric currently used for discussion purposes is patient encounters, These metrics may be developed further in future periods. These metrics are neither IFRS measures nor non-IFRS measures, and are therefore not accompanied by or reconciled to IFRS measures.

Member months under medical cost management

In our North America Segment, member months under medical cost management is calculated by multiplying the number of members included in value-based reimbursement programs, such as Medicare Advantage plans or other value-based programs in the U.S., by the corresponding number of months these members participate in those programs (“Member Months”). In the aforementioned programs, we assume the risk of generating savings. The financial results are recorded in earnings as our performance is determined. The membership offerings within Care Coordination are sub-capitation arrangements, MA-CSNPs, ESCO and BPCI programs as well as other shared savings programs. An increase in patient membership may indicate future earnings or losses as our performance is determined through these managed care programs.

Medical cost under management

In our North America Segment, medical cost under management represents the management of medical costs associated with our patient membership in value-based programs. For ESCO, BPCI and other shared savings programs, this is calculated by multiplying the Member Months in each program by the benchmark of expected medical costs per member per month. The sub-capitation and MA-CSNPs calculation multiplies the premium per member of the program per month by the number of Member Months associated with the plan, as noted above.

Care coordination patient encounters

Care Coordination patient encounters represents the total patient encounters and procedures conducted by certain of our Care Coordination activities and, we believe, is an indicator of the revenue generated. Care Coordination patient encounters in the North America Segment is the sum of all encounters and procedures completed during the period by Sound, MedSpring Urgent Care Centers, Azura Vascular Care, and National Cardiovascular Partners, the trade name of Laurus Healthcare L.P., as well as patients in our Fresenius Medical Care Rx Bone Mineral Metabolism (“Rx BMM”) program. Care Coordination patient encounters in the Asia-Pacific Segment is the sum of all encounters for the following services: ambulant treatment services in day care hospitals, comprehensive and specialized health check-ups, inpatient and outpatient services, vascular access and other chronic treatment services.

II. Financial condition and results of operations

Overview

We are the world’s largest kidney dialysis company, based on publicly reported sales and number of patients treated. We provide dialysis care and related services to persons who suffer from end stage renal disease (“ESRD”) as well as other health care services. We develop and manufacture a wide variety of

health care products, which includes both dialysis and non-dialysis products. Our dialysis products include dialysis machines, water treatment systems and disposable products while our non-dialysis products include acute cardiopulmonary and apheresis products. We sell our health care products to customers in around 150 countries and we also use them in our own health care service operations. Our dialysis business is therefore vertically integrated. We describe certain other health care services that we provide in our North America and Asia-Pacific segments as "Care Coordination." Care Coordination currently includes, but is not limited to, coordinated delivery of pharmacy services, vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services as well as ambulatory surgery center services, non-dialysis laboratory testing services (until December 2017), physician nephrology and cardiology services, health plan services, urgent care services and ambulant treatment services. Care Coordination also includes the coordinated delivery of emergency, intensivist and hospitalist physician services as well as transitional care which we refer to as "hospital related physician services." All of these Care Coordination services together with dialysis care and related services represent our health care services. We estimated the volume of the global dialysis market was approximately €70 billion in 2017 (€69 billion in 2016). Due to the complexity and evolving nature of Care Coordination services, we are currently unable to estimate the global volume of this market. Dialysis patient growth results from factors such as the aging population and increased life expectancies; shortage of donor organs for kidney transplants; increasing incidence of kidney disease and better treatment of and survival of patients with diabetes, hypertension and other illnesses, which frequently lead to the onset of chronic kidney disease; improvements in treatment quality, new pharmaceuticals and product technologies, which prolong patient life; and improving standards of living in developing countries, which make life-saving dialysis treatment available. We are also engaged in different areas of health care research.

As a global company delivering health care services and products, we face the challenge of addressing the needs of a wide variety of stakeholders, such as patients, customers, payors, regulators and legislators in many different economic environments and health care systems. In general, government-funded programs (in some countries in coordination with private insurers) pay for certain health care items and services provided to their citizens. Not all health care systems provide for dialysis treatment. Therefore, the reimbursement systems and ancillary services utilization environment in various countries significantly influence our business.

Significant U.S. reimbursement developments

The majority of health care services we provide are paid for by governmental institutions. For the year ended December 31, 2017, approximately 34% of our consolidated revenue is attributable to U.S. federally-funded health care benefit programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement, under which reimbursement rates are set by CMS. Legislative changes could affect Medicare reimbursement rates for a significant portion of the services we provide. To date, while we have generally experienced stable reimbursement globally, the stability of reimbursement in the U.S. has been affected by (i) the implementation of the ESRD PPS in January 2011, (ii) the U.S. federal government across the board spending cuts in payments to Medicare providers commonly referred to as "U.S. Sequestration," (iii) the reduction to the ESRD PPS rate to account for the decline in utilization of certain drugs and biologicals associated with dialysis pursuant to ATRA as subsequently modified under PAMA and (iv) CMS's 2016 final rule on the Physician Fee Schedule with material decreases in reimbursement for certain procedures. Please see detailed discussions on these and further legislative developments in "Reimbursement" in Item 4.B above, "Information on the Company – B. Business Overview."

Presently, there is considerable uncertainty regarding possible future changes in health care regulation, including the regulation of reimbursement for dialysis services. As a consequence of the pressure to decrease health care costs, government reimbursement rate increases in the U.S. have historically been limited and are expected to continue in this fashion. We have generally experienced stable reimbursement globally, including the balancing of unfavorable reimbursement changes in certain countries with favorable changes in other countries. However, any significant decreases in Medicare or commercial reimbursement rates or patient access to commercial insurance plans could have material adverse effects on our health care services business and, because the demand for dialysis products is affected by Medicare reimbursement, on our products business. To the extent that increases in operating costs that are affected by inflation, such as labor and supply costs, are not fully reflected in a compensating increase in reimbursement rates, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected. See "Risk Factors – We operate in a highly regulated industry such that the potential for legislative reform provides uncertainty and potential threats to our operating models and results" in Item 3.D. Risk Factors" above.

Participation in new Medicare payment arrangements

We also participate in the following programs, initiatives and arrangements, each with specific reimbursement models as described in Item 4.B above, "Information on the Company – B. Business Overview- Care Coordination – Health Plans."

- ESCOs
- BPCI
- MA-CSNPs
- Sub-capitation and other shared savings arrangements

Company structure

Our operating segments are the North America Segment, the EMEA Segment, the Asia-Pacific Segment and the Latin America Segment. The operating segments are determined based upon how we manage our businesses with geographical responsibilities. All segments are primarily engaged in providing health care services and the distribution of products and equipment for the treatment of ESRD and other extracorporeal therapies. Management evaluates each segment using measures that reflect all of the segment's controllable revenues and expenses. With respect to the performance of business operations, management believes that the most appropriate IFRS measures are revenue, operating income and operating income margin. We do not include income taxes as we believe this is outside the segments' control. Financing is a corporate function which our segments do not control. Therefore, we do not include interest expense relating to financing as a segment measurement. Similarly, we do not allocate certain costs which relate primarily to certain headquarters' overhead charges, including accounting and finance, because we believe that these costs are also not within the control of the individual segments. Production of products, production asset management, quality management and procurement related to production are centrally managed at Corporate. Global research and development is also centrally managed at Corporate. These corporate activities do not fulfill the definition of a segment according to IFRS 8. Products are transferred to the segments at cost; therefore no internal profit is generated. The associated internal revenue for the product transfers and their elimination are recorded as corporate activities (See note 26 of the notes to consolidated financial statements found elsewhere in this report). Capital expenditures for production are based on the expected demand of the segments and consolidated profitability considerations. In addition, certain revenues, investments and intangible assets, as well as any related expenses, are not allocated to a segment but accounted for as Corporate. Accordingly, all of these items are excluded from our analysis of segment results which are discussed below in the discussion of our consolidated results of operations.

III. Results of operations, financial position and net assets

The following sections summarize our results of operations, financial position and net assets as well as key performance indicators by reporting segment, as well as Corporate, for the periods indicated. We prepared the information using a management approach, consistent with the manner in which management internally disaggregates financial information to assist in making internal operating decisions and evaluating management performance.

Results of operations

Segment data (including Corporate)

in € M

	2017	2016	2015
Total revenue			
North America	12,879	12,030	11,016
EMEA	2,547	2,409	2,369
Asia-Pacific	1,623	1,474	1,353
Latin America	720	643	691
Corporate	15	14	26
Total	17,784	16,570	15,455
Operating income			
North America	2,086	1,936	1,648
EMEA	444	474	522
Asia-Pacific	313	289	270
Latin America	58	59	44
Corporate	(539)	(349)	(355)
Total	2,362	2,409	2,129
Interest income	43	42	105
Interest expense	(397)	(408)	(458)
Income tax expense	(454)	(623)	(565)
Net Income	1,554	1,420	1,211
Less: Net Income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(274)	(276)	(256)
Net Income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA	1,280	1,144	955

Revenue and operating income generated in countries outside the eurozone are subject to currency fluctuations. The twelve months ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were negatively impacted by the development of the euro against the U.S. dollar. For the respective twelve-month period ended December 31, 2017 approximately 72% of revenue and approximately 88% of operating income were generated in U.S. dollars.

Year ended December 31, 2017 compared to year ended December 31, 2016

Consolidated Financials

Key indicators for the consolidated financial statements

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2017	2016	As reported	Constant Currency[1]
Revenue	17,784	16,570	7%	9%
Health care services	14,532	13,506	8%	10%
Health care products	3,252	3,064	6%	7%
Number of dialysis treatments	48,269,144	46,529,154	4%	
Same market treatment growth in %	2.7%	3.2%		
Gross profit as a % of revenue	33.8%	33.9%		
Selling, general and administrative costs as a % of revenue	20.1%	18.8%		
Operating income	2,362	2,409	(2%)	0%
Operating income margin in %	13.3%	14.5%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	2,088	2,133	(2%)	0%
Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA	1,280	1,144	12%	14%
Basic earnings per share	4.17	3.74	12%	14%

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our operating segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Health care services revenue increased by 8% including a 2% negative impact from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care services revenue increased by 10% driven by increases in organic revenue per treatment (4%), growth in same market treatments (3%) and contributions from acquisitions (3%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 4% as a result of growth in same market treatments (3%) and contributions from acquisitions (2%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%).

At December 31, 2017, we owned, operated or managed (excluding those managed but not consolidated in the U.S.) 3,752 dialysis clinics compared to 3,624 dialysis clinics at December 31, 2016. For the year ended December 31, 2017, we acquired 67 dialysis clinics, opened 109 dialysis clinics and combined or closed 48 clinics. The number of patients treated in dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage (excluding patients of dialysis clinics managed but not consolidated in the U.S.) increased by 4% to 320,960 at December 31, 2017 from 308,471 at December 31, 2016.

Health care product revenue increased by 6% including a 1% negative impact from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 7%. Dialysis product revenue increased by 5% including a 1% negative impact from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, dialysis product revenues increased by 6% due to higher sales of dialyzers, machines, peritoneal dialysis products, renal pharmaceuticals, products for acute care treatments, hemodialysis solutions and concentrates and bloodlines. Non-dialysis product revenue increased by 59% to €79 M from €49 M with no foreign currency translation effects. The increase of 59% was due to the acquisition of Xenios.

The decrease period over period in the gross profit margin was 0.1 percentage points. Foreign currency translation effects represented a 0.1 percentage point increase in the gross profit margin. The decrease primarily reflects a decrease in the EMEA Segment, the Asia-Pacific Segment and Corporate, partially offset by an increase in the North America Segment. The gross profit margin decrease in the EMEA Segment was primarily driven by unfavorable impacts from acquisitions largely due to the development of cardiopulmonary products at Xenios, pressure on reimbursement in some countries and the impact from two fewer dialysis days, partially offset by a favorable impact from manufacturing. The

gross profit margin decrease in the Asia-Pacific Segment was primarily driven by an unfavorable mix effect related to acquisitions with lower margins and unfavorable foreign currency transaction effects, partially offset by a favorable impact from business growth, mainly in China. The gross profit margin decrease in Corporate was mainly driven by sustaining engineering costs. The increase in gross profit margin in the North America Segment was primarily due to a favorable impact driven by the initial recognition in the calendar year 2017 of earnings (including earnings from prior periods) from the BPCI initiative combined with increased volumes for hospital-related physician services, impact of revenue recognized from the agreement with the United States Departments of Veterans Affairs and Justice for reimbursement for services performed during the period of January 2009 through February 15, 2011 ("VA Agreement"), lower costs for health care supplies and a favorable impact from the increase in the ESRD PPS rate for 2017, partially offset by higher costs in our pharmacy services business, higher personnel expense and the impact from lower revenue for vascular services.

The increase period over period in selling, general and administrative ("SG&A") expenses as a percentage of revenue was 1.3 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The increase was driven by increases at Corporate as well as in the EMEA Segment, the Latin America Segment and the North America Segment, partially offset by a decrease in the Asia-Pacific Segment and a favorable impact of varying margins across our four reporting segments. The increase at Corporate was mainly driven by an accrual of €200 M for an FCPA related charge ("FCPA Related Charge"). For further information on these investigations, see note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report. The increase in the EMEA Segment was due to unfavorable foreign currency transaction effects, unfavorable impacts from acquisitions largely due to the development of cardiopulmonary products at Xenios, higher overhead costs and costs related to a change in the Management Board, partially offset by decreased bad debt expense and a favorable impact from a legal settlement in Germany. The increase in the Latin America Segment was due to unfavorable foreign currency transaction effects and higher overhead costs, partially offset by reimbursement rate increases which mitigated inflationary cost increases in the region. The increase in the North America Segment was mainly driven by higher bad debt expense, higher personnel expense and the impact from lower revenue for vascular services, partially offset by gains on the sale of fixed assets and investments, the impact from higher revenue including the initial recognition in the calendar year 2017 of earnings (including earnings from prior periods) from the BPCI initiative combined with increased volumes for hospital-related physician services and a positive impact from income attributable to a consent agreement on certain pharmaceuticals. The decrease in the Asia-Pacific Segment was due to a favorable impact from acquisitions largely due to Cura and the prior year impact from costs associated with changes in the Management Board.

Research and development expenses decreased by 11% to €131 M from €147 M. The decrease period over period, as a percentage of revenue, was 0.2 percentage points, largely driven by capitalized development costs, partially offset by expenses incurred related to the development of cardiopulmonary products at Xenios and an increased project portfolio.

Income from equity method investees increased by 15% to €67 M from €59 M. The increase was driven by increased income from Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma Ltd., an entity in which we have ownership of 45%, due to increased sales in North America, partially offset by increased costs to support the launch and development of new projects.

The decrease period over period operating income margin was 1.2 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. Operating income margin decreased as a result of increased SG&A, as a percentage of revenue and decreased gross profit margin, partially offset by decreased research and development expenses, as a percentage of revenue, and increased income from equity method investees, as discussed above. Excluding (i) the impact of the FCPA Related Charge of €200M (for further information on these investigations, see note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report), (ii) the effect of the VA Agreement of approximately €87 M as of December 31, 2017 and (iii) cost effects net of anticipated recoveries from natural disasters ("Natural Disaster Costs") of approximately €18 M, operating income margin decreased by 0.4 percentage points to 14.1% from 14.5% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period.

Delivered EBIT decreased by 2% including a 2% negative impact from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, Delivered EBIT remained flat largely a result of operating income at Constant Exchange rates remaining stable.

Net interest expense decreased by 3% to €354 M from €366 M. Foreign currency translation had a positive impact of 1% in the current period. At Constant Exchange Rates, net interest expense decreased by 2% largely due to the replacement of interest bearing Bonds, repaid in 2016 and 2017, by debt instruments at lower interest rates.

Income tax expense decreased by 27% to €454 M from €623 M. The effective tax rate decreased to 22.6% from 30.5% for the same period of 2016 driven by the impact, €236 M, of U.S. Tax Reform. Excluding U.S. Tax Reform impacts, the effective tax rate increased to 34.3% from 30.5% largely due to the FCPA Related Charge of €200 M which was not tax effected (see note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report), prior year related taxes, a lower portion of tax-free income attributable to noncontrolling interests compared to income before taxes and higher tax expense related to the VA Agreement, approximately €34 M, as the tax rate in the U.S. is higher than the average tax rate outside of the U.S., partially offset by tax benefits from financing structures. Excluding (i) the effect on earnings before taxes due to the FCPA Related Charge of €200M, (ii) the impact from the VA Agreement, pre-tax of approximately €87 M, (tax expense of approximately €34 M), (iii) the tax effects associated with Natural Disaster Costs, pre-tax of approximately €18 M (tax expense of approximately €7 M) and (iv) U.S. Tax Reform of approximately €236 M, the effective tax rate increased to 31.0% from 30.5%.

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests decreased slightly to €274 M from €276 M including a 2% negative impact from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, net income attributable to noncontrolling interests increased by 2% primarily driven by the portion of the VA Agreement reimbursement of approximately €2 M attributable to noncontrolling interests and increased noncontrolling interest expense related to Care Coordination, partially offset by decreased noncontrolling interest expense related to dialysis in the North America Segment driven by lower operating income in less than wholly-owned clinics.

Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA increased by 12% to €1,280 M from €1,144 M including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, the increase of 14% was driven by the combined effects of the items discussed above. Excluding (i) the impact from the FCPA Related Charge of €200 M (for further information on these investigations, see note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report), (ii) the impact of the VA Agreement of approximately €51 M, after tax, (iii) Natural Disaster Costs of approximately €11 M, and (iv) U.S. Tax Reform of approximately €236 M, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA increased by 5% including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, excluding the effects noted above, net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA increased by 7%.

Basic earnings per share increased by 12% including a 2% negative impact from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, basic earnings per share increased by 14% primarily due to the increase in net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA described above. The average weighted number of shares outstanding for the period was approximately 306.6 M in 2017 (2016: 305.7 M).

We employed 114,000 people (full-time equivalents) as of December 31, 2017 compared to 109,319 as of December 31, 2016, an increase of 4%, primarily due to organic growth in our business and acquisitions.

The following discussions pertain to the North America Segment, the EMEA Segment, the Asia-Pacific Segment and the Latin America Segment and the measures we use to manage these segments.

North America Segment

Key indicators and business metrics for the North America Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

	2017	2016	Change in % As Reported	Change in % Constant Currency[1]
Total North America Segment				
Revenue	12,879	12,030	7%	9%
Health care services	12,036	11,214	7%	10%
Health care products	843	816	3%	5%
Operating income	2,086	1,936	8%	10%
Operating income margin in %	16.2%	16.1%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	1,823	1,669	9%	11%
Dialysis				
Revenue	10,070	9,791	3%	5%
Number of Dialysis treatments	29,804,196	28,882,107	3%	
Same market treatment growth in %	2.5%	3.1%		
Operating income	1,942	1,882	3%	5%
Operating income margin in %	19.3%	19.2%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	1,713	1,639	4%	6%
Care Coordination				
Revenue	2,809	2,239	25%	28%
Operating income	144	54	168%	173%
Operating income margin in %	5.1%	2.4%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	110	30	264%	271%
Member Months Under Medical Cost Management[3],[4]	604,244	387,244	56%	
Medical Cost Under Management[3],[4]	3,994	2,542	57%	60%
Care Coordination Patient Encounters[3],[4]	6,934,300	5,539,703	25%	

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our operating segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

(3) For further information on these metrics, please refer to the discussion above of our Care Coordination measures under "I. Performance management system – Auxiliary measures – Business metrics for Care Coordination."

(4) The metrics may be understated due to a physician mapping issue related to the BPCI program within a CMS system which has not yet been resolved. Additionally, data presented for the BPCI and ESCO metrics are subject to finalization by CMS, which may result in changes from previously reported metrics.

Dialysis

Revenue

Dialysis care revenue increased by 3% to €9,227 M from €8,975 M including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, dialysis care revenue increased by 5% mainly due to same market treatment growth (2%), an increase related to the VA Agreement, approximately €94 M as of December 31, 2017 (1%), increases in organic revenue per treatment (1%) and contributions from acquisitions (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 3% primarily due to same market treatment growth (2%) and contributions from acquisitions (1%). At December 31, 2017, 197,356 patients (4% increase from December 31, 2016) were being treated in the 2,393 dialysis clinics that we own or operate in the North America Segment, compared to 188,987 patients treated in 2,306 dialysis clinics at December 31, 2016.

In the U.S., the average revenue per treatment, excluding the VA Agreement of approximately $4 per treatment, increased to $353 (€319 at Constant Exchange Rates) from $351 (€318). The increase was mainly attributable to a favorable impact from the increase in the ESRD PPS rate for 2017.

Cost per treatment in the U.S. excluding Natural Disaster Costs of $0.70 per treatment, increased to $282 (€255 at Constant Exchange Rates) from $278 (€251). This increase was largely driven by higher personnel expense, higher bad debt expense as well as increased property and other occupancy related costs including depreciation, partially offset by decreased costs for health care supplies and a gain from the sale of fixed assets.

Health care product revenue increased by 3% including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 5% was driven by higher sales of renal pharmaceuticals, peritoneal dialysis products, hemodialysis solutions and concentrates, machines and dialyzers.

Operating income margin

The increase period over period in the dialysis operating income margin was 0.1 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The increase was largely driven by the VA Agreement, approximately €94 M, a favorable impact from the increase in the ESRD PPS rate for 2017, lower costs for health care supplies, gains from the sale of fixed assets and investments as well as a positive impact from income attributable to a consent agreement on certain pharmaceuticals, partially offset by higher personnel expense, higher bad debt expense and higher costs such as other supplies and rent expense. Excluding (i) the VA Agreement impact of approximately €94 M and (ii) Natural Disaster Costs of approximately €17 M, operating income margin decreased by 0.5 percentage points to 18.7% from 19.2% in the prior period with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation.

Delivered EBIT

Dialysis Delivered EBIT increased by 4% including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, dialysis Delivered EBIT increased by 6% mainly as the result of increased operating income coupled with decreased income from noncontrolling interests.

Care Coordination

Revenue

Care Coordination revenue increased by 25% including a 3% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, Care Coordination revenue increased by 28% driven by increases in organic revenue growth (21%) and contributions from acquisitions (7%).

Operating income margin

The increase period over period in the Care Coordination operating income margin was 2.7 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The increase was mainly driven by the impact from higher revenue including the initial recognition in the calendar year 2017 of earnings (including earnings from prior periods) from the BPCI initiative combined with increased volumes for hospital related physician services, increased earnings recognized related to ESCOs, a gain from the sale of an investment as well as the impact from the improved margin contribution for laboratory services, partially offset by the impact from lower revenue for vascular services, higher bad debt expense, increased costs for pharmacy services and the change in fair value of subsidiary stock based compensation.

Delivered EBIT

Care Coordination Delivered EBIT increased by 264% including a 7% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, care coordination Delivered EBIT increased by 271% mainly a result of increased operating income, partially offset by the corresponding increase in noncontrolling interest expense.

Care Coordination business metrics

The increase in member months under medical cost management was primarily attributable to an increase in our participation in ESCO programs from 6 to 24 ESCOs in 2017 as well as the addition of new payor shared savings and sub-capitation agreements, partially offset by a decrease in BPCI due to our voluntary elimination of certain non-performing risks from our BPCI portfolio. See note 4 to the table "Key indicators and business metrics for the North America Segment," above.

Care Coordination's medical cost under management increased by 57%, including a 3% negative impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. At Constant Exchange Rates, Care Coordination's medical cost under management increased by 60% primarily due to an increase in our participation in ESCO programs from 6 to 24 ESCOs in 2017 as well as the addition of new payor shared savings and sub-capitation agreements. See note 4 to the table "Key indicators and business metrics for the North America Segment," above.

The increase in patient encounters was primarily driven by increased encounters for hospital related physician services. See note 4 to the table "Key indicators and business metrics for the North America Segment," above.

EMEA Segment

Key indicators for the EMEA Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2017	2016	As Reported	Constant Currency[1]
Revenue	2,547	2,409	6%	6%
Health care services	1,237	1,169	6%	6%
Health care products	1,310	1,240	6%	6%
Number of dialysis treatments	9,350,024	8,872,231	5%	
Same market treatment growth in %	3.5%	3.6%		
Operating income	444	474	(6%)	(6%)
Operating income margin in %	17.4%	19.7%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	440	471	(7%)	(6%)

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our operating segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Revenue

In the EMEA Segment, health care service revenue increased by 6% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The increase was due to contributions from acquisitions (4%) and same market treatment growth (4%), partially offset by decreases in organic revenue growth per treatment (2%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 5% mainly due to same market treatment growth (4%), contributions from acquisitions (3%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%) and a decrease in dialysis days (1%). As of December 31, 2017, we had 62,490 patients (5% increase from December 31, 2016) being treated at the 746 dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage in the EMEA Segment compared to 59,767 patients treated at 711 clinics at December 31, 2016.

Health care product revenue increased by 6% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. Dialysis product revenue increased by 3% including negative foreign currency translation effects of 1%. At Constant Exchange Rates, dialysis product revenue increased by 4% due to higher sales of peritoneal dialysis products, products for acute care treatments, dialyzers and renal pharmaceuticals, partially offset by lower sales of hemodialysis solutions and concentrates. Non-dialysis product revenue increased by 59% to €79 M from €49 M with virtually no foreign currency translation effects. The increase of 59% was due to the acquisition of Xenios.

Operating income margin

The decrease period over period in the operating income margin was 2.3 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The decrease was mainly due to unfavorable impacts from acquisitions largely due to the development of cardiopulmonary products at Xenios and foreign currency transaction effects, higher overhead costs, costs related to the change in the Management Board, pressure on reimbursement in some countries as well as lower income from equity method investees as a result of increased costs to support the launch and development of new projects, partially offset by decreased bad debt expense.

Delivered EBIT

Delivered EBIT decreased by 7% including a 1% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, Delivered EBIT decreased by 6% primarily due to decreased operating income coupled with slightly increased income from noncontrolling interests.

Asia-Pacific Segment

Key indicators and business metrics for the Asia-Pacific Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2017	2016	As Reported	Constant Currency[1]
Total Asia-Pacific Segment				
Revenue	1,623	1,474	10%	13%
Health care services	744	659	13%	16%
Health care products	879	815	8%	10%
Operating income	313	289	8%	10%
Operating income margin in %	19.3%	19.6%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	306	283	8%	10%
Dialysis				
Revenue	1,455	1,474	(1%)	1%
Number of dialysis treatments	4,249,878	4,003,957	6%	
Same market treatment growth in %	3.3%	4.7%		
Operating income	286	289	(1%)	1%
Operating income margin in %	19.7%	19.6%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	280	283	(1%)	1%
Care Coordination				
Revenue	168	—	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Operating income	27	—	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Operating income margin in %	15.8%	—		
Delivered EBIT[2]	26	—	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
Care Coordination patient encounters[3]	784,054			

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our operating segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

(3) For further information on patient encounters, please refer to the discussion above of our Care Coordination Measures under "Business metrics for Care Coordination."

Key indicators are now provided separately for dialysis and Care Coordination in the Asia-Pacific Segment due to an acquisition in Australia during the second quarter of 2017. Previously, there were immaterial amounts of services performed in Care Coordination within the Asia-Pacific Segment. We are presenting our Care Coordination activities in Asia-Pacific starting in 2017 as the data collected and presented during the period is now reliable. For comparative purposes in our 2017 analysis, the Asia-Pacific Segment will be discussed on an overall segment basis. Care Coordination services include ambulant treatment services in day care hospitals where we provide treatment infrastructure, comprehensive and specialized health check-ups, inpatient and outpatient services, vascular access and other chronic treatment services.

Revenue

In the Asia-Pacific Segment, health care service revenue increased by 13%, including a 3% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care service revenue increased by 16% as a result of contributions from acquisitions (12%), same market treatment growth (3%) and increases in organic revenue growth per treatment (2%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 6% mainly due to contributions from acquisitions (4%) and same market treatment growth (3%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%). As of December 31, 2017, we had 29,739 patients (1% increase from December 31, 2016) being treated at the 381 dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage in the Asia-Pacific Segment compared to 29,328 patients treated at 374 clinics at December 31, 2016.

Health care product revenue increased by 8%, including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 10% as a result of increased sales of dialyzers, machines, bloodlines, peritoneal dialysis products and products for acute care treatments.

Operating income margin

The decrease period over period in the operating income margin was 0.3 percentage points. Foreign currency translation had a positive impact of 0.1 percentage points. The decrease was largely due to unfavorable impacts from foreign currency transaction effects and an unfavorable mix effect related to acquisitions with lower margins, partially offset by a favorable impact from business growth, mainly in China, and the prior year impact from costs associated with changes in the Management Board.

Delivered EBIT

Delivered EBIT increased by 8%, including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, Delivered EBIT increased by 10% mainly due to increased operating income at Constant Currency, partially offset by increased income from noncontrolling interests.

Latin America Segment

Key indicators for the Latin America Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2017	2016	As Reported	Constant Currency[1]
Revenue	720	643	12%	15%
Health Care Services	515	464	11%	16%
Health Care Products	205	179	14%	11%
Number of dialysis treatments	4,865,046	4,770,859	2%	
Same market treatment growth in %	1.5%	1.9%		
Operating income	58	59	(1%)	3%
Operating income margin in %	8.1%	9.2%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	58	59	(1%)	3%

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our operating segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Revenue

In the Latin America Segment, health care service revenue increased by 11%, including a 5% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care service revenue increased by 16% as a result of increases in organic revenue per treatment (15%), contributions from acquisitions (1%), and same market treatment growth (1%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 2% mainly due to contributions from acquisitions (2%) and same market treatment growth (1%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%). As of December 31, 2017, we had 31,375 patients (3% increase from December 31, 2016) being treated at the 232 dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage in the Latin America Segment compared to 30,389 patients treated at 233 clinics at December 31, 2016.

Health care product revenue increased by 14%. Foreign currency translation effects represented 3% of the increase. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 11% driven by higher sales of dialyzers, machines, hemodialysis solutions and concentrates as well as bloodlines, partially offset by lower sales of peritoneal dialysis products.

Operating income margin

The decrease period over period in the operating income margin was 1.1 percentage points, including a negative foreign currency translation effect of 0.2 percentage points in the current period. The decrease was mainly due to unfavorable foreign currency transaction effects, higher overhead costs and increased costs for manufacturing, partially offset by reimbursement rate increases, which mitigated inflationary cost increases in the region.

Delivered EBIT

Delivered EBIT decreased by 1%, including a 4% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, Delivered EBIT increased by 3% due to increased operating income at Constant Currency.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared to year ended December 31, 2015 in accordance with IFRS

Consolidated financial statements

Key indicators for the consolidated financial statements

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2016	2015	as reported	at Constant Exchange Rates[1]
Revenue	16,570	15,455	7%	8%
Health care services	13,506	12,439	9%	9%
Health care products	3,064	3,016	2%	4%
Number of dialysis treatments	46,529,154	44,596,446	4%	
Same market treatment growth in %	3.2%	4.3%		
Gross profit as a % of revenue	33.9%	33.5%		
Selling, general and administrative costs as a % of revenue	18.8%	19.1%		
Operating income in	2,409	2,129	13%	13%
Operating income margin in %	14.5%	13.8%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	2,133	1,873	14%	14%
Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA	1,144	955	20%	20%
Basic earnings per share	3.74	3.14	19%	19%

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our reporting segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Health care service revenue increased by 9%. There was no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase was mainly due to increases in organic revenue per treatment (5%), growth in same market treatments (3%) and contributions from acquisitions (2%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 4% as a result of same market treatment growth (3%) and contributions from acquisitions (2%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%).

At December 31, 2016, we owned, operated or managed (excluding those managed but not consolidated in the U.S.) 3,624 dialysis clinics compared to 3,418 dialysis clinics at December 31, 2015. For the year ended December 31, 2016, we acquired 136 dialysis clinics, opened 122 dialysis clinics and combined or closed 52 clinics. The number of patients treated in dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage (excluding patients of dialysis clinics managed but not consolidated in the U.S.) increased by 5% to 308,471 at December 31, 2016 from 294,381 at December 31, 2015.

Health care product revenue increased by 2% including a 2% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 4% largely due to increased sales of dialyzers, machines, bloodlines, products for acute care treatments, hemodialysis solutions and concentrates and peritoneal dialysis products, partially offset by lower sales of renal pharmaceuticals.

The increase period over period in gross profit margin was 0.4 percentage points. Foreign currency translation effects represented 0.2 percentage points of the increase. The increase primarily reflects increases in the North America Segment and the Asia-Pacific Segment. The increase in the North America Segment was mainly due to lower costs for health care supplies and a higher volume of dialysis treatments with commercial payors, partially offset by higher personnel expense related to dialysis services and an unfavorable impact from Care Coordination services largely driven by the higher cost of revenue in our pharmacy services business. The increase in the Asia-Pacific Segment was predominantly driven by business growth.

The decrease period over period in SG&A expenses as a percentage of revenue was 0.3 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The decrease was due to decreases in the North America Segment, Latin America Segment and at Corporate, partially offset by increases in the EMEA Segment and the Asia-Pacific Segment. The decrease in the North America Segment was due to the prior year impact from accrued net expense of €54 M ("Net Settlement Expense") (for further information, see note 22 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements), a release of bad debt reserves and lower legal expenses excluding Net Settlement Expense legal costs above, partially offset by a cost impact related to the vesting of long term incentive plan grants and higher personnel expense. The decrease in the Latin America Segment was mainly due to the prior year loss related to the divestment of the dialysis service business in Venezuela as well as the impact from proportionately higher sales as compared to SG&A expenses, partially offset by higher bad debt expense and increased costs related to inflation. The decrease at Corporate was mainly driven by lower legal and consulting expenses related to compliance investigations we are conducting (for further information, see note 22 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements). The increase in the EMEA Segment was driven by the prior year impact from a gain from the sale of our European marketing rights for certain renal pharmaceuticals (see note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements) and higher bad debt expense and higher IT project costs. The increase in the Asia-Pacific Segment was mainly due to increased costs related to further sales development, unfavorable foreign exchange effects and costs associated with changes in the Management Board.

R&D expenses increased by 14% to €147 M from €128 M. The increase period over period as a percentage of revenue was 0.1 percentage points. This increase was driven by higher personnel expense and project costs related to an expansion of our project portfolio. Currently, we have certain R&D projects which are at the peak of their cost consumption.

Income from equity method investees increased by 107% to €59 M from €28 M. This increase is primarily related to higher income from Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma Ltd., an entity in which we have ownership of 45%, due to increased revenue resulting from the expansion of its product portfolio partially offset by increased product development costs.

The increase period over period in operating income margin was 0.7 percentage points. Foreign currency translation effects represented 0.1 percentage points of the increase. The increase was as a result of increased gross profit margin, a decrease in SG&A as a percentage of revenue and increased income from equity method investees.

Delivered EBIT increased by 14% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase was due to increased operating income, partially offset by increased noncontrolling interests driven by higher operating income of dialysis clinics in which we have ownership of less than 100%.

Net interest expense increased by 4% to €366 M from €353 M with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase was largely due to the repayment of interest bearing notes receivables in the fourth quarter of 2015, partially offset by a reduction in our overall debt level.

Income tax expense increased by 10% to €623 M from €565 M for the same period in 2015. The effective tax rate decreased to 30.5% from 31.8%, mainly driven by lower tax expense as a result of released tax liabilities and a prior year impact from the non-tax deductible loss from the divestiture of our dialysis service business in Venezuela, partially offset by a lower portion of tax free income attributable to noncontrolling interests compared to income before taxes.

Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests increased by 8% to €276 M from €256 M with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase was primarily driven by higher operating income of dialysis clinics in which we have ownership of less than 100%, partially offset by decreased noncontrolling interest expense related to Care Coordination, both in the North America Segment.

Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. increased by 20% to €1,144 M from €955 M with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase was as a result of the combined effects of the items discussed above. Excluding the impacts of (i) the 2015 after tax loss, €32.7 M, related to the Net Settlement Expense (for further information, see note 22 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements), (ii) the 2015 after tax loss, €24.3 M, from the divestiture of our dialysis service business in Venezuela, and (iii) the 2015 realized portion of the after tax gain, €10.1 M, from the sale of our European marketing rights for certain renal pharmaceuticals to our joint venture, Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma, net income attributable to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA increased by 14%.

Basic earnings per share increased by 19% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase was due to the increase in net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA above. The weighted average number of shares outstanding for the period was approximately 305.7 M in 2016 (304.4 M in 2015). The increase in the weighted average number of shares outstanding was the result of stock options exercised.

We employed 109,319 people (full-time equivalents) as of December 31, 2016 compared to 104,033 as of December 31, 2015, an increase of 5%, primarily due to organic growth in our business and acquisitions.

North America Segment

Key indicators and business metrics for the North America Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2016	2015	as reported	at Constant Exchange Rates[1]
Total North America Segment				
Revenue	12,030	11,016	9%	9%
Health care services	11,214	10,222	10%	9%
Health care products	816	794	3%	3%
Operating income	1,936	1,648	17%	17%
Operating income margin in %	16.1%	15.0%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	1,669	1,402	19%	19%
Dialysis				
Revenue	9,791	9,218	6%	6%
Number of dialysis treatments	28,882,107	27,686,877	4%	
Same market treatment growth in %	3.1%	4.1%		
Operating income	1,882	1,558	21%	21%
Operating income margin in %	19.2%	16.9%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	1,639	1,348	22%	21%
Care Coordination				
Revenue	2,239	1,798	25%	24%
Operating income	54	90	(41%)	(41%)
Operating income margin in %	2.4%	5.0%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	30	54	(44%)	(44%)
Member Months Under Medical Cost Management[3],[4]	387,244	208,933	85%	
Medical Cost Under Management[3],[4]	2,542	1,496	70%	70%
Care Coordination Patient Encounters[3],[4]	5,539,703	5,005,695	11%	

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our reporting segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

(3) For further information on these metrics please refer to the discussion above of our Care Coordination measures under "I. Performance management system – Auxiliary measures -Business metrics for Care Coordination."

(4) The 2016 metric may be understated due to a physician mapping issue related to the BPCI program within a CMS system which has not yet been resolved. Additionally, data presented for the metrics are subject to finalization by CMS, which may result in changes from previously reported metrics.

Dialysis

Revenue

Dialysis care revenue increased by 7% to €8,975 M from €8,424 M. Foreign currency translation effects represented 1% of the increase. At Constant Exchange Rates, the dialysis revenue increase of 6% was driven by same market treatment growth (3%), increases in organic revenue per treatment (2%), contributions from acquisitions (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 4% for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the same period in 2015 primarily due to same market treatment growth (3%) and contributions from acquisitions (1%). At December 31, 2016, 188,987 patients (a 3% increase over December 31, 2015) were being treated in the 2,306 dialysis clinics that we own or operate in the North America Segment, compared to 182,852 patients treated in 2,210 dialysis clinics at December 31, 2015.

In the U.S., the average revenue per treatment at Constant Exchange Rates was €317 for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to €312 in the prior year. The increase was mainly attributable to a higher volume of dialysis treatments with commercial payors.

Cost per treatment in the U.S. at Constant Exchange Rates decreased to €250 for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to €251 in the prior year. The decrease was largely driven by a favorable impact from lower cost for health care supplies and decreased bad debt, partially offset by higher personnel expense and various cost increases including rent expense and administration costs.

Health care product revenue increased by 3% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. This increase was driven by higher sales of machines, dialyzers and peritoneal dialysis products, partially offset by lower sales of renal pharmaceuticals and bloodlines.

Operating Income Margin

The increase period over period in the dialysis operating income margin was 2.3 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The increase was due to lower costs from health care supplies, a higher volume of dialysis treatments with commercial payors, the prior year impact from the Net Settlement Expense, a release of bad debt reserves, higher income from equity method investees and lower legal expenses excluding Net Settlement Expense legal costs noted above, partially offset by higher personnel expense and a cost impact related to the vesting of long term incentive plan grants.

Delivered EBIT

Dialysis Delivered EBIT increased by 22%. Foreign currency translation effects represented 1% of the increase. At Constant Exchange Rates, the increase in dialysis Delivered EBIT of 21% was mainly the result of the increased operating income, partially offset by increased noncontrolling interests driven by higher operating income of dialysis clinics in which we have ownership of less than 100%.

Care Coordination

Revenue

Care Coordination revenue increased by 25%. Foreign currency translation effects represented 1% of the increase. At Constant Exchange Rates, Care Coordination revenue increased by 24% driven by increases in organic revenue growth (20%), contributions from acquisitions (4%).

Operating Income Margin

The decrease period over period in the Care Coordination operating income margin was 2.6 percentage points with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation in the current period. The decrease was mainly driven by increased costs related to bad debt reserves for hospitalist and intensivist services and the prior year impact of reimbursement for BPCI costs as well as higher costs for physician practice services due to infrastructure development, partially offset by a favorable impact from vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services.

Delivered EBIT

Care Coordination Delivered EBIT decreased by 44% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The decrease was mainly as the result of decreased operating income, partially offset by decreased noncontrolling interests effects.

Member Months Under Medical Cost Management

Care Coordination's member months under medical cost management for the year ended December 31, 2016 was 387,244 months as compared to 208,933 months for the same period of 2015. The increase in membership volume was largely attributable to furthered enrollment in our ESCOs, BPCI development, growth in our sub-capitation and other shared savings arrangements as well as the continued contribution from MA-CSNPs which commenced in the first quarter of 2016. See note 4 to the table "Key Indicators and Business Metrics for North America Segment," above.

Medical Cost Under Management

Care Coordination's medical cost under management for the year ended December 31, 2016 was €2,542 M as compared to €1,496 M for the same period of 2015 with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The increase in medical cost under management was largely attributable to furthered enrollment in our ESCOs, BPCI development, growth in our other shared savings and sub-capitation arrangements as well as the continued contribution from MA-CSNPs which commenced in the first quarter of 2016. See note 4 to the table "Key Indicators and Business Metrics for North America Segment," above.

Care Coordination Patient Encounters

Care Coordination's patient encounters for the year ended December 31, 2016 was 5,539,703 encounters and procedures as compared to 5,005,695 encounters and procedures for the same period of 2015. The increase was driven by patient encounters and procedures provided by hospitalist and intensivist services, Rx BMM program, urgent care centers, vascular procedures as well as cardiovascular and endovascular services. See note 4 to the table "Key Indicators and Business Metrics for North America Segment," above.

EMEA Segment

Key indicators for the EMEA Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2016	2015	as reported	at Constant Exchange Rates[1]
Revenue	2,409	2,369	2%	4%
Health care services	1,169	1,104	6%	9%
Health care products	1,240	1,265	(2%)	0%
Number of dialysis treatments	8,872,231	8,211,464	8%	
Same market treatment growth in %	3.6%	3.8%		
Operating income	474	522	(9%)	(9%)
Operating income margin in %	19.7%	22.0%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	471	519	(9%)	(9%)

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our reporting segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Revenue

In the EMEA Segment, health care service revenue increased by 6% including a 3% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care service revenue increased by 9% as a result of contributions from acquisitions (6%), same market treatment growth (4%), and an increase in dialysis days (1%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%) and decreases in organic revenue growth per treatment (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 8% for the year ended December 31, 2016 over the same period in 2015 mainly due to contributions from acquisitions (5%) and same market treatment growth (4%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%). As of December 31, 2016, we had 59,767 patients (a 9% increase over December 31, 2015) being treated at the 711 dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage in the EMEA Segment compared to 54,857 patients treated at 659 clinics at December 31, 2015.

Health care product revenue decreased by 2%. Foreign currency translation effects represented 2% of the decrease. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue was largely static due to lower sales of renal pharmaceuticals, dialyzers and machines, mostly offset by increased sales of bloodlines, products for acute care treatments, peritoneal dialysis products and hemodialysis solutions and concentrates.

Operating Income Margin

The decrease period over period in operating income margin was 2.3 percentage points. Foreign currency translation effects represented a 0.4 percentage point increase in the operating income margin. The decrease was mainly due to the prior year impact from a gain from the sale of our European marketing rights for certain renal pharmaceuticals, unfavorable foreign exchange transaction effects, higher bad debt expense, and lower income from equity method investees due to product development costs, partially offset by fixed costs leverage of higher sales.

Delivered EBIT

Delivered EBIT decreased by 9% with virtually no impact from foreign currency translation. The decrease was primarily due to decreased operating income coupled with increased noncontrolling interests effects.

Asia-Pacific Segment

Key indicators for the Asia-Pacific Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2016	2015	as reported	at Constant Exchange Rates[1]
Revenue	1,474	1,353	9%	8%
Health care services	659	601	10%	3%
Health care products	815	752	8%	12%
Number of dialysis treatments	4,003,957	3,790,924	6%	
Same market treatment growth in %	4.7%	3.8%		
Operating income	289	270	7%	5%
Operating income margin in %	19.6%	19.9%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	283	263	8%	5%

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our reporting segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Revenue

In the Asia-Pacific Segment, health care service revenue increased by 10%. Foreign currency translation effects represented 7% of the increase. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care service revenue increased by 3% as a result of same market treatment growth (5%), partially offset by decreases in organic revenue growth per treatment (1%) and the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%).

Dialysis treatments increased by 6% for the year ended December 31, 2016 over the same period in 2015 mainly due to same market treatment growth (5%) and contributions from acquisitions (2%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (1%). As of December 31, 2016, we had 29,328 patients (a 11% increase over December 31, 2015) being treated at the 374 dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage in the Asia-Pacific Segment compared to 26,472 patients treated at 320 clinics at December 31, 2015.

Health care product revenue for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased by 8% including a 4% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 12% driven by increased sales of machines, dialyzers, bloodlines, products for acute care treatments, peritoneal dialysis products and hemodialysis solutions and concentrates.

Operating Income Margin

The decrease period over period in operating income margin was 0.3 percentage points. Foreign currency translation effects represented a 0.3 percentage point increase in the operating income margin. The decrease was due to unfavorable foreign exchange effects and costs associated with changes in the Management Board, partially offset by a favorable effect of prior year costs related to customs duty receivables in India.

Delivered EBIT

Delivered EBIT increased by 8%. Foreign currency translation effects contributed 3% to the increase. At Constant Exchange Rates, the increase of 5% was due to increased operating income.

Latin America Segment

Key indicators for the Latin America Segment

in € M, except where otherwise specified

			Change in %	
	2016	2015	as reported	at Constant Exchange Rates[1]
Revenue	643	691	(7%)	13%
Health care services	464	511	(9%)	15%
Health care products	179	180	0%	7%
Number of dialysis treatments	4,770,859	4,907,181	(3%)	
Same market treatment growth in %	1.9%	6.5%		
Operating income	59	44	36%	70%
Operating income margin in %	9.2%	6.3%		
Delivered EBIT[2]	59	44	36%	71%

(1) For further information on Constant Exchange Rates, see "I. Performance management system – Constant currency information" above.

(2) For further information on Delivered EBIT, including a reconciliation of Delivered EBIT to operating income on a consolidated basis and for each of our reporting segments, see "I. Performance management system – Delivered EBIT (Non-IFRS Measure)" above.

Revenue

In the Latin America Segment, health care service revenue decreased by 9% including a 24% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care service revenue increased by 15% as a result of increases in organic revenue per treatment (18%), growth in same market treatments (2%) and contributions from acquisitions (2%), partially offset by the effect of closed or sold clinics (mainly in Venezuela and Brazil) (7%).

Dialysis treatments decreased by 3% for the year ended December 31, 2016 over the same period in 2015 mainly due to the effect of closed or sold clinics (mainly in Venezuela and Brazil) (7%), partially offset by same market treatment growth (2%), contributions from acquisitions (2%). As of December 31, 2016, we had 30,389 patients (a 1% increase over December 31, 2015) being treated at the 233 dialysis clinics that we own, operate or manage in the Latin America Segment compared to 30,200 patients treated at 229 clinics at December 31, 2015.

Health care product revenue remained unchanged including a 7% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, health care product revenue increased by 7% due to increased sales of dialyzers, hemodialysis solutions and concentrates as well as bloodlines, partially offset by lower sales of peritoneal dialysis products and machines.

Operating Income Margin

The increase period over period in operating income margin was 2.9 percentage points. Foreign currency translation effects represented a 0.3 percentage point decrease in the operating income margin. The increase was mainly due the prior year loss from the divestment of the dialysis service business in Venezuela and the impact from higher revenue in the region primarily from reimbursement increases, partially offset by higher bad debt expense, an unfavorable impact from manufacturing production costs driven by (i) unfavorable foreign exchange effects and (ii) higher costs for quality development, as well as unfavorable foreign exchange effects and higher costs mainly related to inflation.

Delivered EBIT

Delivered EBIT increased by 36% including a 35% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, Delivered EBIT increased by 71% due to increased operating income noted above.

IV. Financial position

Our investment and financing strategy did not change substantially in the past financial year. One of the reasons is our business model, which is based on stable and high cash flows, allowing a more consistent and higher level of debt than might be the case in other industries. We still regard our refinancing options as being very stable and flexible. During the fiscal year, the focus of our investing activities was on our health care services business.

Financial management policies and goals

Besides optimizing our financial costs, financial flexibility takes top priority within our financing strategy. We ensure this flexibility by using a wide range of financial instruments and securing a high level of diversification with regard to our investors and banks. Our financing profile is characterized by a wide range of maturities up to 2024.

The main financing instrument is the syndicated credit agreement with revolving credit facilities as well as long-term loans in U.S. dollar and euro. In addition, we use other mid and long-term financing instruments, mainly bonds in U.S. dollar and euro and Convertible Bonds. Short-term financing needs are covered by issuances under our commercial paper program in euro and the Accounts Receivable Facility.

In our long-term financial planning, we focus primarily on the Net Leverage Ratio, a non-IFRS measure, see "– I. Performance management system – Net Leverage Ratio (Non-IFRS Measure)" above. At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Net Leverage Ratio, was 2.1 and 2.3, respectively.

The key financial risks we are exposed to include foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk. In order to manage these risks, we enter into various hedging transactions with banks that have been authorized by the Management Board and which generally have ratings in the "A" category or better. We do not use financial instruments for trading or other speculative purposes (for financial risks, see Item 11. "Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk – Management of foreign exchange and interest rate risks" below and note 23 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report).

Fresenius SE, under a service agreement, conducts financial instrument activity for us under the control of a single centralized department. We have established guidelines for risk management procedures and controls including the use of financial instruments. These guidelines include a clear segregation of duties with regards to execution on one side and administration, accounting and controlling on the other.

We also utilize Fresenius SE's cash management system for the settlement of certain intercompany receivables and payables with its subsidiaries and other related parties.

We are rated by the three leading rating agencies, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch. In the course of 2017, Moody's raised the corporate credit rating from Ba1 to Baa3 with a stable outlook and Standard & Poor's raised the outlook from stable to positive. We are now rated investment grade by all three rating agencies. For the ratings please see note 18 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Effect of off-balance-sheet financing instruments on our financial position and assets and liabilities

We are not involved in off-balance-sheet transactions that are likely to materially affect our financial position, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures, assets or capitalization.

Sources of liquidity

Our primary sources of liquidity are typically cash provided by operating activities, cash provided by short-term debt from third parties and related parties, as well as proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt and equity securities. We require this capital primarily to finance working capital needs, fund acquisitions and clinics in which we have ownership of less than 100%, develop free-standing renal dialysis

clinics and other health care facilities, purchase equipment for existing or new renal dialysis clinics and production sites, repay debt, pay dividends and repurchase shares (see "Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities" and "Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities" below).

At December 31, 2017, we had cash and cash equivalents of €978 M compared to €709 M at December 31, 2016.

Free cash flow (Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, after capital expenditures, before acquisitions and investments) amounted to €1,351 M, €1,017 M and €924 M in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Free cash flow is a Non-IFRS Measure and is reconciled to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, the most directly comparable IFRS measure in "– I. Performance management system – Cash flow measures" above. Free cash flow in percent of revenue was 7.6%, 6.1% and 6.0% in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities

During 2017, 2016, and 2015, we generated net cash provided by operating activities of €2,192 M, €1,932 M, and €1,767 M respectively. Net cash provided by operating activities in percent of revenue for 2017, 2016 and 2015 was 12%, 12% and 11%, respectively. Cash provided by (used in) operating activities is impacted by the profitability of our business, the development of our working capital, principally inventories, receivables and cash outflows that occur due to a number of specific items as discussed below. The increase in net cash provided by operating activities was largely driven by the payment related to the VA Agreement, the impact of the 2016 discretionary contribution of €90 M to pension plan assets in the U.S. and the timing of other working capital items, partially offset by higher income tax payments.

The profitability of our business depends significantly on reimbursement rates. Approximately 82% of our revenue is generated by providing health care services, a major portion of which is reimbursed by either public health care organizations or private insurers. In 2017, approximately 34% of our consolidated revenue was attributable to U.S. federal health care benefit programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement. Legislative changes could affect Medicare reimbursement rates for a significant portion of the services we provide, as well as the scope of Medicare coverage. A decrease in reimbursement rates or the scope of coverage could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and thus on our capacity to generate cash flow. See "II. Financial condition and results of operations – Overview" above.

We intend to continue to address our current cash and financing requirements using cash provided by operating activities, our existing and future credit agreements, issuances under the commercial paper program (see note 13 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report) as well as the utilization of the Accounts Receivable Facility. In addition, when funds are required for acquisitions or to meet other needs, we expect to successfully complete long-term financing arrangements, such as the issuance of bonds. We aim to preserve financial resources with a minimum of €500 M of committed and unutilized credit facilities.

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities depends on the collection of accounts receivable. Commercial customers and governments generally have different payment cycles. Lengthening their payment cycles could have a material adverse effect on our capacity to generate cash flow. In addition, we could face difficulties in enforcing and collecting accounts receivable under some countries' legal systems and due to the economic conditions in some countries. Accounts receivable balances, net of valuation allowances, represented Days Sales Outstanding ("DSO") of 67 days at December 31, 2017, a decrease as compared to 70 days at December 31, 2016.

DSO by segment is calculated by dividing the segment's accounts receivable, converted to euro using the average exchange rate for the period presented, less any value added tax included in the receivables, by the average daily sales for the last twelve months of that segment, converted to euro using the average exchange rate for the period. Receivables and sales are adjusted for amounts related to acquisitions and divestitures made within the reporting period with a purchase price above a €50 M threshold as defined in

the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement. The development of DSO by reporting segment is shown in the table below:

DSO by reporting segment

	2017	2016
North America Segment	52	54
EMEA Segment	103	101
Asia-Pacific Segment	97	105
Latin America Segment	128	143
FMC-AG & Co. KGaA average days sales outstanding	**67**	**70**

The DSO decrease in the North America Segment was largely due to the impact of the VA Agreement, partially offset by an influx of accounts receivable following the assignment of new billing numbers for the 18 added ESCOs as of January 1, 2017. The DSO increase in the EMEA Segment was due to payment fluctuations in the region. The Asia-Pacific Segment's DSO decrease primarily reflects an improvement of payment collections in China. The Latin America Segment's DSO decrease reflects collections from public health care organizations in certain countries.

Due to the fact that a large portion of our reimbursement is provided by public health care organizations and private insurers, we expect that most of our accounts receivable will be collectible.

We are subject to ongoing and future tax audits in the U.S., Germany and other jurisdictions. With respect to these potential adjustments and disallowances of tax matters currently under review, we do not anticipate that an unfavorable ruling could have a material impact on our results of operations. We are not currently able to determine the timing of these potential additional tax payments.

Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities was €992 M, was €1,246 M and was €902 M for 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. The following table shows our capital expenditures for property, plant and equipment, net of proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment as well as acquisitions, investments and purchases of intangible assets for 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Capital expenditures (net), acquisitions, investments and purchases of intangible assets

in € M

	Capital expenditures, net			Acquisitions, investments and purchases of intangible assets		
	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
North America Segment	437	514	433	328	314	206
EMEA Segment	107	107	101	66	166	49
Asia-Pacific Segment	38	35	32	156	13	12
Latin America Segment	35	31	42	7	8	1
Corporate	224	228	235	9	21	18
Total	841	915	843	566	522	286

The majority of our capital expenditures were used for maintaining existing clinics, equipping new clinics, maintenance and expansion of production facilities (primarily in the North America Segment, France and Germany), capitalization of machines provided to our customers and for Care Coordination as well as capitalization of certain development costs. Development costs were incurred and capitalized. Capital expenditures were approximately 5%, 6%, and 5% of total revenue in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The investments during 2017 were mainly driven by acquisitions of clinics in the North America Segment and a Care Coordination acquisition in the Asia-Pacific Segment. Additionally, in 2017, we received €415 M from divestitures mainly related to the sale of available for sale financial assets and the divestment of our non-dialysis laboratory testing services business in December of 2017.

The investments during 2016 were primarily related to acquisitions of dialysis clinics, available for sale financial assets, acquisitions in our hospitalist and intensivist business, and a loan provided to an equity method investee in the North America Segment. In the EMEA Segment, we acquired a medical technology company focusing on the treatment of lung and cardiac failure as well as dialysis clinics. In the Asia-Pacific Segment and Latin America Segment, we acquired dialysis clinics. During 2016, we received €191 M from divestitures, mainly related to available for sale financial assets of approximately €117 M and a repayment of unsecured loans provided to an equity method investee in 2015 and 2016 of approximately €72 M.

The investment during 2015 in the North America Segment was mainly driven by available for sale financial assets, the acquisition of dialysis clinics and notes receivables related to an equity method investee. The investment in the EMEA Segment largely relates to the acquisition of dialysis clinics and the contribution to an equity method investee. The investment in the Asia-Pacific Segment was mainly driven by the takeover of a distributor. During 2015, we received €227 M from divestitures, primarily driven by a €162 M repayment of an investment in the form of subordinated notes, €29 M related to the sale of our European marketing rights for certain renal pharmaceuticals, €19 M repayment of an unsecured loan provided to an equity method investee in 2014, as well as €8 M from the sale of our plasma collection device manufacturing business to Fresenius Kabi USA, Inc. (see note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report).

We anticipate capital expenditures of €0.9 to €1.0 billion and expect to make acquisitions of approximately €1.0 to €1.2 billion in 2018. See "Management's general assessment" below.

Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities

Net cash used in financing activities was €799 M, €520 M and €907 M for 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

During 2017, cash was mainly used to repay long-term debt and capital lease obligations including the repayment of Bonds due in July 2017 and partial repayment of a USD term loan under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement, distributions to noncontrolling interests, the payment of dividends as well as the repayment of short-term debt, partially offset by proceeds from long-term debt and capital lease obligations including the issuance of a euro term loan under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement, proceeds from short-term debt including issuances of commercial papers as well as drawings under the Accounts Receivable Facility. During 2016, cash was mainly used for the repayments of long-term debt and capital lease obligations, repayments of short-term debt, distributions to noncontrolling interests as well as the payment of dividends, partially offset by proceeds from short-term debt and the increase in the utilization of our A/R Facility. During 2015, cash was mainly used for repayments of long-term debt, repayments of short-term debt, a reduction in the A/R Facility, distributions to noncontrolling interests and the payment of dividends, partially offset by proceeds from short-term debt, proceeds from the exercise of stock options, contributions from noncontrolling interests, and proceeds from short-term debt from related parties.

On May 16, 2017, we paid a dividend with respect to 2016 of €0.96 per share (dividend for 2015 paid in 2016 €0.80, dividend for 2014 paid in 2015 €0.78). The total dividend payment was €294 M, €244 M and €237 M in 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

The following table summarizes our significant long-term financing instruments as well as their maturity, currency and interest rate structure at December 31, 2017:

Interest rate exposure

in € millions

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	There-after	Total	Fair value Dec. 31, 2017
FLOATING RATE U.S. DOLLAR DEBT								
Principal payments on Amended 2012 Credit Agreement								
Variable interest rate = 2.48%	100	100	100	100	884	—	1,284	1,276
Accounts Receivable Facility								
Variable interest rate = 1.40%	—	294	—	—	—	—	294	294
FLOATING RATE EURO DEBT								
Principal payments on Amended 2012 Credit Agreement								
Variable interest rate = 0.81%	28	28	428	28	231	—	743	741
FIXED RATE U.S. DOLLAR DEBT								
Bonds 2011/2018; Fixed interest rate = 6.50%	334	—	—	—	—	—	334	343
Bonds 2011/2021; Fixed interest rate = 5.75%	—	—	—	542	—	—	542	587
Bonds 2012/2019; Fixed interest rate = 5.625%	—	667	—	—	—	—	667	698
Bonds 2012/2022; Fixed interest rate = 5.875%	—	—	—	—	584	—	584	643
Bonds 2014/2020; Fixed interest rate = 4.125%	—	—	417	—	—	—	417	429
Bonds 2014/2024; Fixed interest rate = 4.75%	—	—	—	—	—	334	334	359
FIXED RATE EURO DEBT								
Bonds 2011/2018								
Fixed interest rate = 6.50%	400	—	—	—	—	—	400	418
Bonds 2011/2021								
Fixed interest rate = 5.25%	—	—	—	300	—	—	300	346
Bonds 2012/2019								
Fixed interest rate = 5.25%	—	250	—	—	—	—	250	270
Equity-Neutral Convertible Bonds 2014/2020								
Fixed interest rate = 1.125%	—	—	400	—	—	—	400	511
INTEREST RATE DERIVATIVES								
Euro payer swaps notional amount	24	204	—	—	—	—	228	(1)
Average fixed pay rate = 0.32%	0.32%	0.32%					0.32%	
Receive rate = 3-month EURIBOR								

All variable interest rates depicted above are as of December 31, 2017.

For a description of our short-term debt see note 13 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements. For a description of our long-term sources of liquidity, including the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement, bonds, equity-neutral convertible bonds and the Accounts Receivable Facility, see note 14 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

The following table summarizes our available sources of liquidity at December 31, 2017:

Available sources of liquidity

in € M

		Expiration per period of			
	Total	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	Over 5 years
Accounts Receivable Facility[1]	313	—	313	—	—
Amended 2012 Credit Agreement[2]	1,291	—	—	1,291	—
Other unused lines of credit	258	258	—	—	—
	1,862	258	313	1,291	—

(1) Subject to availability of sufficient accounts receivable meeting funding criteria. At December 31, 2017, the Company had letters of credit outstanding in the amount of $71 M (€60 M) which reduces the availability under the Accounts Receivable Facility to the amount shown in this table.

(2) At December 31, 2017, the Company had letters of credit outstanding in the amount of $2 M (€1 M) which reduces the availability under the revolving credit facility to the amount shown in this table.

An additional source of liquidity is our commercial paper program under which up to €1,000 M of short-term notes can be issued on a flexible and continuous basis. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, €680 M and €476 M, respectively, was outstanding under the commercial paper program.

The amount of guarantees and other commercial commitments at December 31, 2017 was not significant.

At December 31, 2017, we had short-term debt (excluding the current portion of long-term debt) and short-term debt from related parties in the total amount of €769 M.

The following table summarizes our obligations and commitments to make future payments under our long-term debt and other long-term obligations, and our commitments and obligations under lines of credit and letters of credit as of December 31, 2017.

Contractual obligations and commercial commitments[1]

in € M

		Payments due by period of			
	Total	**Less than 1 year**	**1 - 3 years**	**3 - 5 years**	**Over 5 years**
Long-term debt[2]	7,469	1,135	3,061	2,855	418
Capital lease obligations	47	10	17	6	14
Operating leases	4,505	728	1,247	935	1,595
Unconditional purchase obligations for inventory	379	209	169	1	—
Other long-term obligations[3]	302	151	139	12	—
Letters of credit	61	—	60	1	—
	12,763	2,233	4,693	3,810	2,027

(1) Our pension liabilities are not included in the table of contractual obligations and commitments. The regular or special funding of our pension plans may adversely affect our liquidity in the future periods. The liability recognized in our consolidated financial statements may fluctuate significantly in future periods due to changes in assumptions, in particular the discount rate, rate of future compensation increases and pension progression. Actual results could differ from assumptions due to changing market, economic and governmental regulatory conditions, thereby resulting in an increase or decrease of the liability. Employer contributions expected to be paid to the defined benefit plans during fiscal year 2018 are €1 M. For additional information regarding our pension plans and expected payments for the next ten years, see note 16 of the notes to consolidated financial statements.

(2) Includes expected interest payments which are based upon the principal repayment schedules and fixed interest rates or estimated variable interest rates considering the applicable interest rates (e.g. Libor, Euribor), the applicable margins, and the effects of related interest rate swaps.

(3) Other long-term obligations consist mainly of production asset acquisition commitments.

Our debt instruments, including the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement, outstanding bonds and the Accounts Receivable Facility contain covenants restricting or limiting our ability to dispose of assets, incur additional debt, create liens or engage in sale-lease backs – although these are subject to a number of exceptions and qualifications or may be suspended based on a ratings trigger. In addition, under our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and A/R Facility, we are obligated to maintain a maximum consolidated leverage ratio (ratio of consolidated funded debt less cash and cash equivalents to consolidated EBITDA) as these terms are defined in these financing agreements.

A breach of any of the covenants in any of the instruments or agreements governing our long-term debt could, in turn, create additional defaults under one or more of the other instruments or agreements. In default, the outstanding balance under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement becomes due at the option of the lenders under that agreement and the "cross default" provisions in our other long-term debt permit the lenders to accelerate the maturity of other debt upon such a default. As of December 31, 2017, we were in compliance with all covenants under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and our other financing agreements. For information regarding our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement, bonds and the A/R Facility, see Note 14 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Although current and future economic conditions could adversely affect our business and our profitability, we believe that we are well positioned to continue to grow our business while meeting our financial obligations as they come due. Due to the non-discretionary nature of the health care services we provide, the need for health care products utilized to provide such services and the availability of government reimbursement for a substantial portion of our health care services, our business is generally not cyclical. A substantial portion of our accounts receivable are generated by governmental payors. While

payment and collection practices vary significantly between countries and even between agencies within one country, government payors usually represent low to moderate, credit risks. However, limited or expensive access to capital could make it more difficult for our customers to do business with us, or to do business generally, which could adversely affect our business by causing our customers to reduce or delay their purchases of our health care products. See "III. Results of Operations, financial position and net assets" above. If the conditions in the capital markets worsen, they could also increase our financing costs and limit our financial flexibility.

Our General Partner and our Supervisory Board will propose to the shareholders at our AGM on May 17, 2018, a dividend with respect to 2017 and payable in 2018, of €1.06 per share (for 2016 paid in 2017: €0.96). The total expected dividend payment is approximately €325 M compared to dividends of €294 M paid in 2017 with respect to 2016.

Our 2018 principal financing needs are the payments outstanding for the planned acquisition of NxStage, repayment of bonds in September 2018 as well as quarterly payments under our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement Term Loans. These payments as well as our dividend payment of approximately €325 M in May 2018, and the anticipated capital expenditures, and further acquisition payments are expected to be covered by our cash flows, using existing credit facilities and, if required, additional debt financing. We currently have sufficient flexibility under our debt covenants to meet our financing needs in the near future. Generally, we believe that we will have sufficient financing to achieve our goals in the future and to continue to promote our growth.

V. Balance sheet structure

Total assets as of December 31, 2017 decreased by 6% to €24.0 billion from €25.5 billion as compared to 2016 including a 10% negative impact resulting from foreign currency translation. At Constant Exchange Rates, total assets increased by 4% to €26.6 billion from €25.5 billion.

Current assets as a percent of total assets remained stable at 27% at December 31, 2017 as compared to 2016. The equity ratio, the ratio of our equity divided by total liabilities and shareholders' equity, increased to 45% at December 31, 2017 as compared to 43% at December 31, 2016. ROIC increased to 8.6% at December 31, 2017 as compared to 7.8% at December 31, 2016.

For supplementary information on capital management and capital structure see also note 18 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

VI. Management's general assessment

Below is a table showing our growth outlook for 2018 which is determined by reference to target results determined in accordance with IFRS and presented in euro. The growth rates indicated for 2018 are calculated and presented at Constant Exchange Rates with reliance on Item 10(e)(1)(i)(B) of SEC

Regulation S-K as it is impossible to predict currency exchange movements over the course of an entire year.

Outlook

	Results 2017	Outlook 2018 (at Constant Currency)[1]
Revenue[2]	€17.3 billion	Growth ~8%
Operating income	€2.4 billion	Growth 12 - 14%
Delivered EBIT	€2.1 billion	Growth 13 - 15%
Net income[3]	€1.3 billion	—
Net income growth at Constant Currency[3],[4]	14%	13 - 15%
Basic earnings per share growth at Constant Currency[3],[4]	14%	based on development of net income
Capital expenditures	€0.8 billion	€0.9 - €1.0 billion
Acquisitions and investments	€0.6 billion	€1.0 - 1.2 billion
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities in % of revenue	12.3%	> 10%
Free cash flow in % of revenue	7.6%	> 4%
Net leverage ratio	2.1	< 2.5
ROIC	8.6%	≥ 8.0%
Dividend per share[5]	€1.06	based on development of net income
Employees[6]	114,000	> 117,000
Research and development expenses	€131 M	€140 - €150 M

(1) Outlook 2018: excluding the effects from the acquisition of NxStage.

(2) Results 2017: adjusted for impacts from IFRS 15 implementation of €486 M.

(3) Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA.

(4) Outlook 2018: including recurring impacts from U.S. Tax Reform in the amount of €140 M - €160 M.

(5) Results 2017: Proposal to be approved by the Annual General Meeting on May 17, 2018.

(6) Full-time equivalents.

Global Efficiency Program

In 2017, we announced phase II of our Global Efficiency Program. The program's objectives are to identify and realize further efficiency potential and enhance our overall competitiveness. Starting in 2018, GEP II targets to achieve sustained cost improvements of €100 M to €200 M per annum by 2020.

Growth Strategy 2020

In 2014, we set ourselves new long-term targets with our growth strategy 2020 ("Vision 2020"). The goal of this growth strategy was to increase revenue to €24 billion by fiscal year 2020, based upon exchange rates prevailing at the beginning of 2017. In addition, we indicated an average annual revenue growth rate of approximately 10% and average annual growth of net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA in the high single-digit range, based upon exchange rates prevailing at the beginning of 2017. Excluding the effect from the implementation of IFRS 15 and recurring impacts of the U.S. Tax Reform (€140 M to €160 M annually) in the years 2018 to 2020, we reconfirm these goals.

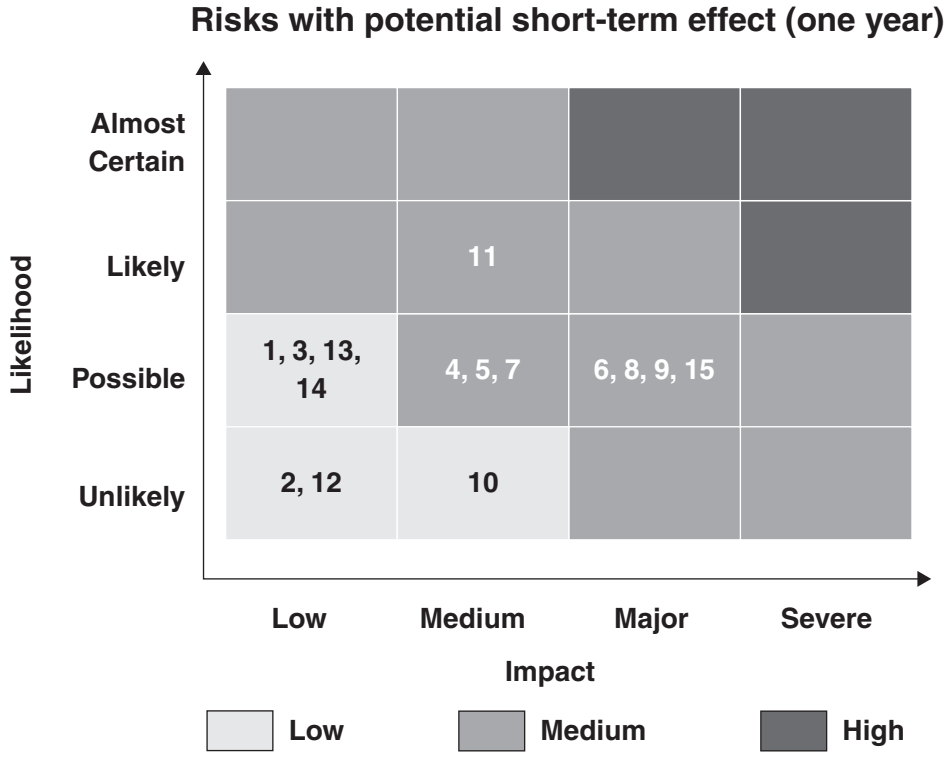
Our growth strategy for 2020 noted above in 4B, "Information on the Company -Business Overview – Our Strategy and Competitive Strengths" is presented in euro and in accordance with IFRS.

In addition to the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS included in this report, we are subject to home country reporting requirements in Germany. These require that we provide an assessment of the probability and impact of certain risks and uncertainties that could materially affect our outlook. A summary of such risk assessment is set forth below.

Although we believe our fiscal year 2018 outlook is based on reasonable assumptions, it is subject to risks and uncertainties that may materially impact the achievement of the outlook. In the following table, we have listed certain risks and the corresponding risk factor (or other discussion of such risks) within this report as well as our assessment of the reasonable probability and potential impact of these known risks on

our results for the fiscal year 2018. The risks and their related risk factors or other disclosure headings have been paired together to provide further information on the risks as well as provide an indication of their location in this report. The assessment below should be read together with the discussions of such risks and uncertainties contained in Item 3, Key Information – D. "Risk Factors" and Item 11, Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – "Management of Foreign Exchange and Interest Rate Risks." Our Litigation risk represents an assessment of material litigation currently known or threatened and is discussed in note 22 of the notes to consolidated financial statements found elsewhere in this report. These assessments by their nature do not purport to be a prediction or assurance as to the eventual resolution of such risks. As with all forward-looking statements, actual results may vary materially. See "Forward-looking Statements" immediately following the Table of Contents to this report. Other risks discussed in Item 3, Key Information – D. "Risk Factors" that are not included in the table below were deemed to have a medium to long-term potential effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The classification of potential impact and likelihood as well as the localization of the risks within the risk matrix are depicted below:

Potential impact	Description of impact	Classification	Likelihood
Severe	Material negative impact	Almost certain	> 90% to 100%
Major	Significant negative impact	Likely	> 50% to 90%
Medium	Moderate negative impact	Possible	> 10% to 50%
Low	Small negative impact	Unlikely	0% to 10%



Risk Number	Risk factor (or other related disclosure) within the report
1	If we do not comply with the many governmental regulations applicable to our business, we could be excluded from government healthcare reimbursement programs or our authority to conduct business could be terminated, either of which would result in a material decrease in our revenue
2	If we fail to estimate, price for and manage our medical costs in an effective manner, the profitability of our value-based products and services could decline and could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial position and cash flows
3	A dependency on the payment behavior and decision-making of our business partners can affect the collectability of accounts receivable
4	Changes in reimbursement and/or governmental regulations for health care could materially decrease our revenues and operating profit.
5	We operate in a highly regulated industry such that the potential for legislative reform provides uncertainty and potential threats to our operating models and results.
6	We could be adversely affected if we experience shortages of components or material price increases from our suppliers
7	If we are unable to attract and retain skilled medical, technical and engineering personnel, we may be unable to manage our growth or continue our technological development
8	We operate in many different jurisdictions and we could be adversely affected by violations of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar worldwide anti-corruption laws
9	If we are unable to protect our information technology security systems against cyber attacks or prevent other privacy and data security incidents that result in privacy and data breaches that disrupt our operations or result in the unintended disclosure and access of sensitive personal information or proprietary or confidential information, we could be exposed to significant regulatory fines or penalties, liability or reputational damage, or experience a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations
10	Our indebtedness may limit our ability to pay dividends or implement certain elements of our business strategy
11	Foreign currency and interest rate exposure. See Item 5, ‘‘Operating and financial review and prospects – IV. Financial position,’’ Item 11, Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk – ‘‘Management of foreign exchange and interest rate risks’’ and note 23 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.
12	Legal and regulatory matters (see note 22 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements)
13	Diverging views of fiscal authorities could require us to make additional tax payments
14	We face specific risks from international operations
15	Global economic conditions as well as further disruptions in financial markets may have an adverse effect on our businesses.

VII. Research and development

Developing innovative products and continuously improving our dialysis treatments are an inherent part of our growth strategy. Our global research and development (R&D) activities, which are centrally managed by the Global Research and Development division (GRD), enable us to develop products efficiently and to systematically promote the exchange of knowledge and technology between regions.

Global research and development strategy

Health care systems face major financial challenges now and in the long term. With regard to our research and development activities, this confirms our intention to develop innovative products that are not only of high quality, but are also affordable. Based on our experience in operating our own dialysis clinics, we do not consider these to be incompatible aims.

Our R&D strategy is globally oriented. This enables us to respond even better to the worldwide rise in demand for high-quality yet cost-efficient treatment methods. In doing so, we also take regional market conditions into account and offer a differentiated product range. In future, we intend to deliver innovative, competitive products even more efficiently and strengthen our focus on developing countries.

In addition to R&D activities carried out at our company, we collaborate with external partners with the aim of building a comprehensive innovation and technology network. These include numerous academic institutions, such as research institutes at renowned universities in the U.S. Another partner is the Renal Research Institute (RRI) in New York. This subsidiary of Fresenius Medical Care North America is a leading institution in the field of clinical research into chronic kidney failure. Together we are working on fundamental issues relating to dialysis treatment. We are increasingly collaborating with start-ups to encourage an open culture that promotes innovation and to gain access to the latest technologies both in our core business as well as in adjacent areas that are of future strategic interest to us.

R&D resources

In the past financial year, Fresenius Medical Care spent a total of around €131 M on research and development (2016: €147 M and 2015: € 128 M). R&D expenditure corresponded to around 4% (2016: 5% and 2015: 4%) of our health care product revenue. Around a quarter of our R&D expenditure went into funding advance developments, laying the foundation for future product innovations. At the end of 2017, our patent portfolio comprised some 8,396 property rights in approximately 1,253 patent families, i.e. groups of patents linked to the same invention. Our R&D work in the financial year produced around 126 additional patent families. A broad portfolio of patents will provide us with a wide range of treatment options in this competitive area in future.

In 2017, 825 highly qualified employees (full-time equivalents) worked for Fresenius Medical Care in R&D worldwide (2016: 794). They come from various backgrounds: Physicians work side by side with software specialists, business economists and engineers in interdisciplinary teams. Around 530 employees – the majority of our R&D staff – are based in Europe. Most activities are carried out at our facilities in Schweinfurt and Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe (Germany). Other R&D sites are in St. Wendel (Germany), Bucharest (Romania) and Krems (Austria). In the U.S. the Company maintains centers of excellence for the development of devices in Concord, California, and for dialyzers and other disposable products in Ogden, Utah. Development activities in Shanghai and Changshu (China) are focused on the growing demand for cost-effective dialysis systems in Asia and emerging markets. The global R&D organization coordinates collaboration and technology exchange among the various sites. As part of our innovation culture, we also strive to carry out research and development responsibly.

Expenditures for R&D

in € M

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Total	131	147	128	94	96

Employees in R&D

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Full-time equivalents					
Total	825	794	649	599	552

Number of patents

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Total	8,396	7,748	6,643	6,133	5,560

VIII. Trend information

For information regarding significant trends in our business see Item 5, "Operating financial review and prospects."

IX. Tabular disclosure of contractual obligations

The information required by this item may be found in Item 5B under the caption "– IV. Financial position – net cash provided by (used in) financing activities."

Item 6. Directors, senior management and employees

A. Directors and senior management

General

As a partnership limited by shares, under the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz or* AktG), our corporate bodies are our General Partner, our Supervisory Board and our general meeting of shareholders. Our sole General Partner is Management AG, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fresenius SE. Management AG is required to devote itself exclusively to the management of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA.

For a detailed discussion of the legal and management structure of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA, including the more limited powers and functions of the Supervisory Board compared to those of the general partner, see Item 16.G, below, "Corporate governance – The Legal Structure of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA."

Our General Partner has a supervisory board and a management board. These two boards are separate and no individual may simultaneously be a member of both boards. A person may, however, serve on both the supervisory board of our General Partner and on our Supervisory Board.

The General Partner's Supervisory Board

The supervisory board of Management AG consists of six members who are elected by Fresenius SE (acting through its general partner, Fresenius Management SE), the sole shareholder of Management AG. Pursuant to a pooling agreement for the benefit of the public holders of our shares, at least one-third (but no fewer than two) of the members of the General Partner's supervisory board are required to be independent directors as defined in the pooling agreement, i.e., persons with no substantial business or professional relationship with us, Fresenius SE, the General Partner, or any affiliate of any of them.

Unless resolved otherwise by Fresenius SE in the general meeting of shareholders of Management AG, the terms of each of the members of the supervisory board of Management AG will expire at the end of the general meeting of shareholders held during the fourth fiscal year following the year in which the Management AG supervisory board member was elected by Fresenius SE, but not counting the fiscal year in which such member's term begins. Fresenius SE, as the sole shareholder of Management AG, is at any time entitled to re-appoint members of the Management AG supervisory board. The most recent election of members of the General Partner's supervisory board took place in May 2016. Following Dr. Ulf M. Schneider's resignation in 2016, Ms. Rachel Empey was elected as a sixth member of the General Partner's supervisory board, effective, as of September 1, 2017. Members of the General Partner's supervisory board may be removed only by a resolution of Fresenius SE in its capacity as sole shareholder of the General Partner. Neither our shareholders nor our separate Supervisory Board has any influence on the appointment of the supervisory board of the General Partner.

The General Partner's supervisory board ordinarily acts by simple majority vote and the Chairman has a tie-breaking vote in case of any deadlock. The principal function of the General Partner's supervisory board is to appoint and to supervise the General Partner's management board in its management of the Company, and to approve mid-term planning, dividend payments and other matters which are not in the ordinary course of business and are of fundamental importance to us.

The table below provides the names of the current members of the supervisory board of Management AG and their ages. Except for Mr. Sturm and Ms. Empey, each of such persons is also a member of the Supervisory Board of FMC AG & Co. KGaA.

Name	Current Age
Mr. Stephan Sturm, Chairman[1]	54
Dr. Dieter Schenk, Vice Chairman[1][4]	65
Dr. Gerd Krick[1][2]	79
Mr. Rolf A. Classon[1][2][3][4]	72
Mr. William P. Johnston[1][2][3][4]	73
Ms. Rachel Empey	41

(1) Members of the Human Resources Committee of the supervisory board of Management AG

(2) Members of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA along with Ms. Deborah McWhinney (a member of our supervisory board).

(3) Independent director for purposes of our pooling agreement

(4) Member of the Regulatory and Reimbursement Assessment Committee of the supervisory board of Management AG

MR. STEPHAN STURM has been Chairman of the Management Board of Fresenius Management SE since July 1, 2016, after serving for over 11 years as Fresenius Management SE's Chief Financial Officer. Prior to joining Fresenius Management SE in 2005, he was a Managing Director of Credit Suisse First Boston ("CSFB"), from 2000 as Head of Investment Banking for Germany and Austria, and also served on CSFB's European Management Committee. During his more than 13 years in investment banking, Stephan Sturm held various executive positions with BHF-Bank, Union Bank of Switzerland and CSFB in Frankfurt and London. Prior to entering investment banking in 1991, he was a management consultant at McKinsey & Co in Duesseldorf and Frankfurt. Mr. Stephan Sturm holds a degree in Business from Mannheim University. Additionally, Mr. Sturm is the Chairman of the supervisory board of Fresenius Kabi AG, Vice Chairman of the supervisory board of Vamed AG, Austria as well as a member of the supervisory board of Deutsche Lufthansa AG.

DR. DIETER SCHENK has been Vice Chairman of the supervisory board of Management AG since 2005 and is also Vice Chairman of our Supervisory Board and Vice Chairman of the supervisory board of Fresenius Management SE. He is an attorney and tax advisor and was a partner in the law firm of Noerr LLP (formerly Nörr Stiefenhofer Lutz) from 1986 until December 31, 2017. Additionally, he also serves as the Chairman of the supervisory board of Gabor Shoes AG, Bank Schilling & Co. AG and TOPTICA Photonics AG. Dr. Schenk is also Chairman of the Foundation Board of Else Kröner-Fresenius-Stiftung, the sole shareholder of Fresenius Management SE, which is the sole general partner of Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA.

DR. GERD KRICK has been a member of the supervisory board of Management AG since December 2005 and the Chairman of our Supervisory Board since February 2006. He is the Chairman of the supervisory board of Fresenius Management SE and of Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA and is also Chairman of the supervisory board of Vamed AG, Austria.

MR. ROLF A. CLASSON has been a member of the supervisory board of Management AG since July 7, 2011 and a member of our Supervisory Board since May 12, 2011. Mr. Classon is the Chairman of the Board of Directors for Tecan Group Ltd. Additionally, Mr. Classon is the Chairman of the Board of Directors for Hill-Rom Holdings, Inc. Mr. Classon also has served on the Board of Directors of Catalent Inc since August 2014 as well as became a member of the Board of Directors of Perrigo Company plc, beginning on May 8, 2017.

MR. WILLIAM P. JOHNSTON has been a member of the supervisory board of Management AG since May 2006 and also serves on our Supervisory Board. Mr. Johnston has been an Operating Executive of The Carlyle Group since June 2006. He is also Chairman of the Board of The Hartford Mutual Funds, Inc. and a member of the Board of Directors of HCR-Manor Care, Inc.

MS. RACHEL EMPEY became the Chief Financial Officer of Fresenius Management SE on August 1, 2017 and member of the supervisory board of Management AG on September 1, 2017. Prior to August 1, 2017, she served as Chief Financial and Strategy Officer of Telefónica Deutschland Holding AG and member of the Telefónica Deutschland Management Board, starting in 2011. Previously, Ms.Empey held a number of key international finance and controlling positions in the Telefónica group. She started

her career as an auditor at Ernst & Young and business analyst at Lucent Technologies. Ms. Empey is a chartered accountant and holds an MA (Hons) in Mathematical Sciences from the University of Oxford. Additionally, Ms. Empey has been the Vice Chairman of the supervisory board of Fresenius Kabi AG since October 2017 as well as has served on the Board of Directors of Inchcape plc since May 2016.

The General Partner's Management Board

Each member of the Management Board of Management AG is appointed by the supervisory board of Management AG for a maximum term of five years and is eligible for reappointment thereafter. Their terms of office expire in the years listed below.

The table below provides names, positions and terms of office of the current members of the Management Board of Management AG and their ages:

Name	Current Age	Position	Year term expires
Mr. Rice Powell	62	Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Management Board	2022
Mr. Michael Brosnan	62	Chief Financial Officer	2022
Mr. William Valle	57	Chief Executive Officer for North America	2020
Dr. Olaf Schermeier	45	Chief Officer of Global Research & Development	2021
Mr. Kent Wanzek	58	Chief Executive Officer of Global Manufacturing and Quality	2022
Mr. Harry de Wit	55	Chief Executive Officer for the Asia-Pacific	2018

MR. RICE POWELL has been with the Company since 1997. He became Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Management Board of Management AG effective January 1, 2013. Mr. Powell is also a member of the Board of Administration of Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma, Ltd., Switzerland. Mr. Powell was the Chief Executive Officer and director of Fresenius Medical Care North America until December 31, 2012. Mr. Powell has nearly 40 years of experience in the healthcare industry, which includes various positions with Baxter International Inc., Biogen Inc., and Ergo Sciences Inc.

MR. MICHAEL BROSNAN has been with the Company since 1998. Mr. Brosnan is a member of the Management Board and Chief Financial Officer of Management AG. Mr. Brosnan is also a member of the Board of Administration of Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma, Ltd., Switzerland. Mr. Brosnan was a member of the Board of Directors of Fresenius Medical Care North America. Prior to joining Fresenius Medical Care, Mr. Brosnan held senior financial positions at Polaroid Corporation and was an audit partner at KPMG.

MR. WILLIAM VALLE was appointed Chief Executive Officer for FMCNA effective January 2017 and a member of the Management Board of Management AG on February 17, 2017. Prior to that, Mr. William Valle was executive vice president responsible for the dialysis service business and vascular access business of FMCNA from 2014 to 2017. Mr. Valle joined FMCNA in 2009 and has nearly 30 years of experience in the dialysis industry, holding executive positions in sales, marketing and business development at several dialysis companies including Gambro Healthcare, Inc.

DR OLAF SCHERMEIER was appointed Chief Executive Officer for Global Research and Development on March 1, 2013. Dr. Schermeier served on the supervisory board of Fiagon AG from December 21, 2015 until October 6, 2016. Prior to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, Dr. Schermeier served as President of Global Research and Development for Draeger Medical, Lübeck, Germany. Dr. Schermeier has many years of experience in various areas of the health care industry, among others at Charite-clinic and Biotronik, Germany.

MR. KENT WANZEK has been with the Company since 2003. Mr. Wanzek is a member of the Management Board of Management AG with responsibility for Global Manufacturing and Quality and prior to joining the Management Board was in charge of North American Operations for the Renal Therapies Group at Fresenius Medical Care North America since 2004. Additionally, Mr. Wanzek held several senior executive positions with companies in the healthcare industry, including Philips Medical Systems, Perkin-Elmer, Inc. and Baxter Healthcare Corporation.

MR. HARRY DE WIT assumed the role of Chief Executive Officer for the Asia-Pacific Segment on April 1, 2016. Mr. de Wit has worked in the medical device industry for 25 years. Mr. de Wit holds a master's degree in Medicine from the VU University of Amsterdam in the Netherlands and a bachelor's of Science in Physiotherapy from the School of Physiotherapy of Den Bosch in the Netherlands. Mr. de Wit has been a non-executive member of the Board of Directors of New Asia Investments Pte Ltd since March 25, 2014.

Former member of the Management Board of Management AG:

MR. DOMINIK WEHNER was Chief Executive Officer for the EMEA Segment from April 1, 2014 until December 31, 2017. Mr. Wehner began his career at Fresenius Medical Care in 1994 as Junior Sales Manager and served as Executive Vice President responsible for the regions Eastern Europe, Middle East and Africa as well as Renal Pharma Europe, Middle East and Africa and Latin America ("EMEALA") and People, Organizational Change and Implementation EMEALA.

The business address of all members of our Management Board and Supervisory Board is Else-Kröner-Strasse 1, 61352 Bad Homburg, Germany.

The Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA

Our Supervisory Board consists of six members who are elected by the shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA in a general meeting. The most recent Supervisory Board elections occurred in May of 2016. The next regular elections will take place during 2021. Fresenius SE, as the sole shareholder of Management AG, the general partner, is barred from voting for election of the Supervisory Board, but it nevertheless has and will retain significant influence over the membership of the Supervisory Board in the foreseeable future. See Item 16.G, below, "Corporate governance – The Legal Structure of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA."

The current Supervisory Board consists of six persons, four of whom – Messrs. Krick (Chairman), Schenk (Vice-Chairman), Classon, and Johnston – are also members of the supervisory board of our General Partner. For information regarding those members of the supervisory board, see "The General Partner's Supervisory Board," above.

MS. DEBORAH DOYLE McWHINNEY, 62, has been a member of the Supervisory Board since May 12, 2016. Ms. McWhinney is a non-executive director of Lloyds Banking Group, IHS Markit, and Fluor, Inc. She is also a trustee for the Institute of Defense Analyses and the California Institute of Technology. Ms. McWhinney is the former Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer of Citi Enterprise Payments. Ms. McWhinney also held various executive positions in the financial services and media industries. She is a member of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee of FMC AG & Co. KGaA.

MS. PASCALE WITZ, 51, has been a member of the Supervisory Board since May 12, 2016. Ms. Witz was the Executive Vice President of Global Diabetes and Cardiovascular of Sanofi S.A. as well as on Sanofi's executive committee (equivalent to management board), prior to which she held other executive positions in Sanofi S.A. and with GE Healthcare and Becton Dickinson. Ms. Witz has served on the Board of Directors of Savencia S.A. since April 20, 2016, Regulus Therapeutics Inc. since June 1, 2017, Horizon Pharma plc since August 3, 2017 and Perkin Elmer Inc. since October 30, 2017. Additionally, Ms. Witz is president and CEO of PWH ADVISORS SASU since November 2017.

The terms of office of the aforesaid members of the Supervisory Board will expire at the end of the general meeting of shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, in which the shareholders discharge the Supervisory Board held during the fourth fiscal year following the year in which they were elected, but not counting the fiscal year in which such member's term begins. The most recent election of members of the Supervisory Board took place in May 2016. Fresenius SE, as sole shareholder of our general partner, does not participate in the vote on discharge of the Supervisory Board. Before the expiration of their term, members of the Supervisory Board may be removed only by a resolution of the shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA with a majority of three quarters of the votes cast at such general meeting. Fresenius SE is barred from voting on such resolutions. The Supervisory Board ordinarily acts by simple majority vote and the Chairman has a tie-breaking vote in case of any deadlock.

The principal function of the Supervisory Board is to oversee the management of the Company but, in this function, the supervisory board of a partnership limited by shares has less power and scope for influence than the supervisory board of a stock corporation. The Supervisory Board is not entitled to

appoint the General Partner or its executive bodies, nor may it subject the general partner's management measures to its consent or issue rules of procedure for the general partner. Only the supervisory board of Management AG, elected solely by Fresenius SE, has the authority to appoint or remove members of the General Partner's Management Board. See Item 16.G, below, "Corporate governance – The Legal structure of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA." Among other matters, the Supervisory Board will, together with the general partner, fix the agenda for the AGM and make recommendations with respect to approval of the Company's financial statements and dividend proposals. The Supervisory Board will also propose nominees for election as members of its Supervisory Board. The Audit and Corporate Governance Committee also recommends to the Supervisory Board a candidate as the Company's auditors to audit our German statutory financial statements to be proposed by the Supervisory Board to our shareholders for approval and, as required by the SEC and NYSE audit committee rules, retains the services of our independent auditors to audit our IFRS financial statements.

B. Compensation

Report of the Management Board of Management AG, our General Partner

The Compensation Report of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA summarizes the main elements of the compensation system for the members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, the General Partner of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, and in this regard notably explains the amounts and structure of the compensation paid to the Management Board. Furthermore, the principles and the amount of the remuneration of the Supervisory Board of the Company are described. The Compensation Report is part of the Management Report on the annual financial statements and the annual consolidated group financial statements of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA as at December 31, 2017. The Compensation Report is prepared on the basis of the recommendations of the German Corporate Governance Code. The Compensation Report also includes the disclosures as required pursuant to the applicable statutory regulations, notably in accordance with the German Commercial Code (HGB).

Compensation of the Management Board

The entire Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG is responsible for determining the compensation of the Management Board. The Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG is assisted in this task by a personnel committee, the Human Resources Committee, a committee which is created from among the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG's members. The Human Resources Committee is composed of Mr. Stephan Sturm (Chairman) Dr. Gerd Krick (Vice Chairman), Mr. William P. Johnston, Dr. Dieter Schenk and Mr. Rolf A. Classon.

The current Management Board compensation system was approved by the General Meeting of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA on May 12, 2016, and is reviewed by an independent external compensation expert on a regular basis. The objective of the compensation system is to enable the members of the Management Board to participate reasonably in the sustainable development of the Company's business and to reward them based on their duties and performance as well as their success in managing the Company's economic and financial position giving due regard to the peer environment.

The amount of the total compensation of the members of the Management Board is measured taking particular account of a horizontal comparison with the compensation of management board members of other DAX-listed companies and similar companies of comparable size and performance in a relevant peer environment. Furthermore, the relation of the overall compensation of the members of the Management Board and that of the Senior Management as well as the staff overall, as determined by way of a vertical comparison, is taken into account.

The compensation of the Management Board is, as a whole, performance-based and consisted of three elements in the fiscal year:

- non-performance-based compensation (fixed compensation and fringe benefits)
- short-term performance-based compensation (one-year variable compensation (bonus))
- components with long-term incentive effects (multi-year variable compensation comprised of share-based compensation with cash settlement and stock options)

I. Fixed compensation

The Management Board members receive a fixed amount as basic compensation. In Germany or Hong Kong, as the case may be, the fixed compensation is paid in twelve equal monthly instalments. To the extent the fixed compensation is paid to members of the Management Board in the U.S., payment is made in accordance with local customs in twenty-four equal instalments.

Moreover, the members of the Management Board received additional benefits consisting mainly of payment for insurance premiums, the private use of company cars and special payments such as school fees, housing, rent and relocation supplements, reimbursement of fees for the preparation of tax returns and reimbursement of certain other charges, contributions to pension, accident, life and health insurance as well as tax burden compensation due to varying tax rates applicable in Germany and the U.S. (net compensation) and other benefits in kind and fringe benefits, also in case accruals have been set up therefore.

II. Performance-based compensation

Performance-based compensation is awarded as a short-term cash component (one-year variable compensation) and as components with long-term incentive effects (comprising share-based compensation with cash settlement). The share-based compensation with cash settlement consist of the so-called Share Based Award, resulting as a deferral amount from the one-year variable compensation, as well as of Performance Shares, which are granted in the context of the Fresenius Medical Care Long-Term Incentive Plan 2016 (hereinafter: "LTIP 2016"). Under the Fresenius Medical Care Long-Term Incentive Program 2011 (hereinafter: "LTIP 2011"), replaced by the LTIP 2016, the members of the Management Board may under certain conditions also exercise stock options or share-based compensation with cash settlement already granted in the form of phantom stock granted. In addition, the Supervisory Board may grant a discretionary bonus for extraordinary performances.

One-year variable compensation and Share Based Award

The amount of the one-year variable compensation and of the Share Based Award depends on the achievement of the following individual and common targets:

- net income growth,
- free cash flow (net cash provided by (used in) operating activities after capital expenditures, before acquisitions and investments) in percent of revenue,
- operating income margin

The targets are weighted differently depending on the department of the Management Board or its functions. In the case of Messrs. Rice Powell and Michael Brosnan (both with corporate group functions) as well as Dr. Olaf Schermeier (Research & Development), the net income growth is weighted with 80%. In the case of Messrs. Ronald Kuerbitz (Management Board member until February 17, 2017), William Valle (Management Board member since February 17, 2017), Dominik Wehner (Management Board member until the end of December 31, 2017) and Harry de Wit (each of them being Management Board members with regional responsibility) as well as Mr. Kent Wanzek (Global Manufacturing & Quality), the net income growth is weighted with 60%. In the case of the members of the Management Board last named, the valuation of the operating margins contributes another 20%. The target free cash flow as a percentage of the sales revenues is uniformly measured with 20% for all members of the Management Board.

	Net income growth	Free cash flow in % of revenues	Operating margin (regional)
Corporate group functions and/or Research & Development	80%	20%	-
Regional functions and/or Global Manufacturing & Quality	60%	20%	20%

The degree of the achievement of the specific targets (target achievement) is determined by comparing the actual values with the target values to be achieved. The net income growth to be achieved is taken into account up to a growth rate of 10%. The targets regarding the respective free cash flow as a percentage of revenues fall within a range of rates between 3% and 6% and are evaluated by within the

Group or, as the case may be, in the relevant regions. For the benefit of Management Board members with regional responsibilities as well as for the benefit of the Management Board member responsible for Global Manufacturing & Quality, growth of regional operating income margins is compensated within individual targets ranging between 13% and 18.5%, reflecting the particularities of the respective regions and responsibilities:

	Minimum (0% target achievement)	Target achievement 100%	Maximum (120% target achievement)
Net income growth	0.00%	8.00%	10.00%
Free cash flow in % of revenues	3.00%	5.71%	6.00%
Operating margin (regional)	Individual target corridors between 13.00% and 18.50%, depending on the respective responsibilities		

Multiplying the level of the respective overall target achievement by the respective fixed compensation and another fixed multiplier results in the total amount, of which a 75% share is paid out in cash to the Management Board members as one-year variable compensation after approval of the annual financial statements of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA for the respective fiscal year. Since the maximum level of target achievement is set at 120%, the Management Board's maximum achievable one-year variable compensation is limited as regards to specific amounts.

For the fiscal year and the previous year, the amount of cash compensation payments to members of the Management Board without components with long-term incentive effects consisted of the following:

Amount of Cash Payments

in € THOUS

	Non-performance related compensation				Short-term performance related compensation		Cash compensation (without long-term incentive components)	
	Fixed compensation		Other benefits[1]		Bonus			
	2017	2016[2]	2017	2016[2]	2017	2016[2]	2017	2016[2]
Management board members serving as of December 31, 2017								
Rice Powell	1,217	1,242	173	121	2,297	2,403	3,687	3,766
Michael Brosnan	735	696	134	194	1,315	1,300	2,184	2,190
Dr. Olaf Schermeier	490	450	134	83	970	891	1,594	1,424
William Valle[3]	721	—	88	—	1,291	—	2,100	—
Kent Wanzek	575	539	85	112	1,085	1,054	1,745	1,705
Dominik Wehner[4]	425	406	38	37	732	804	1,195	1,247
Harry de Wit[3]	480	360	321	213	950	713	1,751	1,286
Former members of the management board who resigned during the fiscal years 2017 or 2016[5]								
Ronald Kuerbitz	109	845	43	19	—	1,476	152	2,340
Roberto Fusté	—	145	—	73	—	—	—	218
Total:	4,752	4,683	1,016	852	8,640	8,641	14,408	14,176

(1) Includes insurance premiums, private use of company cars, special payments such as school fees, housing, rent and relocation supplements, reimbursement of fees for the preparation of tax returns and reimbursement of certain other charges, contributions to pension, accident, life and health insurance as well as tax burden compensation due to varying tax rates applicable in Germany and the U.S. (net compensation) as well as other benefits in kind and fringe benefits, also in case accruals have been set up therefore.

(2) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated and those of the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

(3) Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mr. William Valle has been appointed as member of the Management Board only with effect as of February 17, 2017 and Mr. Harry de Wit with effect as of April 1, 2016 and, therefore, they have received compensation payments to be set out herein only as of such date.

(4) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017.

(5) Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz resigned from the Management Board with effect as of February 17, 2017 and Mr. Roberto Fusté with effect as of March 31, 2016.

The remaining share, amounting to 25% of the total amount calculated according to the key data above, is granted to the members of the Management Board in the form of the so-called Share Based Award, which is included in the compensation components with long-term incentive effects. The Share Based Award is subject to a three-year waiting period, although a shorter period may apply in special cases (e.g. professional incapacity, entry into retirement, non-renewal by the Company of expired service agreements). The amount of the cash payment of the Share Based Award is based on the share price of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA shares upon exercise after the waiting period.

In accordance with the targets achieved in the fiscal year, the members of the Management Board who were members of the Management Board on December 31 of the fiscal year acquired entitlements to Share Based Awards valued at €3,418 THOUS (2016: €3,281 THOUS). Based on the already fixed value, the allocation of the specific number of virtual shares made by the Supervisory Board takes place no sooner than March of the following year on the basis of the then current price conditions of the shares of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. This number will then serve as a multiplier for the share price on the relevant exercise date and, thus, as the basis for the determination of the payment of the relevant stock-based compensation after the end of the three-year waiting period.

The components with long-term incentive effects contain a limit option for the case of extraordinary developments.

Performance Shares

In addition to the Share Based Award, the members of the Management Board were also granted so-called "Performance Shares" on the basis of the LTIP 2016, as further performance-related components with a long-term incentive effect. The LTIP 2016 was approved in the fiscal year 2016 by the Supervisory Board upon recommendation of the Human Resources Committee and replaces the LTIP 2011. As of the end of 2015, no further stock options may be granted under the LTIP 2011. Performance Shares are virtual remuneration instruments not backed by equity. These may provide entitlement to a cash payment depending on the achievement of the performance targets described below and the development of the company's share price. The LTIP 2016 stipulates that the Management Board members may be granted Performance Shares once or twice a year in the years 2016 to 2018. For the members of the Management Board, the Supervisory Board determines, after due consideration and taking into account the responsibilities and performances of the respective members of the Management Board, the so-called "grant value", as the initial amount for each grant to be made to members of the Management Board. This grant value is divided by the applicable fair value of a Performance Share at the grant date, in order to determine the number of Performance Shares to be granted. This number may change over a period of three years depending on the degree to which the performance targets are achieved, whereby the total loss of all granted Performance Shares as well as a doubling (at most) of that number is possible. The number of Performance Shares after the three-year performance period, resulting from the respective target achievement, is considered as vested four years after the date the respective allocation was made. The above-mentioned number of Performance Shares is then multiplied by the average price of the Company's shares during a thirty-day period prior to the expiration of this vesting period. The resulting amount is paid out in cash to the members of the Management Board for their respective Performance Shares.

The degree of the total target achievement during the three-year performance period is determined on the basis of the three performance targets (i) revenue growth, (ii) annual growth of the net income attributable to the shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA ("net income growth") as well as (iii) increase of the return on invested capital (Return on Invested Capital (hereinafter: "ROIC")). The target corridors and targets are as set out in the table below:

	Growth/increase	Target achievement	Weight
Performance target 1: Revenue growth	≤ 0%	0%	**1/3**
	7%	100%	
	≥ 16%	200%	
Performance target 2: Net income growth	≤ 0%	0%	**1/3**
	7%	100%	
	≥ 14%	200%	
Performance target 3: ROIC level against target ROIC	0.2 percentage points below target ROIC	0%	**1/3**
	target ROIC	100%	
	0.2 percentage points above target ROIC	200%	

Upon the introduction of the LTIP 2016, the initial ROIC target for the year 2016 was set at 7.3% and, on this basis, increases by 0.2 percentage points each year. Consequently, the ROIC target for 2017 is 7.5% and will increase to 7.7% (2018), 7.9% (2019) and 8.1% (2020) in subsequent years. For each revenue growth and/or any net income growth and ROIC level within the range of the values presented above, the degree of target achievement is linearly interpolated. If the target achievement in relation to the ROIC target in the third year of an assessment period is higher than or equal to the target achievement in each of the two previous years, the ROIC target achievement for the third year applies to all years of the respective assessment period.

Each of these three performance targets accounts for one-third in the calculation of the yearly target achievement, which is calculated for each year of the three-year performance period. The overall target achievement at the end of the three-year performance period is determined by the mean of these three average yearly target achievements. The overall target achievement can lie in a corridor between 0% and 200%.

The number of Performance Shares granted to the Management Board members at the beginning of the performance period is multiplied by the percentage of the overall target achievement in order to determine the final number of Performance Shares that form the basis of the cash compensation under the LTIP 2016 as described above.

In the course of the fiscal year, a total of 614,985 Performance Shares (2016: 642,349) were granted to all eligible participants under the LTIP 2016. This includes 73,746 Performance Shares (2016: 79,888) with a total value of €5,474 THOUS (2016: €6,170 THOUS), which were granted to the members of the Management Board. The relevant fair value of the Performance Shares issued in July of the fiscal year amounted on the grant date to €75.12 (2016: €76.80) for grants in euro (applies to Messrs. Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Harry de Wit, Dominik Wehner) and to $86.39 (2016: $85.06) for grants in U.S. dollars (applies to Messrs. Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle and Kent Wanzek). By the end of the fiscal year, the Management Board members being in office on December 31, 2017, held a total of 150,993 Performance Shares (2016: 79,888).

For the fiscal year, the value of the share-based compensation with cash settlement issued to the members of the Management Board in each case, is shown respectively compared to the previous year, in the following table:

Long-term Incentive Components

in € THOUS

	Share-based compensation with cash settlement[1]	
	2017	**2016[2]**
Management board members serving as of December 31, 2017		
Rice Powell	2,247	2,415
Michael Brosnan	1,290	1,306
Dr. Olaf Schermeier	1,039	1,072
William Valle	1,265	—
Kent Wanzek	1,060	1,120
Dominik Wehner[3]	960	1,043
Harry de Wit	1,033	1,013
Former members of the management board who resigned during the fiscal years 2017 or 2016[4]		
Ronald Kuerbitz	—	1,482
Roberto Fusté	—	—
Total:	8,894	9,451

(1) This includes Performance Shares pursuant to the LTIP 2016 as well as Share Based Award granted to the Management Board members during the fiscal year. The share-based compensation amounts are based on the fair value on the grant date.

(2) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated and those of the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

(3) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017.

(4) Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz resigned from the Management Board with effect as of February 17, 2017 and Mr. Roberto Fusté with effect as of March 31, 2016.

The components with long-term incentive effect entitle to a cash payment or can be exercised only after the expiration of predefined waiting- and/or vesting periods. Their value is distributed over the waiting periods and is proportionally accounted for as an expense in the respective fiscal year.

The expenses pertaining to components with long-term incentive effects for the fiscal year and for the previous year are set out in the following table:

Expenses for Long-term Incentive Components

in € THOUS

	Stock Options		Share-based compensation with cash settlement[1]		Share-based compensation	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Management board members serving as of December 31, 2017						
Rice Powell	957	593	1,960	668	2,917	1,261
Michael Brosnan	174	605	639	726	813	1,331
Dr. Olaf Schermeier	385	190	1,058	401	1,443	591
William Valle[2]	—	—	121	—	121	—
Kent Wanzek	398	288	1,131	398	1,529	686
Dominik Wehner[3]	718	169	3,965	376	4,683	545
Harry de Wit[2]	—	—	596	122	596	122
Former members of the management board who resigned during the fiscal years 2017 or 2016[4]						
Ronald Kuerbitz[5]	(438)	190	(852)	494	(1,290)	684
Roberto Fusté	—	887	—	1,014	—	1,901
Total:	2,194	2,922	8,618	4,199	10,812	7,121

(1) This includes expenses for Performance Shares under the LTIP 2016, expenses for phantom stocks under the LTIP 2011 and expenses for the Share Based Award.

(2) Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mr. William Valle has been appointed as member of the Management Board only with effect as of February 17, 2017 and Mr. Harry de Wit with effect as of April 1, 2016 and, therefore, they have received compensation payments to be set out herein only as of such date.

(3) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017. The expenses for long-term incentive components result from the compensation components granted to Mr. Dominik Wehner under the LTIP 2011, the LTIP 2016 and the Share Based Award which must be paid or can be exercised, as the case may be, by the relevant regular vesting date pursuant to the applicable conditions.

(4) Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz resigned from the Management Board with effect as of February 17, 2017 and Mr. Roberto Fusté with effect as of March 31, 2016.

(5) Following Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz's resignation from the Management Board, no further expenses arose in the fiscal year just ended. The negative amounts result from the cancelation, without substitution, of all Share Based Awards granted and not vested by February 17, 2017, all multi-year variable compensation components granted under the LTIP 2011 not vested by February 17, 2017 pursuant to the conditions of the LTIP 2011 and all Performance Shares granted under the LTIP 2016.

Focus on sustainable corporate development

To the extent the portion of the performance-based components with long-term incentive effects (i.e. Performance Shares and Share Based Award) does not reach 50% of the sum of all variable compensation components for the respective fiscal year, it has been contractually provided that the one-year variable compensation shall be reduced accordingly. The Share Based Award is increased correspondingly. This shall ensure that the compensation structure is always oriented towards a sustainable corporate development.

Stock options and phantom stock

Until the end of the fiscal year 2015 grants under the LTIP 2011, which consisted of the Stock Option Plan 2011 and the Phantom Stock Plan 2011, constituted an essential component of the compensation system for the members of the Management Board. As of the end of the fiscal year 2015 grants under the LTIP 2011 are no longer possible. However, the members of the Management Board may exercise stock options or phantom stock, which have already been granted, taking into consideration the blackout periods applicable to the exercise of such instruments, the achievement of defined performance targets as well as, subject to deviating stipulations in the individual case, the continuation of the service- and/or employment relationship.

Under the LTIP 2011, a combination of stock options and phantom stock awards was granted to the participants. The number of stock options and phantom stock awards to be granted to the members of the Management Board was determined by the Supervisory Board in its reasonable discretion. In principle, all members of the Management Board were entitled to receive the same number of stock options and phantom stock awards, whereas the Chairman of the Management Board is entitled to receive double the granted quantity. At the time of the grant, the members of the Management Board were entitled to choose a ratio based on the value of the stock options vs. the value of phantom stock awards in a range between 75:25 and 50:50.

Stock options may be exercised within four years and phantom stock awards within one year after the expiration of the waiting period. For Management Board members who are U.S. taxpayers specific conditions apply with respect to the exercise period of phantom stock awards.

The success target for stock options and phantom stock is achieved in each case if, during the waiting period, either the adjusted basic income per share increases by at least 8% per annum in comparison to the previous year in each case or – if this is not the case – the compounded annual growth rate of the adjusted basic income per share during the four years of the waiting period reflects an increase of at least 8% per annum. Deviating from this, the success target for phantom stock granted in the fiscal year 2015 is also achieved if under the global efficiency program an amount of $200 M has been saved until the end of the fiscal year 2015 and, until the end of the fiscal years 2016 to 2018, an amount of $300 M is saved, each in comparison to January 1, 2013, and also the respective group target for fiscal years 2015 to 2018 – each as expected and communicated – have been achieved and confirmed by the auditor. If with regard to any reference year or more than one of the four reference years within the waiting period neither the adjusted basic income per share increases by at least 8% per annum in comparison to the previous year nor the compounded annual growth rate of the adjusted basic income per share during the four years of the waiting period reflects an increase of at least 8% per annum, the stock options and phantom stock awards subject to such waiting period are cancelled to such proportion to which the success target was not achieved within the waiting period, i.e. in the proportion of 25% for each year in which the target is not achieved within the waiting period, up to 100%; this principle of proportional cancelation also applies to the additional success target for phantom stock as resolved by the Supervisory Board in the fiscal year 2015.

At the end of the fiscal year the members of the Management Board held a total of 819,491 stock options originating from the Stock Option Plan 2011. By the end of the previous fiscal year, the members of the Management Board held a total of 1,010,784 stock options originating from the Stock Option Plan 2011 and the Stock Option Plan 2006, which did not exist anymore at the end of the current fiscal year. For details regarding the conditional capital used to secure the Stock Option Plan 2011, please see section "Conditional Capital" of the Notes. Moreover, the Management Board members held, by the end of the fiscal year, a total of 73,432 phantom stock (2016: 81,019) pursuant to the Phantom Stock Plan 2011.

The development and status of stock options of the members of the Management Board serving at December 31 of the fiscal year in the fiscal year are shown in more detail in the following table:

	Development and Status of the Stock Options							
	Rice Powell	Michael Brosnan	Dr. Olaf Schermeier	William Valle	Kent Wanzek	Dominik Wehner	Harry de Wit	Total:
Options outstanding January 1, 2017								
Number	344,793	199,200	96,488	60,000	131,970	109,344	—	941,795
Weighted average exercise price in €	60.89	58.84	63.88	64.16	65.10	61.75	—	61.66
Options exercised during the fiscal year								
Number	60,000	49,800	—	—	—	12,504	—	122,304
Weighted average exercise price in €	42.68	42.68	—	—	—	43.02	—	42.71
Weighted average share price in €	84.45	85.06	—	—	—	84.69	—	84.72
Options outstanding December 31, 2017								
Number	284,793	149,400	96,488	60,000	131,970	96,840	—	819,491
Weighted average exercise price in €	64.73	64.23	63.88	64.16	65.10	64.17	—	64.49
Weighted average remaining contractual life in years	4.64	4.51	4.99	4.56	4.46	4.86	—	4.65
Range of exercise prices in €	49.76 - 76.99	49.76 - 76.99	49.76 - 76.99	49.76 - 76.99	49.76 - 76.99	49.76 - 76.99	—	49.76 - 76.99
Options exercisable December 31, 2017								
Number	60,693	37,350	9,338	15,000	37,350	9,690	—	169,421
Weighted average exercise price in €	52.76	53.00	49.76	52.73	53.00	53.12	—	52.72

III. Total Compensation

The amount of the total compensation of the Management Board for the fiscal year and for the previous year is as shown in the following table:

Total Compensation

in € THOUS

	Cash compensation (without long-term incentive components)		Components with long-term incentive effect		Total compensation (including long-term incentive components)	
	2017	2016[1]	2017	2016[1]	2017	2016[1]
Management board members serving as of December 31, 2017						
Rice Powell	3,687	3,766	2,247	2,415	5,934	6,181
Michael Brosnan	2,184	2,190	1,290	1,306	3,474	3,496
Dr. Olaf Schermeier	1,594	1,424	1,039	1,072	2,633	2,496
William Valle	2,100	—	1,265	—	3,365	—
Kent Wanzek	1,745	1,705	1,060	1,120	2,805	2,825
Dominik Wehner[2]	1,195	1,247	960	1,043	2,155	2,290
Harry de Wit	1,751	1,286	1,033	1,013	2,784	2,299
Former members of the management board who resigned during the fiscal years 2017 or 2016[3]						
Ronald Kuerbitz	152	2,340	—	1,482	152	3,822
Roberto Fusté	—	218	—	—	—	218
Total:	14,408	14,176	8,894	9,451	23,302	23,627

(1) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated with the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

(2) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017.

(3) Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz resigned from the Management Board with effect as of February 17, 2017 and Mr. Roberto Fusté with effect as of March 31, 2016.

IV. Commitments to members of the Management Board for the event of termination of their appointment

The following pension commitments and other benefits are also part of the compensation system for the members of the Management Board: individual contractual pension commitments for the Management Board members Mr. Rice Powell, Mr. Michael Brosnan, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz (Management Board member until February 17, 2017), Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Mr. Kent Wanzek and Mr. Dominik Wehner

(Management Board member until the end of December 31, 2017) have been entered into by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG. In addition, pension commitments from the participation in employee pension schemes of other Fresenius Medical Care companies exist for individual members of the Management Board.

Each of the pension commitments by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG provides for a pension and survivor benefit as of the time of conclusively ending active work, at age 65 at the earliest or upon occurrence of disability or incapacity to work (*Berufs- oder Erwerbsunfähigkeit*), however, calculated by reference to the amount of the recipient's most recent base salary.

The retirement pension will be based on 30% of the last fixed compensation and will increase for each complete year of service by 1.5 percentage points up to a maximum of 45%. Current pensions increase according to legal requirements (Sec. 16 of the German Act to improve company pension plans, "BetrAVG"). 30% of the gross amount of any post-retirement income from an activity of the Management Board member is offset against the pension obligation. Any amounts to which the Management Board members or their surviving dependents, respectively, are entitled from other company pension rights of the Management Board member, even from service agreements with other companies, are also to be set off. If a Management Board member dies, the surviving spouse receives a pension amounting to 60% of the resulting pension claim at that time. Furthermore, the deceased Management Board member's own legitimate children (*leibliche eheliche Kinder*) receive an orphan's pension amounting to 20% of the resulting pension claim at that time, until the completion of their education or they reach 25 years of age, at the latest. All orphans' pensions and the spousal pension together reach a maximum of 90% of the Management Board member's pension, however. If a Management Board member leaves the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG before reaching the age of 65, except in the event of a disability or incapacity to work (*Berufs- oder Erwerbsunfähigkeit*), the rights to the aforementioned benefits remain, although the pension to be paid is reduced in proportion to the ratio of the actual years of service as a Management Board member to the potential years of service until reaching the age of 65.

Based on individual contractual commitments, Management Board members Mr. Rice Powell, Mr. Michael Brosnan, Mr. William Valle (Management Board member as of February 17, 2017) and Mr. Kent Wanzek additionally participated in the U.S.-based 401(k) savings plan in the fiscal year; in this regard, contributions in the amount of $8,100.00 (2016: $7,950.00) were earned in the fiscal year in each case and allocated in January 2018 to the Management Board members mentioned above. This plan generally allows employees in the U.S. to invest a limited portion of their gross salaries in retirement pension programs. The Company supports its employees hereby with contributions of up to 50% of the yearly made payments.

Furthermore, the Management Board members Mr. Rice Powell, Mr. Michael Brosnan and Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz (Management Board member until February 17, 2017) have acquired non-forfeitable benefits from participation in employee pension plans of Fresenius Medical Care North America, which provide payment of pensions as of the age of 65 and the payment of reduced benefits as of the age of 55. In March 2002, the rights to receive benefits from the pension plans were frozen at the level then applicable.

From the time of his previous employment activities for Fresenius Medical Care Deutschland GmbH, a pension commitment existed for Management Board member Mr. Dominik Wehner (Management Board member until the end of December 31, 2017). This pension commitment was based on the Fresenius companies' pension scheme of January 1, 1988 and provides old-age pensions, disability pensions and surviving dependents' pensions. As a result of his service agreement with Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, the latter initially assumed this pension commitment and continued the commitment on the basis of Mr. Wehner's compensation as Management Board member. In the fiscal year 2017 this pension commitment was fully replaced by the individual contractual pension commitment by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, as described before.

Additions to pension provisions in the fiscal year for Management Board members serving as of December 31 amounted to €212 THOUS (2016: €4,035 THOUS). The pension commitments are shown in the following table:

Development and Status of Pension Commitments

in € THOUS

	As of January 1, 2017	Increase	As of December 31, 2017
Rice Powell	10,272	(268)	10,004
Michael Brosnan	4,984	669	5,653
Dr. Olaf Schermeier	575	189	764
William Valle	—	—	—
Kent Wanzek	2,761	282	3,043
Dominik Wehner[1]	2,949	(660)	2,289
Harry de Wit	—	—	—
Total:	21,541	212	21,753

(1) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017.

A post-employment non-competition covenant was agreed upon with all Management Board members. If such covenant becomes applicable, the Management Board members receive compensation amounting to half of their respective annual fixed compensation for each year of respective application of the non-competition covenant, up to a maximum of two years. The employment contracts of the Management Board members contain no express provisions that are triggered by a change of control of the Company.

V. Miscellaneous

All members of the Management Board have received individual contractual commitments for the continuation of their compensation in cases of sickness for a maximum of 12 months, although after six months of sick leave, insurance benefits may be set off against such payments. If a Management Board member dies, the surviving dependents will be paid three more monthly instalments after the month of death, not to exceed, however, the amount due between the time of death and the scheduled expiration of the agreement.

Mr. Dominik Wehner, who was a member of the Management Board until the end of December 31, 2017, receives all compensation components he is entitled to for the fiscal year. In his termination agreement, it was agreed with respect to the compensation components he is entitled to by contract for the period from January 1, 2018 to March 31, 2022 that Mr. Dominik Wehner will receive annual basic compensation of €425 THOUS and an annual bonus of 30% of his basic compensation. In addition, Mr. Dominik Wehner is entitled to fringe benefits such as the private use of his company car, contributions to financial planning, insurance benefits and contributions to pension and health insurance in a total amount of approximately €42 THOUS p.a. The compensation components granted to Mr. Dominik Wehner under the LTIP 2011, the LTIP 2016 and the Share Based Award must be paid or can be exercised, as the case may be, by the relevant regular vesting date pursuant to the applicable conditions. Except for the Share Based Award for 2017, Mr. Dominik Wehner will no longer be granted any components with long-term incentive effects as of the fiscal year 2018 (including). As of the completion of the age of 65, Mr. Dominik Wehner will receive a company-funded retirement pension in accordance with the individual contractual pension commitment by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, as described before.

In the fiscal year 2017, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz, who was a member of the Management Board until February 17, 2017, received fixed compensation (in the amount of €109 THOUS) and fringe benefits (in the amount of €43 THOUS). For the fiscal year 2017, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz was not granted any one-year or multi-year variable compensation components. The long-term compensation components in the amount of €977 THOUS granted on the basis of the Stock Option Plan 2006 and the LTIP 2011 and vested by February 17, 2017 pursuant to the applicable conditions were fully paid to him in the fiscal year 2017. All Share Based Awards granted and not vested by February 17, 2017 and all multi-year variable compensation components granted under the LTIP 2011 and not vested by February 17, 2017 and all Performance Shares granted under the LTIP 2016 have been cancelled without substitution. As of February 17, 2017 and for a maximum period of two years, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz receives annual non-compete compensation of €538 THOUS for the post-employment non-compete obligation agreed. In addition, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz

received one-off compensation of €852 THOUS which had been agreed with him in the context of his resignation from the Management Board of the General Partner. The payment of this compensation is linked to the successful completion of various projects, part of which have not yet been completed as at the time of the agreement, and thus ensures that Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz's involvement even after his resignation from the Management Board. It was also agreed with him that, after the end of his service agreement, he acts as advisor to National Medical Care, Inc. as of August 14, 2017 until the end of August 13, 2018. The consideration to be granted for such services (including reimbursement of expenses) amounts to €55 THOUS for the fiscal year. As of the completion of the age of 65, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz will receive a company-funded retirement pension of €122 THOUS per year. The type and amount of the benefits granted and allocations made in favor of Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz during the fiscal year just ended are shown in the tables in the section below.

Mr. Roberto Fusté, who was a member of the Management Board until March 31, 2016, received pension payments in the amount of approximately €239 THOUS (2016: €0 THOUS) in the fiscal year. On the occasion of the termination of his service agreement with effect as of December 31, 2016 as a member of the Management Board, it was agreed with Mr. Roberto Fusté that he would be subject to a post-employment non-compete obligation lasting until the end of December 31, 2018, and that he would act as an advisor to the Chairman of the Management Board. For this, he received non-compete compensation of €377 THOUS and an advisory fee in the amount of €377 THOUS in the fiscal year.

Prof. Emanuele Gatti, who was a member of the Management Board until March 31, 2014, received pension payments in the amount of €338 THOUS (2016: €338 THOUS) without any fringe benefits during the fiscal year (2016: €7 THOUS). On the occasion of the termination of his service agreement as a member of the Management Board effective as of April 30, 2015, a two-year post-employment non-compete obligation was agreed upon with Prof. Emanuele Gatti. As compensation for this, Prof. Emanuele Gatti received annual non-compete compensation in the amount of €488 THOUS. In the fiscal year Prof. Gatti received partial non-compete compensation in the amount of €163 THOUS (2016: €488 THOUS).

As agreed, Dr. Rainer Runte, who was a member of the Management Board until March 31, 2014, did not receive any annual non-compete compensation in the fiscal year for his post-contractual non-compete obligation, since it was not effective anymore in the fiscal year (2016: €486 THOUS). A consulting agreement was entered into with Dr. Rainer Runte for the period beginning March 1, 2017 which term meanwhile has been extended until March 31, 2018. By this consulting agreement, Dr. Rainer Runte will provide consulting services on certain fields. The annual consideration to be granted by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG for such services amounts to €165 THOUS for the fiscal year.

Instead of a pension provision, a consulting agreement was entered into with Dr. Ben Lipps, the Chairman of the Management Board until December 31, 2012, for the period January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2022; meanwhile, the term of this agreement has been reduced in the fiscal year 2017 to December 31, 2021. By this consulting agreement, Dr. Ben Lipps will provide consulting services on certain fields and within a specified time frame as well as complying with a non-compete covenant. The annual consideration to be granted by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG for such services (including reimbursement of expenses) amounts for the fiscal year to €580 THOUS (2016: €585 THOUS). The present value of this agreement (including pension payments for the surviving spouse in case of death) amounts to €1,996 THOUS (2016: €3,357 THOUS) as at December 31 of the fiscal year.

In the fiscal year, no loans or advance payments of future compensation components were made to the members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG.

The payments to U.S. Management Board members Mr. Rice Powell, Mr. Michael Brosnan and Mr. Kent Wanzek were paid in part in the U.S. (in U.S. dollar) and in part in Germany (in euro). For the part paid in Germany, the Company has agreed that due to varying tax rates in both countries, the increased tax burden to such Management Board members arising from German tax rates in comparison to U.S. tax rates will be balanced (net compensation). Pursuant to a modified net compensation agreement, these Management Board members will be treated as if they were taxed in their home country, the United States, only. Therefore, the gross amounts may be retroactively changed. Since the actual tax burden can only be calculated in connection with the preparation of the Management Board members' tax returns, subsequent adjustments may have to be made, which will then be retroactively covered in future compensation reports.

To the extent permitted by law, Fresenius Medical Care Management AG undertook to indemnify the members of the Management Board from claims against them arising out of their work for the Company and its affiliates, if such claims exceed their liability under German law. To secure such obligations, the Company has concluded a Directors & Officers liability insurance with an excess in compliance with the specifications according to German stock corporation law. The indemnity covers each member of the Management Board during their respective term on the Management Board and also for claims that arise in connection therewith after the respective termination of their term.

Former members of the Management Board did not receive any compensation in the fiscal year other than mentioned herein. As of December 31 of the fiscal year, pension obligations towards this group of persons exist in an amount of €21,930 THOUS (2016: €20,469 THOUS), of which €2,409 THOUS were attributable to Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz.

VI. Tables of the value of benefits granted and of the allocation

The German Corporate Governance Code provides that the compensation report shall include information for each member of the Management Board on the benefits granted and allocations made as well as on the pension expenses for the fiscal year. The model tables provided in the appendix to the German Corporate Governance Code shall be used to present this information. The following tables include information on the value of benefits granted as well as on the allocations made. They adhere to the structure and, to the greatest extent possible, the standards of the model tables of the German Corporate Governance Code:

Benefits granted to serving members of the Management Board as of December 31, 2017

in € THOUS

	Rice Powell				**Michael Brosnan**			
	Chairman of the Management Board Member of the Management Board since December 21, 2005[2]				**Chief Financial Officer Member of the Management Board since January 1, 2010**			
	2017	**2017 Minimum**	**2017 Maximum**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2017 Minimum**	**2017 Maximum**	**2016[3]**
Fixed compensation	1,217	1,217	1,217	1,242	735	735	735	696
Fringe benefits[1]	173	173	173	121	134	134	134	194
Total non-performance-based compensation	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,363	869	869	869	890
One-year variable compensation	2,008	166	2,410	2,050	1,212	110	1,455	1,148
Multi-year variable compensation / components with long-term incentive effects	2,247	—	n.a.	2,415	1,289	—	n.a.	1,306
thereof Share Based Award – New Incentive Bonus Plan 2010 *3-year term / 3-year waiting period*	916	—	n.a.	877	624	—	n.a.	537
thereof LTIP 2016 – Performance Share Plan 2016 *4-year term / 4-year vesting period*	1,331	—	n.a.	1,538	665	—	n.a.	769
Total non-performance-based and performance-based compensation	5,645	1,556	n.a.	5,828	3,370	979	n.a.	3,344
Pension expense	773	773	773	741	694	694	694	666
Value of benefits granted	6,418	2,329	n.a.	6,569	4,064	1,673	n.a.	4,010

	Dr. Olaf Schermeier				**William Valle**			
	Member of the Management Board for Global Research and Development Member of the Management Board since March 1, 2013				**Member of the Management Board for North America Member of the Management Board since February 17, 2017**			
	2017	**2017 Minimum**	**2017 Maximum**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2017 Minimum**	**2017 Maximum**	**2016[3]**
Fixed compensation	490	490	490	450	721	721	721	—
Fringe benefits[1]	134	134	134	83	88	88	88	—
Total non-performance-based compensation	624	624	624	533	809	809	809	—
One-year variable compensation	809	74	970	743	1,190	108	1,428	—
Multi-year variable compensation / components with long-term incentive effects	1,039	—	n.a.	1,072	1,265	—	n.a.	—
thereof Share Based Award – New Incentive Bonus Plan 2010 *3-year term / 3-year waiting period*	323	—	n.a.	297	600	—	n.a.	—
thereof LTIP 2016 – Performance Share Plan 2016 *4-year term / 4-year vesting period*	716	—	n.a.	775	665	—	n.a.	—
Total non-performance-based and performance-based compensation	2,472	698	n.a.	2,348	3,264	917	n.a.	—
Pension expense	204	204	204	151	—	—	—	—
Value of benefits granted	2,676	902	n.a.	2,499	3,264	917	n.a.	—

(1) Includes insurance premiums, private use of company cars, special payments such as school fees, housing, rent and relocation supplements, reimbursement of fees for the preparation of tax returns and reimbursement of certain other charges, contributions to pension, accident, life and health insurance as well as tax burden compensation due to varying tax rates applicable in Germany and the U.S. (net compensation) as well as other benefits in kind and fringe benefits, also in case accruals have been set up therefore.

(2) The indicated date refers to the appointment as member of the Management Board of the General Partner.

(3) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated and those of the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

Benefits granted to serving members of the Management Board as of December 31, 2017

in € THOUS

	Kent Wanzek				Dominik Wehner[3]			
	Member of the Management Board for Global Manufacturing & Quality Member of the Management Board since January 1, 2010				Member of the Management Board for EMEA Member of the Management Board since April 1, 2014			
	2017	2017 Minimum	2017 Maximum	2016[2]	2017	2017 Minimum	2017 Maximum	2016[2]
Fixed compensation	575	575	575	539	425	425	425	406
Fringe benefits[1]	85	85	85	112	38	38	38	37
Total non-performance-based compensation	660	660	660	651	463	463	463	443
One-year variable compensation	949	86	1,139	890	701	64	842	670
Multi-year variable compensation / components with long-term incentive effects	1,059	—	n.a.	1,120	960	—	n.a.	1,043
thereof Share Based Award – New Incentive Bonus Plan 2010 *3-year term / 3-year waiting period*	394	—	n.a.	351	244	—	n.a.	268
thereof LTIP 2016 – Performance Share Plan 2016 *4-year term / 4-year vesting period*	665	—	n.a.	769	716	—	n.a.	775
Total non-performance-based and performance-based compensation	2,668	746	n.a.	2,661	2,124	527	n.a.	2,156
Pension expense	402	402	402	379	146	146	146	98
Value of benefits granted	3,070	1,148	n.a.	3,040	2,270	673	n.a.	2,254

	Harry de Wit			
	Member of the Management Board for Asia-Pacific Member of the Management Board since April 1, 2016			
	2017	2017 Minimum	2017 Maximum	2016[2]
Fixed compensation	480	480	480	360
Fringe benefits[1]	321	321	321	213
Total non-performance-based compensation	801	801	801	573
One-year variable compensation	792	72	950	594
Multi-year variable compensation / components with long-term incentive effects	1,033	—	n.a.	1,013
thereof Share Based Award – New Incentive Bonus Plan 2010 *3-year term / 3-year waiting period*	317	—	n.a.	238
thereof LTIP 2016 – Performance Share Plan 2016 *4-year term / 4-year vesting period*	716	—	n.a.	775
Total non-performance-based and performance-based compensation	2,626	873	n.a.	2,180
Pension expense	—	—	—	—
Value of benefits granted	2,626	873	n.a.	2,180

(1) Includes insurance premiums, private use of company cars, special payments such as school fees, housing, rent and relocation supplements, reimbursement of fees for the preparation of tax returns and reimbursement of certain other charges, contributions to pension, accident, life and health insurance as well as tax burden compensation due to varying tax rates applicable in Germany and the U.S. (net compensation) as well as other benefits in kind and fringe benefits, also in case accruals have been set up therefore.

(2) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated and those of the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

(3) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017.

Benefits granted to former members of the Management Board who retired in fiscal year 2017

in € THOUS

	Ronald Kuerbitz			
	Member of the Management Board for North America Member of the Management Board until February 17, 2017			
	2017	**2017 Minimum**	**2017 Maximum**	**2016[2]**
Fixed compensation	109	109	109	845
Fringe benefits[1]	43	43	43	19
Total non-performance-based compensation	152	152	152	864
One-year variable compensation	1,366	124	1,639	1,394
Multi-year variable compensation / components with long-term incentive effects	—	—	n.a.	1,482
thereof Share Based Award – New Incentive Bonus Plan 2010 *3-year term / 3-year waiting period*	—	—	n.a.	713
thereof LTIP 2016 – Performance Share Plan 2016 *4-year term / 4-year vesting period*	—	—	n.a.	769
Total non-performance-based and performance-based compensation	1,518	276	n.a.	3,740
Pension expense	797	797	797	751
Value of benefits granted	2,315	1,073	n.a.	4,491

(1) Includes insurance premiums, private use of company cars, special payments such as school fees, housing, rent and relocation supplements, reimbursement of fees for the preparation of tax returns and reimbursement of certain other charges, contributions to pension, accident, life and health insurance as well as tax burden compensation due to varying tax rates applicable in Germany and the U.S. (net compensation) as well as other benefits in kind and fringe benefits, also in case accruals have been set up therefore.

(2) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated and those of the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

Allocations

in € THOUS

	Serving members of the Management Board as of December 31, 2017														Former member of the Management Board (retired in fiscal year)	
	Rice Powell		**Michael Brosnan**		**Dr. Olaf Schermeier**		**William Valle**		**Kent Wanzek**		**Dominik Wehner**		**Harry de Wit**		**Ronald Kuerbitz[5]**	
	Chairman of the Management Board Member of the Management Board since December 21, 2005[2]		**Chief Financial Officer Member of the Management Board since January 1, 2010**		**Member of the Management Board for Global Research and Development Member of the Management Board since March 1, 2013**		**Member of the Management Board for North America Member of the Management Board since February 17, 2017**		**Member of the Management Board for Global Manufacturing & Quality Member of the Management Board since January 1, 2010**		**Member of the Management Board for EMEA Member of the Management Board since April 1, 2014**		**Member of the Management Board for Asia-Pacific Member of the Management Board since April 1, 2016**		**Member of the Management Board for North America Member of the Management Board until February 17, 2017**	
	2017	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**	**2017**	**2016[3]**
Fixed compensation	1,217	1,242	735	696	490	450	721	—	575	539	425	406	480	360	109	845
Fringe benefits[1]	173	121	134	194	134	83	88	—	85	112	38	37	321	213	43	19
Total non-performance based compensation	1,390	1,363	869	890	624	533	809	—	660	651	463	443	801	573	152	864
One-year variable compensation	2,297	2,403	1,315	1,300	970	891	1,291	—	1,085	1,054	732	804	950	713	—	1,476
Multi-year variable compensation / components with long-term incentive effects	2,787	3,273	2,288	2,006	130	—	20	—	218	2,437	536	346	—	—	—	100
thereof Share Based Award – New Incentive Bonus Plan 2010																
3-year term / 3-year vesting period																
Grant 2012	—	598	—	376	—	—	—	—	—	314	—	—	—	—	—	—
Grant 2013	205	—	126	—	72	—	—	—	167	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
thereof Stock Option Plan 2006																
7-year term / 3-year vesting period																
Grant 2009	—	2,043	—	1,506[6]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	316[6]	—	—	—	—
Grant 2010	2,506	446	2,111	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,999	521[6]	—	—	—	—	—
thereof LTIP 2011 – Phantom Stock Plan 2011																
5-year term / 4-year vesting period																
Grant 2011	—	186	—	124	—	—	—	—	—	124	—	30[6]	—	—	—	100[6]
Grant 2012	76	—	51	—	—	—	20[6]	—	51	—	15[6]	—	—	—	—	—
Grant 2013	—	—	—	—	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non-performance-based and performance-based compensation	6,474	7,039	4,472	4,196	1,724	1,424	2,120	—	1,963	4,142	1,731	1,593	1,751	1,286	152	2,440
Pension expense	773	741	694	666	204	151	—	—	402	379	146	98	—	—	797	751
Allocation	7,247	7,780	5,166	4,862	1,928	1,575	2,120	—	2,365	4,521	1,877	1,691	1,751	1,286	949	3,191

(1) Includes insurance premiums, private use of company cars, special payments such as school fees, housing, rent and relocation supplements, reimbursement of fees for the preparation of tax returns and reimbursement of certain other charges, contributions to pension, accident, life and health insurance as well as tax burden compensation due to varying tax rates applicable in Germany and the U.S. (net compensation) as well as other benefits in kind and fringe benefits, also in case accruals have been set up therefore.

(2) The indicated date refers to the appointment as member of the Management Board of the General Partner.

(3) Please note for purposes of comparison between the amounts indicated and those of the fiscal year that the compensation is subject to foreign exchange rate fluctuations depending on whether it is contractually denominated in euro (Dr. Olaf Schermeier, Dominik Wehner and Harry de Wit) or U.S. dollar (Rice Powell, Michael Brosnan, William Valle, Kent Wanzek and Ronald Kuerbitz).

(4) Mr. Dominik Wehner resigned from the Management Board with effect as of the end of December 31, 2017.

(5) Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz resigned from the Management Board with effect as of February 17, 2017. In addition to the indicated compensation, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz received multi-year variable compensation in the fiscal year which was granted prior to his appointment to the Management Board but was allocated to him only after his resignation from the Management Board (Stock Option Plan 2006 – Grant 2010 (Allocation: €348, fair value at grant: €81), LTIP 2011 – Stock Option Plan 2011 – Grant 2011 (Allocation: €382, fair value at grant: €403), LTIP 2011 – Stock Option Plan 2011 – Grant 2012 (Allocation: €208; fair value at grant: €380) und LTIP 2011 – Phantom Stock Plan 2011 – Grant 2012 (Allocation: €39, fair value at grant: €116)).

(6) The indicated amounts are allocations from multi-year variable compensation which have been granted to the respective members of the Management Board prior to their appointment to the Management Board: Michael Brosnan (Stock Option Plan 2006 – Grant 2006 – fair value at grant €252), William Valle (LTIP 2011 – Phantom Stock Plan 2011 – Grant 2012 – fair value at grant €58), Dominik Wehner (Stock Option Plan 2006 – Grant 2009 – fair value at grant €56, Stock Option Plan 2006 – Grant 2010 – fair value at grant €105, LTIP 2011 – Phantom Stock Plan 2011 – Grant 2011 – fair value at grant €41, LTIP 2011 – Phantom Stock Plan 2011 – Grant 2012 – fair value at grant €41), Ronald Kuerbitz (LTIP 2011 – Phantom Stock Plan 2011 – Grant 2011 – fair value at grant €130).

Compensation of the Supervisory Board

The compensation of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board is set out in clause 13 of the Articles of Association. The Annual General Meeting resolved on May 12, 2016 to adjust the amount of the fixed compensation of the Supervisory Board with effect as of January 1, 2017.

Each Supervisory Board member receives a fixed salary of $88 THOUS (2016: $80 THOUS) for each full fiscal year, payable in four equal instalments at the end of a calendar quarter. The Chairman of the Supervisory Board receives additional compensation of $88 THOUS (2016: $80 THOUS) and his deputy additional compensation of $44 THOUS (2016: $40 THOUS) per respective complete fiscal year.

In addition, each member of the Supervisory Board shall also receive as a variable performance-related compensation component an additional remuneration which is based upon the respective average growth in basic earnings per share of the Company (EPS) during the period of the last three fiscal years prior to the payment date (3-year average EPS growth). The amount of the variable performance-related remuneration component is $60 THOUS in case of achieving a 3-year average EPS growth corridor from 8.00 to 8.99%, $70 THOUS in the corridor from 9.00 to 9.99% and $80 THOUS in case of a growth of 10.00% or more. If the aforementioned targets are reached, the respective variable remuneration amounts are earned to their full extent, i.e. within these margins there is no pro rata remuneration. In any case, this component is limited to a maximum of $80 THOUS per annum. Reciprocally, the members of the Supervisory Board are only entitled to the remuneration component if the 3-year average EPS growth of at least 8.00% is reached. Provided that the relevant targets have been achieved, the remuneration is, in principle, disbursed on a yearly basis following the approval of the Company's annual financial statements for the respective fiscal year. For the fiscal year 2017, the 3-year average EPS growth for the fiscal years 2015, 2016 and 2017 was relevant.

In application of the principles above, for the previous year the entitlement to a payment of variable performance-related compensation of $587 THOUS (2016: $0) was achieved.

As a member of a committee, a Supervisory Board member of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA additionally annually receives $44 THOUS (2016: $40 THOUS). A member of a committee who serves as chairman or vice chairman of a committee additionally receives $22 THOUS and $11 THOUS a year (2016: $20 THOUS and $10 THOUS, respectively), payable in identical instalments at the end of a calendar quarter. For memberships in the Nomination Committee of the Supervisory Board and in the Joint Committee of the Company as well as in the capacity of their respective chairmen and deputy chairmen, no separate remuneration shall be granted to the members of the Supervisory Board. In accordance with section 13e para. 3 of the Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, the members of the Joint Committee are, however, entitled to receive an attendance fee in the amount of $3.5 THOUS.

Should a member of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board be a member of the Supervisory Board of the General Partner Fresenius Medical Care Management AG at the same time, and receive compensation for his work on the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, the compensation for the work as a FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board member shall be reduced by half. The same applies to the additional compensation for the Chairman of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board and his deputy, to the extent that they are at the same time chairman and deputy, respectively, of the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG. If the deputy chairman of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board is at the same time chairman of the Supervisory Board at Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, he shall receive no additional compensation for his work as deputy chairman of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board to this extent.

The compensation of the members of the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG and the compensation of the members of its committees were charged to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA in accordance with section 7 para. 3 of the Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA.

The members of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA are to be reimbursed for the expenses incurred in their exercise of their offices, which also include the applicable VAT.

The total compensation of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA including the amount charged by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, is stated in the following table:

Compensation of the Supervisory Board

in € THOUS[1]	Fixed compensation for Supervisory Board at FMC Management AG		Fixed compensation for Supervisory Board at FMC-AG & Co. KGaA		Compensation for committee services at FMC Management AG		Compensation for committee services at FMC-AG & Co. KGaA		Non-performance related compensation	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Dr. Gerd Krick	39	36	117	108	58	54	39	40	253	238
Stephan Sturm[2]	156	82	—	—	68	16	—	4	224	102
Rolf A. Classon	39	36	39	36	117	89	49	32	244	193
Rachel Empey[3]	26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	26	—
William P. Johnston	39	36	39	36	107	103	58	51	243	226
Deborah Doyle McWhinney[4]	—	—	78	46	—	—	39	23	117	69
Dr. Dieter Schenk	58	54	58	54	97	74	—	—	213	182
Pascale Witz[5]	—	—	78	46	—	—	—	—	78	46
Dr. Ulf M. Schneider[6]	—	72	—	—	—	32	—	—	—	104
Dr. Walter L. Weisman[7]	—	14	—	14	—	16	—	20	—	64
Prof. Dr. Bernd Fahrholz[8]	—	—	—	26	—	—	—	16	—	42
Total	**357**	**330**	**409**	**366**	**447**	**384**	**185**	**186**	**1,398**	**1,266**

(1) Shown without VAT and withholding tax, translation of U.S. dollar amounts at respective average exchange rates for the respective year.

(2) Chairman of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA; compensation paid by FMC Management AG. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mr. Stephan Sturm was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG as of May 11, 2016, and as Chairman as of June 30, 2016. He was elected as member and Chairman of the Human Resources Committee as of September 27, 2016. Therefore, he received the respective compensation payments to be set out herein as of the respective dates.

(3) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA; compensation paid by FMC Management AG. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mrs. Rachel Empey was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG not until September 1, 2017, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein as of this date.

(4) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG; compensation paid by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mrs. Deborah Doyle McWhinney was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA not until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein as of this date.

(5) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG; compensation paid by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mrs. Pascale Witz was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA not until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein as of this date.

(6) Chairman of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA; compensation paid by FMC Management AG. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Dr. Ulf M. Schneider was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG until June 30, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein until this date.

(7) Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Dr. Walter L. Weisman was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG until May 11, 2016, and as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein until these dates.

(8) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG; compensation paid by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Prof. Dr. Bernd Fahrholz was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG until

May 11, 2016, and as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein until these dates.

Compensation of the Supervisory Board

in € THOUS[1]	Performance Related Compensation in FMC Management AG		Performance Related Compensation in FMC-AG & Co. KGaA		Performance Related Compensation		Total compensation	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Dr. Gerd Krick	35	—	35	—	70	—	323	238
Stephan Sturm[2]	71	—	—	—	71	—	295	102
Rolf A. Classon	35	—	35	—	70	—	314	193
Rachel Empey[3]	24	—	—	—	24	—	50	—
William P. Johnston	35	—	35	—	70	—	313	226
Deborah Doyle McWhinney[4]	—	—	71	—	71	—	188	69
Dr. Dieter Schenk	35	—	35	—	70	—	283	182
Pascale Witz[5]	—	—	71	—	71	—	149	46
Dr. Ulf M. Schneider[6]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	104
Dr. Walter L. Weisman[7]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64
Prof. Dr. Bernd Fahrholz[8]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
Total	**235**	**—**	**282**	**—**	**517**	**—**	**1,915**	**1,266**

(1) Shown without VAT and withholding tax; translation of U.S. dollar amounts at respective average exchange rates for the respective year.

(2) Chairman of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA; compensation paid by FMC Management AG. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mr. Stephan Sturm was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG as of May 11, 2016, and as Chairman as of June 30, 2016. He was elected as member and Chairman of the Human Resources Committee as of September 27, 2016. Therefore, he received the respective compensation payments to be set out herein as of the respective dates.

(3) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA; compensation paid by FMC Management AG. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mrs. Rachel Empey was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG not until September 1, 2017, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein as of this date.

(4) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG; compensation paid by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mrs. Deborah Doyle McWhinney was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA not until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein as of this date.

(5) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG; compensation paid by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Mrs. Pascale Witz was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA not until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein as of this date.

(6) Chairman of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA; compensation paid by FMC Management AG. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Dr. Ulf M. Schneider was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG until June 30, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein until this date.

(7) Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Dr. Walter L. Weisman was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG until May 11, 2016, and as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein until these dates.

(8) Member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, but not member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG; compensation paid by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Please note for purposes of comparison of the amounts indicated for the fiscal year that Prof. Dr. Bernd Fahrholz was appointed as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC Management AG until May 11, 2016, and as member of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA until May 12, 2016, and, therefore, received compensation payments to be set out herein until these dates.

C. Board practices

For information relating to the terms of office of the Management Board and the supervisory board of the General Partner, Management AG, and of the Supervisory Board, and the periods in which the

members of those bodies have served in office, see Item 6.A, "Directors, senior management and employees – Directors and senior management," above. For information regarding certain compensation payable to certain members of the General Partner's Management Board after termination of employment, see Item 6.B, "Directors, senior management and employees – Compensation – Commitments to members of management for the event of the termination of their employment" above. Determination of the compensation system and of the compensation to be granted to the members of the Management Board is made by the full supervisory board of Management AG. It is assisted in these matters, particularly evaluation and assessment of the compensation of the members of the General Partner's management board, by the Human Resources Committee of the General Partner's supervisory board, the members of which are currently Stephan Sturm (Chairman) Dr.Gerd Krick (Vice Chairman), Rolf A. Classon, William P. Johnston, and Dr. Dieter Schenk.

The Audit and Corporate Governance Committee of the Supervisory Board currently consists of William P. Johnston (Chairman), Rolf A. Classon (Vice Chairman), Dr. Gerd Krick and Deborah Doyle McWhinney, all of whom are independent directors for purposes of SEC Rule 10A-3. The primary function of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee is to assist FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities, primarily through:

- overseeing management's accounting and financial reporting process, the performance of the internal audit function and the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- overseeing the independence and performance of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's outside auditors
- overseeing the effectiveness of our systems and processes utilized to comply with relevant legal and regulatory standards for global healthcare companies, including adherence to our Code of Business Conduct;
- overseeing the effectiveness of our risk management system;
- overseeing our corporate governance performance according to the German Corporate Governance Code;
- providing an avenue of communication among the outside auditors, management and the Supervisory Board;
- overseeing our relationship with Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA and its affiliates and reviewing the report of our General Partner on relations with related parties and for reporting to the overall Supervisory Board thereon;
- recommending to the Supervisory Board a candidate as an independent auditor to audit our German statutory financial statements (to be proposed by the Supervisory Board for approval by our shareholders at our AGM) and approval of their fees;
- retaining the services of our independent auditors to audit our financial statements and approval of their fees; and
- pre-approval of all audit and non-audit services performed by KPMG, our independent auditors.

The Audit and Corporate Governance Committee has also been in charge of conducting the internal investigation described in Item 15B, "Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting."

In 2005, we established a joint committee (the "Joint Committee") (*gemeinsamer Ausschuss*) of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA consisting of four members two of which are members of the supervisory board of the General Partner, Management AG, designated by it, and two of which are members of our Supervisory Board elected by the AGM. The two members from the supervisory board of the General Partner are Dr. Gerd Krick and Stephan Sturm. The two members from our Supervisory Board are Rolf A. Classon and William P. Johnston. The Joint Committee advises and decides on certain extraordinary management measures, including:

- transactions between us and Fresenius SE with a value in excess of 0.25% of our consolidated revenue, and
- acquisitions and sales of significant participations and parts of our business, the spin-off of significant parts of our business, initial public offerings of significant subsidiaries and similar matters. A matter is "significant" for purposes of this approval requirement if 40% of our

consolidated revenues, our consolidated balance sheet total assets or consolidated profits, determined by reference to the arithmetic average of the said amounts shown in our audited consolidated accounts for the previous three fiscal years, are affected by the matter.

Furthermore, a nomination committee prepares candidate proposals for the supervisory board and suggests suitable candidates to supervisory board and for its nomination prospects to the General Meeting. The nomination committee consists of Dr. Gerd Krick (Chairman), Dr. Dieter Schenk (Vice Chairman) and Rolf A. Classon.

The supervisory board of our General Partner, Management AG, is supported by a Regulatory and Reimbursement Assessment Committee (the "RRAC") whose members are currently Rolf A. Classon (Chairman), William P. Johnston (Vice Chairman) and Dr. Dieter Schenk. The primary function of the RRAC is to assist and to represent the board in fulfilling its responsibilities, primarily through assessing the Company's affairs in the area of its regulatory obligations and reimbursement structures for dialysis services. In the United States, these reimbursement regulations are mandated by the HHS and CMS for dialysis services. Similar regulatory agencies exist country by country in the International regions to address the conditions for payment of dialysis treatments. Furthermore, the supervisory board of Management AG has its own nomination committee, which consists of Stephan Sturm (Chairman), Dr. Gerd Krick and Dr. Dieter Schenk

We are exempt from the NYSE rule requiring companies listed on that exchange to maintain compensation committees consisting of independent directors. See Item 16G, "Corporate governance."

D. Employees

At December 31, 2017, we had 114,000 employees (full-time equivalents) as compared to 109,319 at December 31, 2016, and 104,033 at December 31, 2015. The increase in 2017 was mainly due to the overall growth in our business and acquisitions. The following table shows the number of employees by our major category of activities for the last three fiscal years.

	2017	2016	2015
North America			
Health care service	57,098	55,653	52,886
Health care products	1,167	1,139	1,034
	58,265	56,792	53,920
Europe/Middle East/ Africa			
Health care service	15,214	14,597	13,595
Health care products	3,689	3,469	3,100
	18,903	18,066	16,695
Asia-Pacific			
Health care service	7,910	7,082	6,454
Health care products	2,207	2,039	1,806
	10,117	9,121	8,260
Latin America			
Health care service	8,581	8,332	8,207
Health care products	935	869	798
	9,516	9,201	9,005
Corporate[1]	17,199	16,139	16,153
Total Company	**114,000**	**109,319**	**104,033**

(1) Including the divisions Global Manufacturing and Quality as well as Global Research and Development.

We are members of the Chemical Industry Employers Association for most sites in Germany and we are bound by union agreements negotiated with the respective union representatives. We generally apply the principles of the association and the related union agreements for those sites where we are not members. We are also party to additional shop agreements negotiated with works councils at individual facilities that relate to those facilities. In addition, approximately 2% of our U.S. employees are covered by

collective bargaining agreements. During the last three fiscal years, we have not suffered any protracted labor-related work disruptions.

E. Share ownership

As of December 31, 2017, no member of the supervisory board of our General Partner or the Management Board beneficially owned 1% or more of our outstanding shares. See Item 6.B, "Directors, senior management and employees – Compensation". Additionally, stock option and other share based plans are discussed in detail in note 20 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Item 7. Major shareholders and related party transactions

A. Major shareholders

Security ownership of certain beneficial owners of Fresenius Medical Care

Our outstanding share capital consists of shares issued only in bearer form. Accordingly, unless we receive information regarding acquisitions of our shares through a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission or through the German statutory requirements referred to below, or except as described below with respect to our shares held in American Depository Receipt ("ADR") form, we face difficulties precisely determining who our shareholders are at any specified time or how many shares any particular shareholder owns. Because we are a foreign private issuer under the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission, our directors and officers are not required to report their ownership of our equity securities or their transactions in our equity securities pursuant to Section 16 of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934. However, persons who become "beneficial owners" of more than 5% of our shares are required to report their beneficial ownership pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

In addition, under Article 19(1) of the Regulation (EU) No.596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of April 16, 2014 on market abuse (Market Abuse Regulation or "MAR"), persons discharging managerial responsibilities within an issuer of shares, as well as persons closely associated with them, are obliged to notify the issuer and the competent authority, i.e. for the Company as issuer, the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht or "BaFin"), of every transaction conducted on their own account relating to the shares or debt instruments of the issuer or to derivatives or other financial instruments linked thereto no later than three business days after the date of the transaction. Persons discharging managerial responsibilities, inter alia, include the members of management as well as supervisory boards. Additionally, holders of voting securities of a German company listed on the regulated market (Regulierter Markt) of a German stock exchange or a corresponding trading segment of a stock exchange within the European Union are, under Sections 33, 34 of the German Securities Trading Act (Wertpapierhandelsgesetz or "WpHG"), obligated to notify the company of held or attributed holding whenever such holding reaches, exceeds or falls below certain thresholds, which have been set at 3%, 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 50% and 75% of a company's outstanding voting rights. Such notification obligations will also apply pursuant to Section 38 of the WpHG to the direct or indirect holder of instruments granting an unconditional right to acquire voting rights when due or providing discretion as to the acquisition of shares or instruments that have a similar economic effect as well as pursuant to Section 39 of the WpHG to the aggregate of held or attributed voting rights and instruments (excluding the 3% threshold). For threshold notifications furnished to us by third parties please see note 17 in the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

We have been informed that as of February 16, 2018, Fresenius SE owned 94,380,382, 30.80% of our shares. As the sole shareholder of our General Partner, Fresenius SE is barred from voting its shares on certain matters. See Item 16.G, "Corporate governance – Supervisory Board." Except for these limitations on Fresenius SE's right to vote its shares as described below, all of our shares have the same voting rights.

Bank of New York Mellon, our ADR depositary, informed us, that as of December 31, 2017, 23,531,946 ADSs, each representing one half of a share, were held of record by 3,000 U.S. holders. For more information regarding ADRs and ADSs see Item 10.B, "Articles of Association – Description of American Depositary Receipts."

Security ownership of certain beneficial owners of Fresenius SE

Fresenius SE's share capital consists solely of ordinary shares, issued only in bearer form. Accordingly, Fresenius SE has difficulties precisely determining who its shareholders are at any specified time or how many shares any particular shareholder owns. However, under the WpHG, holders of voting securities of a German company listed on the regulated market (*Regulierter Markt*) of a German stock exchange or a corresponding trading segment of a stock exchange within the European Union are obligated to notify a company of certain levels of holdings, as described above.

The Else Kröner-Fresenius Stiftung is the sole shareholder of Fresenius Management SE, the general partner of Fresenius SE, and has sole power to elect the supervisory board of Fresenius Management SE. In addition, based on the most recent information available, Else Kröner-Fresenius Stiftung owns approximately 26.29% of the Fresenius SE ordinary shares. See Item 7.B, "Related party transactions – Other interests," below.

B. Related party transactions

In connection with the formation of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, and the combination of the dialysis businesses of Fresenius SE and W.R. Grace & Co. in 1996, Fresenius SE and its affiliates and FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and its affiliates entered into several agreements for the purpose of giving effect to the Merger and defining our ongoing relationship. Fresenius SE and W.R. Grace & Co. negotiated these agreements. The information below summarizes the material aspects of certain agreements, arrangements and transactions between FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and Fresenius SE, their affiliates and with certain of our equity method investees. For further information, see note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report. The following descriptions are not complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to those agreements, which have been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the New York Stock Exchange. We believe that the leases, the supply agreements and the service agreements are no less favorable to us and no more favorable to Fresenius SE than would have been obtained in arm's-length bargaining between independent parties. The trademark and other intellectual property agreements summarized below were negotiated by Fresenius SE and W.R. Grace & Co., and, taken independently, are not necessarily indicative of market terms.

In the discussion below regarding our contractual and other relationships with Fresenius SE:

- the term "we (or us) and our affiliates" refers only to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and its subsidiaries; and
- the term "Fresenius SE and its affiliates" refers only to Fresenius SE and affiliates of Fresenius SE other than FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and its subsidiaries.

Real property leases

For information with respect to our principal properties, see "Item 4.D. Property, plant and equipment." For discussion of related party leases, see Item 6B, "Directors, senior management and employees – Compensation" and "note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Trademarks

Fresenius SE continues to own the name and mark "Fresenius" and its "F" logo. Fresenius SE and Fresenius Medical Care Deutschland GmbH, one of our German subsidiaries, have entered into agreements containing the following provisions. Fresenius SE has granted to our German subsidiary, for our benefit and that of our affiliates, an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free, perpetual license to use "Fresenius Medical Care" in our names, and to use the Fresenius marks, including some combination marks containing the Fresenius name that were used by the worldwide dialysis business of Fresenius SE, and the "Fresenius Medical Care" name as a trade name, in all aspects of the renal business. Our German subsidiary, for our benefit and that of our affiliates, has also been granted a worldwide, royalty-free, perpetual license:

- to use the "Fresenius Medical Care" mark in the then current National Medical Care non-renal business if it is used as part of "Fresenius Medical Care" together with one or more descriptive words, such as "Fresenius Medical Care Vascular Care" or "Fresenius Medical Care Physician Services";

- to use the "F" logo mark in the National Medical Care non-renal business, with the consent of Fresenius SE. That consent will not be unreasonably withheld if the mark using the logo includes one or more additional descriptive words or symbols; and
- to use "Fresenius Medical Care" as a trade name in the renal business

We and our affiliates have the right to use "Fresenius Medical Care" as a trade name in other medical businesses only with the consent of Fresenius SE. Fresenius SE may not unreasonably withhold its consent. In the U.S. and Canada, Fresenius SE will not use "Fresenius" or the "F" logo as a trademark or service mark, except that it is permitted to use "Fresenius" in combination with one or more additional words such as "Pharma Home Care" as a service mark in connection with its home care business and may use the "F" logo as a service mark with the consent of our principal German subsidiary. Our subsidiary will not unreasonably withhold its consent if the service mark includes one or more additional descriptive words or symbols. Similarly, in the U.S. and Canada, Fresenius SE has the right to use "Fresenius" as a trade name, but not as a mark, only in connection with its home care and other medical businesses other than the renal business and only in combination with one or more other descriptive words, provided that the name used by Fresenius SE is not confusingly similar to our marks and trade names.

Other intellectual property

Some of the patents, patent applications, inventions, know-how and trade secrets that Fresenius Worldwide Dialysis used prior to our formation were also used by other divisions of Fresenius SE. For Biofine®, the polyvinyl chloride-free packaging material, Fresenius SE has granted to our principal German subsidiary, for our benefit and for the benefit of our affiliates, an exclusive license for the renal business and a non-exclusive license for all other fields except other non-renal medical businesses. Our German subsidiary and Fresenius SE share equally any royalties from licenses of the Biofine® intellectual property by either our German subsidiary or by Fresenius SE to third parties outside the renal business and the other non-renal medical businesses. In addition, Fresenius SE transferred to our German subsidiary the other patents, patent applications, inventions, know-how and trade secrets that were used predominantly in Fresenius SE's dialysis business. In certain cases Fresenius Worldwide Dialysis and the other Fresenius SE divisions as a whole each paid a significant part of the development costs for patents, patent applications, inventions, know-how and trade secrets that were used by both prior to the Merger. Where our German subsidiary acquired those jointly funded patents, patent applications, inventions, know-how and trade secrets, our subsidiary licensed them back to Fresenius SE exclusively in the other non-renal medical businesses and non-exclusively in all other fields. Where Fresenius SE retained the jointly funded patents, patent applications, inventions, know-how and trade secrets, Fresenius SE licensed them to our German subsidiary exclusively in the renal business and non-exclusively in all other fields.

Services agreements and products

For information on our services arrangements and products, please see note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Financing

For information on our related party financing arrangements, please see note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Key management personnel

For information on our key management personnel, please see note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

General Partner reimbursement

For information on General Partner reimbursement please see, Item 16G, "Corporate Governance – The Legal Structure of FMC AG & Co. KGaA" below as well as note 5 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Item 8. Financial information

The information called for by parts 8.A.1 through 8.A.6 of this item is in the section beginning on Page F-1.

8.A.7. Legal and regulatory matters

The information in note 22 of the notes to consolidated financial statements of this report is incorporated by this reference in response to this item. For information regarding certain tax audits and related claims, see note 4 of the notes to consolidated financial statements.

8.A.8. Dividend policy

We generally pay annual dividends on our shares in amounts that we determine on the basis of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's prior year unconsolidated earnings as shown in the statutory financial statements that we prepare under German law on the basis of the accounting principles of the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch* or *HGB*), subject to authorization by a resolution to be passed at our AGM.

The General Partner and our Supervisory Board propose dividends and the shareholders approve dividends for payment in respect of a fiscal year at the AGM in the following year. Since all of our shares are in bearer form, we remit dividends to the depositary bank (*Depotbank*) on behalf of the shareholders.

The table below provides information regarding the annual dividend per share that we paid on our shares. These payments were paid in the years shown for the results of operations in the year preceding the payment.

	2017	2016	2015
Per share amount	€0.96	€0.80	€0.78

For the proposed dividend for 2017 payable in 2018, see Item 5. IV. "Operation and financial review and prospects – Financial position – Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities" and note 31 in our notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Except as described herein, holders of ADSs will be entitled to receive dividends on the shares represented by the respective ADSs. We will pay any cash dividends payable to such holders to the depositary in euros and, subject to certain exceptions, the depositary will convert the dividends into U.S. dollars and, after deduction of its fees and any taxes, distribute the dividends to ADS holders. See Item 10, "Additional information – Description of American depositary receipts – Share dividends and other distributions." Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and the euro will affect the amount of dividends that ADS holders receive. Dividends paid to holders and beneficial holders of the ADSs will be subject to deduction of German withholding tax. You can find a discussion of German withholding tax below in "Item 10.E. Taxation".

Item 9. The offer and listing details

A.4. and C. Information regarding the trading markets for and price history of our stock

Trading markets

The principal trading market for our shares is the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (FWB® Frankfurter Wertpapierbörse). The Ordinary Shares of Fresenius Medical Care AG had been listed on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange since October 2, 1996. Trading in the Ordinary Shares of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange commenced on February 13, 2006.

Our shares have been listed on the Regulated Market (*Regulierter Markt*) of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange and on the Prime Standard of the Regulated Market, which is a sub-segment of the Regulated Market with additional post-admission obligations. Admission to the Prime Standard requires the fulfillment of the following transparency criteria: publication of quarterly reports; preparation of financial statements in accordance with international accounting standards (IFRS or U.S. GAAP); publication of a company calendar; convening of at least one analyst conference per year; and publication of ad-hoc messages (i.e., certain announcements of material developments and events) in English. Companies aiming to be listed in this segment have to apply for admission. Listing in the Prime Standard is a prerequisite for inclusion of shares in the selection indices of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, such as the DAX®, the index of 30 major German stocks.

ADSs representing the Ordinary Shares of Fresenius Medical Care AG had been listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") since October 1, 1996. Trading in the ADSs representing the Ordinary Shares of FMC AG & Co.,KGaA on the NYSE, under the symbol FMS, commenced in February of 2006.

Effective December 3, 2012, we effected a two-for-one split of our outstanding ADSs, which changed the ratio our ADSs to shares from one ADSs representing one share to two ADSs representing one share. The Depositary for the ADSs is Bank of New York Mellon (the "Depositary").

Trading on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange

Deutsche Börse AG operates the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, which is the largest of the six German stock exchanges by value of shares traded. Our shares are traded on Xetra, the electronic trading system of the Deutsche Börse. The trading hours for Xetra are between 9:00 a.m. and 5:30 p.m. Central European Time ("CET"). Only brokers and banks that have been admitted to Xetra by the Frankfurt Stock Exchange have direct access to the system and may trade on it. Private investors can trade on Xetra through their banks and brokers.

Deutsche Börse AG publishes information for all traded securities on the Internet, http://www.deutsche-boerse.com.

Transactions on Xetra and the Frankfurt Stock Exchange settle on the second business day following the trade except for trades executed on Xetra International Markets, the European Blue Chip segment of Deutsche Börse AG, which settle on the third business day following a trade. The Frankfurt Stock Exchange can suspend a quotation if orderly trading is temporarily endangered or if a suspension is deemed to be necessary to protect the public.

The Hessian Stock Exchange Supervisory Authority *(Hessische Börsenaufsicht*) and the Trading Monitoring Unit of the Frankfurt Stock Exchange (*HÜST Handelsüberwachungsstelle*) both monitor trading on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange.

The Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht*), an independent federal authority, is responsible for the general supervision of securities trading pursuant to the provisions of the Regulation (EU) No. 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council (*Market Abuse Regulation* or "*MAR*"), the German Securities Trading Act (*Wertpapierhandelsgesetz* or "*WpHG*") and other applicable laws.

The table below sets forth for the periods indicated, the high and low closing sales prices in euro for our shares on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange, as reported by the Frankfurt Stock Exchange Xetra system. All shares on German stock exchanges trade in euro.

As of February 16, 2018, the closing price for shares traded on XETRA was €87.88.

		Price per share (€)	
		High	**Low**
2018	January	93.00	86.94
2017	December	88.57	82.65
	November	84.39	82.35
	October	85.22	80.88
	September	82.97	78.73
	August	80.24	76.53
2017	Fourth quarter	88.57	80.88
	Third quarter	85.94	76.53
	Second quarter	88.90	77.97
	First quarter	82.20	74.69
2016	Fourth quarter	81.75	71.62
	Third quarter	85.65	76.77
	Second quarter	80.00	72.02
	First quarter	82.89	71.63
2017	Annual	88.90	74.69
2016	Annual	85.65	71.62
2015	Annual	83.13	60.57
2014	Annual	61.85	47.15
2013	Annual	55.60	47.00

Trading on the New York Stock Exchange

As of February 16, 2018, the closing price for the ADSs traded on the NYSE was €54.61.

The table below sets forth, for the periods indicated, the high and low closing sales prices for the Ordinary ADSs on the NYSE.

		Price per Ordinary ADS ($)	
		High	Low
2018	January	57.51	52.34
2017	December	52.72	49.76
	November	49.88	47.84
	October	49.89	47.74
	September	49.48	47.08
	August	47.33	44.95
2017	Fourth quarter	52.72	47.74
	Third quarter	49.48	44.95
	Second quarter	49.90	41.50
	First quarter	42.74	39.70
2016	Fourth quarter	43.77	38.37
	Third quarter	47.43	42.88
	Second quarter	45.46	40.60
	First quarter	45.39	39.34
2017	Annual	52.72	39.70
2016	Annual	47.43	38.37
2015	Annual	45.72	35.96
2014	Annual	37.63	32.06
2013	Annual	36.07	31.02

Item 10. Additional information

B. Articles of Association

FMC-AG & Co. KGaA is a partnership limited by shares (KGaA or *Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien*) organized under the laws of Germany. FMC-AG & Co. KGaA is registered with the commercial register of the local court *(Amtsgericht)* of Hof an der Saale, Germany under HRB 4019. Our registered office *(Sitz)* is Hof an der Saale, Germany. Our registered business address is Else Kröner-Strasse 1, 61352 Bad Homburg, Germany, telephone +49-6172-609-0.

The following summary of the material provisions of our Articles of Association (*Satzung*) is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete text of our Articles of Association. An English convenience translation of our Articles of Association has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and can also be found on our website under www.freseniusmedicalcare.com. For a summary of certain other provisions of our Articles of Association relating to management by our General Partner and required ownership of our share capital by the shareholder of our general partner, See Item 16.G, "Corporate Governance – The Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA."

Corporate purposes

Under our Articles of Association, our business purposes are:

- the development, production and distribution of, as well as the trading in, products, systems and procedures in the areas of medical care and health care, including dialysis and associated forms of treatment, as well as the provision of any services in such area;
- the projecting, planning, establishment, acquisition and operation of health care businesses, including dialysis clinics, also in separate enterprises or through third parties as well as the participation in such dialysis clinics;
- the development, production and distribution of other pharmaceutical products and the provision of services in this field;
- the provision of advice in the medical and pharmaceutical areas as well as scientific information and documentation;
- the provision of laboratory services for dialysis and non-dialysis patients and homecare medical services.

We conduct our business directly and through subsidiaries within and outside Germany.

General information regarding our share capital

As of February 16, 2018, our share capital consists of 306,451,049 bearer shares without par value (*Stückaktien*) and a nominal value of €1.00 each. Our share capital has been fully paid in.

All shares of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA are in bearer form. Our shares are deposited as share certificates in global form (*Sammelurkunden*) with Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main, Germany. Shareholders are not entitled to have their shareholdings issued in certificated form. All shares of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA are freely transferable, subject to any restrictions imposed by applicable securities laws. Holders of our shares are not liable for capital calls.

General provisions on increasing the capital of stock corporations and partnerships limited by shares

Information on the capital stock, authorized capital, conditional capital and treasury shares is included in note 17 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Voting rights

Each share entitles the holder thereof to one vote at AGMs of shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. Resolutions are passed at annual and extraordinary general meetings of our shareholders by a majority of the votes cast, unless a higher vote is required by law or our Articles of Association. Fresenius SE, as the sole shareholder of our General Partner, is not entitled to vote its shares in the election or removal of members of our Supervisory Board, the approval of the acts of the General Partner and members of the Supervisory Board, the appointment of special auditors, the assertion of compensation claims against members of the executive bodies arising out of our management, the waiver of compensation claims and the appointment of auditors. In the case of resolutions regarding such matters Fresenius SE's voting rights may not be exercised by any other person. For information regarding the intervals at which members of our Supervisory Board stand for election, see Item 6A, "Directors, senior management and employees – Directors and senior management – The Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA." The General Partner has a de facto veto over some resolutions adopted by shareholders. See Item 16G – "Corporate governance."

Dividend rights

Under German law, dividends may only be paid from our balance sheet profits (*Bilanzgewinn*) as determined by our unconsolidated annual financial statements as approved by our AGM and by our General Partner. Unlike our consolidated annual financial statements, which are prepared on the basis of IFRS, the unconsolidated annual financial statements referred to above are prepared on the basis of the accounting principles of the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch* or *HGB*). Since our shares that are entitled to dividend payments are held in a clearing system, the dividends will be distributed in accordance with the rules of the individual clearing system. We will publish notice of the dividends paid and the appointment of the paying agent or agents for this purpose in the German Federal Gazette (*Bundesanzeiger*).

In the case of holders of ADRs, the depositary will receive all cash dividends and distributions on all deposited securities and will, as promptly as practicable, distribute the dividends and distributions to the holders of ADRs entitled to the dividend. See "Description of American depositary receipts – Share dividends and Other Distributions."

For the dividend for 2017 payable in 2018 that our General Partner's Management Board will propose to the shareholders at our AGM on May 17, 2018, as well as information regarding dividends paid in prior years, see Item 3A, "Key Information – Selected Financial Data" and Item 5, "IV: Financial position – Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities."

Liquidation rights

We may be dissolved by a resolution of our general shareholders' meeting passed with a majority of at least three quarters of our share capital represented at such AGM and with the approval of the General Partner. In accordance with the AktG, in such a case, any liquidation proceeds remaining after paying all of our liabilities will be distributed among our shareholders in proportion to the total number of shares held by each shareholder.

Pre-emption rights

Under the AktG, each shareholder in a stock corporation or partnership limited by shares has a preferential right to subscribe for any issue by that company of shares, debt instruments convertible into shares, e.g. convertible bonds or option bonds, and participating debt instruments, e.g. profit participation rights or participating certificates, in proportion to the number of shares held by that shareholder in the existing share capital of a company. Generally, such pre-emption rights are freely assignable. These rights may also be traded on German stock exchanges within a specified period of time prior to the expiration of the subscription period. Our general shareholders' meeting may exclude pre-emption rights by passing a resolution with a majority of at least three quarters of our share capital represented at the AGM at which the resolution to exclude the pre-emption rights is passed. In addition, an exclusion of pre-emption rights requires a report by the General Partner justifying the exclusion by explaining why the interest of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA in excluding the pre-emption rights outweighs our shareholders' interests in receiving such rights. However, such justification is not required for any issue of new shares if:

- we increase our share capital against contributions in cash, the amount of the capital increase does not exceed 10% of our existing share capital, and the issue price of the new shares is not significantly lower than the price for the shares quoted on a stock exchange, or
- we increase our share capital against receipt of a contribution in kind and the purpose of such increase is to acquire an enterprise, parts of an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise.

Exclusion of minority shareholders

Under the provisions of Sections 327a et seq. of the AktG concerning squeeze-outs, a shareholder who owns 95% of the issued share capital (a "principal shareholder") may request that the shareholders' general meeting of a stock corporation or a partnership limited by shares resolve to transfer the shares of the other minority shareholders to the principal shareholder in return for adequate cash compensation. In a partnership limited by shares, the consent of the general partner(s) is not necessary for the effectiveness of the resolution. The amount of cash compensation to be paid to the minority shareholders must take account of the issuer's financial condition at the time the resolution is passed. The full value of the issuer, which is normally calculated using the capitalization of earnings method (*Ertragswertmethode*), is decisive for determining the compensation amount.

In addition to the provisions for squeeze-outs of minority shareholders, Sections 319 et seq. of the AktG provides for the integration of stock corporations. In contrast to the squeeze-out of minority shareholders, integration is only possible when the future principal company is a stock corporation with a stated domicile in Germany. A partnership limited by shares cannot be integrated into another company in accordance with Sections 319 et seq. of the AktG.

Annual general meeting

Our AGM must be held within the first eight months of each fiscal year at the location of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's registered office, or in a German city where a stock exchange is situated or at the location of a registered office of a domestic affiliated company. To attend the AGM and exercise voting rights, shareholders must register for the AGM and prove ownership of shares. The relevant reporting date is the beginning of the 21st day prior to the AGM.

Amendments to the Articles of Association

An amendment to our Articles of Association requires both a voting majority of at least 75% of the shares entitled to vote represented at the AGM and the approval of the General Partner.

Description of American depositary receipts

General

The Bank of New York Mellon, a New York banking corporation, is the depositary for ADSs representing our shares. Each ADS represents an ownership interest in one-half of a share. The deposited shares are deposited with a custodian, as agent of the depositary, under the deposit agreement among ourselves, the depositary and all of the holders and owners of ADSs from time to time (who become bound by the deposit agreement by their acceptance of American Depositary Receipts, or ADRs, evidencing their ADSs). Each ADS also represents any securities, cash or other property deposited with the depositary but

not distributed by it directly to ADS holders. The ADSs may be evidenced by certificates or may also be uncertificated. If ADSs are issued in uncertificated form, owners holding ADSs in book-entry form will receive periodic statements from the depositary showing their ownership of ADSs. In the case of beneficial holders of ADSs, owners will receive these periodic statements through their brokers.

The depositary's office is located at 101 Barclay Street, New York, NY 10286, U.S.A.

An investor may hold ADSs either directly or indirectly through a broker or other financial institution. Investors who hold ADSs directly, by having ADSs registered in their names on the books of the depositary, are ADS holders. This description assumes an investor holds ADSs directly. Investors who hold ADSs through their brokers or financial institution nominees must rely on the procedures of their brokers or financial institutions to assert the rights of an ADS holder described in this section. Investors should consult with their brokers or financial institutions to find out what those procedures are.

As an ADS holder, we will not treat you as one of our shareholders and you will not have shareholder rights. German law governs shareholder rights. The depositary will be the holder of the shares underlying your ADSs. As a registered holder of ADSs, you will have ADS holder rights. The deposit agreement sets out ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. New York law governs the deposit agreement and the ADSs.

The following is a summary of the material terms of the deposit agreement. Because it is a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to investors. For more complete information, investors should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of ADR which contains the terms of the ADSs. Investors may obtain a copy of the deposit agreement at the SEC's Public Reference Room, located at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The deposit agreement is also available in electronic form on the website maintained by the SEC, www.sec.gov.

Share dividends and other distributions

We may make different types of distributions with respect to our shares. The depositary has agreed to pay to investors the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on the shares or other deposited securities, after deducting its fees and expenses. Investors will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of underlying shares their ADSs represent.

Except as stated below, to the extent the depositary is legally permitted it will deliver distributions to ADS holders in proportion to their interests in the following manner:

- *Cash.* The depositary shall convert cash distributions from foreign currency to U.S. dollars if conversion is permissible and can be done on a reasonable basis. The depositary will endeavor to distribute cash in a practicable manner, and may deduct any taxes or other governmental charges required to be withheld, any expenses of converting foreign currency and transferring funds to the United States, and certain other fees and expenses. In addition, before making a distribution the depositary will deduct any taxes withheld. If exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert a foreign currency, investors may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.
- *Shares.* If we make a distribution in shares, the depositary may deliver additional ADSs to represent the distributed shares, unless the number of shares represented by our ADSs is adjusted in connection with the distribution. Only whole ADSs will be issued. Any shares which would result in fractional ADSs will be sold and the net proceeds will be distributed to the ADS holders otherwise entitled to receive fractional ADSs.
- *Rights to receive additional shares.* In the case of a distribution of pre-emptive rights to subscribe for shares or other subscription rights, if we provide satisfactory evidence that the depositary may lawfully distribute the rights, the depositary may arrange for ADS holders to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of the rights. However, if we do not furnish the required evidence or if the depositary determines it is not practical to distribute the rights, the depositary may:
  - allow the rights to lapse, in which case ADS holders will receive nothing, or
  - sell the rights if practicable and distribute the net proceeds as cash.

We have no obligation to file a registration statement under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") in order to make any rights available to ADS holders.

- *Other Distributions.* If we make a distribution of securities or property other than those described above, the depositary may either:
  - distribute the securities or property in any manner it deems fair and equitable;
  - sell the securities or property and distribute any net proceeds in the same way it distributes cash; or
  - hold the distributed property in which case the ADSs will also represent the distributed property.

Any U.S. dollars will be distributed by checks drawn on a bank in the United States for whole dollars and cents (fractional cents will be rounded to the nearest whole cent). Registered holders will receive the checks directly, while the distributions for beneficial owners will be first sent to their brokers or other nominees, who will then distribute the cash to the rightful owners.

The depositary may choose any practical method of distribution for any specific ADS holder, including the distribution of foreign currency, securities or property, or it may retain the items, without paying interest on or investing them, on behalf of the ADS holder as deposited securities.

The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any ADS holders.

There can be no assurance that the depositary will be able to convert any currency at a specified exchange rate or sell any property, rights, shares or other securities at a specified price, or that any of these transactions can be completed within a specified time period.

Deposit, withdrawal and cancellation

The depositary will deliver ADSs if an investor or his broker deposits shares or evidence of rights to receive shares with the custodian. Shares deposited with the custodian must be accompanied by certain documents, including instruments showing that such shares have been properly transferred or endorsed by the person on whose behalf the deposit is being made.

The custodian will hold all deposited shares for the account of the depositary. ADS holders thus have no direct ownership interest in the shares and only have the rights that are contained in the deposit agreement. The custodian will also hold any additional securities, property and cash received on or in substitution for the deposited shares. The deposited shares and any additional items are referred to as ''deposited securities.''

Upon each deposit of shares, receipt of related delivery documentation and compliance with the other provisions of the deposit agreement, including the payment of the fees and charges of the depositary and any taxes or other fees or charges owing, the depositary will deliver ADSs representing the deposited shares as instructed.

All ADSs issued will, unless specifically requested to the contrary, be delivered through the book-entry settlement system of The Depository Trust Company, also referred to as DTC, or be uncertificated and held through the depositary's book-entry direct registration system (''DRS''), and a registered holder will receive periodic statements from the depositary which will show the number of ADSs registered in the holder's name. An ADS holder can request that the ADSs not be held through the depositary's DRS and that an ADR in certificated form be issued to evidence those ADSs. ADRs will be delivered at the depositary's principal New York office or any other location that it may designate as its transfer office.

Profile is a required feature of DRS which allows a participant in DTC, claiming to act on behalf of a registered holder of ADSs, to direct the depositary to register a transfer of those ADSs to DTC or its nominee and to deliver those ADSs to the DTC account of that DTC participant without receipt by the depositary of prior authorization from the ADS registered holder to register that transfer.

In connection with and in accordance with the arrangements and procedures relating to DRS/Profile, the parties to the deposit agreement understand that the depositary will not verify, determine or otherwise ascertain that the DTC participant which is claiming to be acting on behalf of an ADS registered holder in requesting registration of transfer and delivery described in the paragraph above has the actual authority to act on behalf of the ADS registered holder (notwithstanding any requirements under the Uniform Commercial Code). In the deposit agreement, the parties agree that the depositary's reliance on and

compliance with instructions received by the depositary through the DRS/Profile System and in accordance with the deposit agreement, shall not constitute negligence or bad faith on the part of the depositary.

When an investor surrenders ADSs at the depositary's office, the depositary will, upon payment of certain applicable fees, charges and taxes, and upon receipt of proper instructions, deliver the whole number of shares represented by the surrendered ADSs to the account the investor directs within Clearstream Banking AG, the central German clearing firm.

The depositary may restrict the withdrawal of deposited securities only in connection with:

- temporary delays caused by closing our transfer books or those of the depositary, or the deposit of shares in connection with voting at a shareholders' meeting, or the payment of dividends,
- the payment of fees, taxes and similar charges, or
- compliance with any U.S. or foreign laws or governmental regulations relating to the ADRs.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Pre-release of ADSs

The deposit agreement permits the depositary to deliver ADSs before deposit of the underlying shares. This is called a pre-release of the ADSs. The depositary may also deliver shares upon cancellation of pre-released ADSs (even if the ADSs are canceled before the pre-release transaction has been closed out). A pre-release is closed out as soon as the underlying shares are delivered to the depositary. The depositary may release ADSs instead of shares to close out a pre-release. The depositary may pre-release ADSs only under the following conditions: (1) before or at the time of pre-release, the person to whom the pre-release is being made represents to the depositary in writing that it or its customer owns the shares of the ADSs to be deposited; (2) the pre-release is fully collateralized with cash or other collateral that the depositary considers appropriate; (3) the depositary must be able to close out the pre-release on not more than five business days' notice. In addition, the depositary will limit the number of ADSs that may be outstanding at any time as a result of pre-release, although the depositary may disregard the limit from time to time, if it thinks it is appropriate to do so.

Voting rights

You may instruct the depositary to vote the number of shares your ADSs represent. The depositary will notify you of shareholders' meetings and arrange to deliver our voting materials to you if we ask it to do so. Those materials will describe the matters to be voted on and explain how you may instruct the depositary how to vote. For instructions to be valid, they must reach the depositary by a date set by the depositary.

The depositary will try, as far as practical, subject to German law and the provisions of our constitutive documents, to vote the number of shares or other deposited securities represented by your ADSs as you instruct. The depositary will only vote or attempt to vote as you instruct or as described below.

We will include in voting materials distributed to ADS holders that date by which their voting instruments must be received by the depositary. However, we cannot ensure that you will receive voting materials or otherwise learn of an upcoming shareholders' meeting in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the shares represented by your ADSs. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to vote and there may be nothing you can do if your shares are not voted as you requested.

If (i) we timely asked the depositary to solicit your voting instructions, (ii) the depositary receives a recommendation as to how to vote from the custodian pursuant to the AktG before it mails voting materials to ADS holders and (iii) the depositary does not receive voting instructions from you by the specified date, it will consider you to have authorized and directed it to give a discretionary proxy to the custodian to vote the number of deposited securities represented by your ADSs in accordance with the custodian's recommendation. The depositary will give a discretionary proxy in those circumstances with respect to each question covered by the recommendation unless we notify the depositary that:

- we do not wish a discretionary proxy to be given;
- we think there is substantial shareholder opposition to the particular question; or

- we think the particular question would have an adverse impact on our shareholders.

Fees and expenses

For information regarding fees and expenses payable by holders of ADSs and amounts payable by the Depository to us, see Item 12.D, "American Depositary Shares – Fees and expenses."

Payment of taxes

ADS holders must pay any tax or other governmental charge payable by the custodian or the depositary on any ADS or ADR, deposited security or distribution. If an ADS holder owes any tax or other governmental charge, the depositary may (i) deduct the amount thereof from any cash distributions, or (ii) sell deposited securities and deduct the amount owing from the net proceeds of such sale. In either case the ADS holder remains liable for any shortfall. Additionally, if any tax or governmental charge is unpaid, the depositary may also refuse to effect any registration, registration of transfer, split-up or combination of deposited securities or withdrawal of deposited securities (except under limited circumstances mandated by securities regulations). If any tax or governmental charge is required to be withheld on any non-cash distribution, the depositary may sell the distributed property or securities to pay such taxes and distribute any remaining net proceeds to the ADS holders entitled thereto.

Limitations on obligations and liability

Limits on our Obligations and the Obligations of the Depositary; Limits on Liability to Holders of ADSs

The deposit agreement expressly limits our obligations and the obligations of the depositary. It also limits our liability and the liability of the depositary. We and the depositary:

- are only obligated to take the actions specifically set forth in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith;
- are not liable if we are or it is prevented or delayed by law or circumstances beyond our or its control from performing our or its obligations under the deposit agreement;
- are not liable if we exercise or it exercises discretion permitted under the deposit agreement;
- have no obligation to become involved in a lawsuit or other proceeding related to the ADSs or the deposit agreement on your behalf or on behalf of any other person; and
- may rely upon any documents we believe or it believes in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person.

In the deposit agreement, we and the depositary agree to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

Requirements for depositary actions

Before the depositary will deliver or register a transfer of an ADS, make a distribution on an ADS, or permit withdrawal of shares, the depositary may require:

- payment of stock transfer or other taxes or other governmental charges and transfer or registration fees charged by third parties for the transfer of any shares or other deposited securities;
- satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and
- compliance with regulations it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to deliver ADSs or register transfers of ADSs generally when the transfer books of the depositary are closed or at any time if the depositary or we think it advisable to do so.

Shareholder communications; inspection of register of holders of ADSs

The depositary, as a holder of deposited securities, will make available for your inspection at its office all communications that it receives from us that we make generally available to holders of deposited securities. The depositary will send you copies of those communications if we ask it to. You have a right to

inspect the register of holders of ADSs, but not for the purpose of contacting those holders about a matter unrelated to our business or the ADSs.

Amendment of the deposit agreement

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADRs without your consent for any reason. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes or other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, or prejudices a substantial right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment. At the time the amendment becomes effective, you are considered, by continuing to hold your ADSs, to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the ADRs and the deposit agreement as amended.

Termination of the deposit agreement

The depositary will terminate the deposit agreement at our direction by mailing notice of termination to the ADS holders then outstanding at least 30 days prior to the date fixed in such notice of termination. The depositary may also terminate the deposit agreement by mailing notice of termination to us and the ADS holders if 60 days have passed, the depositary told us it wants to resign but a successor depositary has not been appointed and accepted its appointment.

After termination, the depositary and its agents will do the following under the deposit agreement but nothing else: collect distributions on the deposited securities, sell rights and other property, and deliver shares and other deposited securities upon cancellation of the ADSs. Four months after termination, the depositary may sell any remaining deposited securities by public or private sale. After that, the depositary will hold the money it received on the sale, as well as any other cash it is holding under the deposit agreement for the pro rata benefit of the ADS holders that have not surrendered their ADSs. It will not invest the money and has no liability for interest. The depositary's only obligation will be to account for the money and other cash. After termination, our only obligations will be to indemnify the depositary and to pay fees and expenses of the depositary that we agreed to pay.

C. Material contracts

For information regarding certain of our material contracts, see "Item 7.B. Major shareholders and related party transactions – Related party transactions." For a description of our stock option plans, see "Item 6.E. Directors, senior management and employees – Share ownership – Options to purchase our securities." For a description of our Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and our agreements relating to our long-term and short-term indebtedness, see note 13 and note 14 of the notes to consolidated financial statements included in this report.

D. Exchange controls

Exchange controls and other limitations affecting security holders.

At the present time, Germany does not restrict the export or import of capital, except for certain restrictions on transactions based on international embargo or terror prevention resolutions concerning for example Iraq, the People's Republic of Korea, Russia, Sudan or Syria. However, the Federal Ministry of Economics and Energy (*Bundesministerium für Wirtschaft und Energie*) may review and restrict or prohibit the direct or indirect acquisition of 25% or more of the shares or voting rights in a German company by a person or company with residency outside of the European Union or the European Free Trade Area if such acquisition constitutes a sufficiently serious threat to the public security or order. This provision is also applicable on other means of acquisitions, e.g asset deals, and mergers. Further, for statistical purposes only, every resident individual or corporation residing in Germany must report to the German Federal Bank (*Deutsche Bundesbank*), subject only to certain immaterial exceptions, any payment received from or made to an individual or a corporation resident outside of Germany if such payment exceeds €12,500 (or the corresponding amount in other currencies). In addition, residents must report (i) monthly any claims against, or any liabilities payable to, non-resident individuals or corporations, if such claims or liabilities, in the aggregate exceed €5 M at the end of any month and (ii) quarterly claims against, or liabilities payable to, non-residents arising under derivative financial instruments (*derivative Finanzinstrumente*) if the claims, or liabilities, exceed €500 M at the end of the quarter. Further, residents must report yearly the value (*Stand*) of the assets (*Vermögen*) of (i) non-resident companies in which either 10% or more of the shares or of the voting rights in a company are attributed to the resident, or more than

50% of the shares or of the voting rights are attributed to the resident and/or to one or more non-resident companies which are controlled by the resident and (ii) of the resident's non-resident branch offices and permanent establishments. Likewise, residents must report yearly the value of the assets of (i) resident companies in which either 10% or more of the shares or of the voting rights in a company are attributed to a non-resident, or more than 50% of the shares or the voting rights are attributed to a non-resident and/or to one or more resident companies which are controlled by a non-resident and (ii) of a non-resident's resident branch offices and permanent establishments.

There are no limitations imposed by German law or our Articles of Association (*Satzung*) on the right of a non-resident to hold our shares or the ADSs evidencing shares.

E. Taxation

U.S. and German tax consequences of holding ADSs

The discussion below is intended only as a descriptive summary and does not purport to be a complete analysis of all potential German tax and U.S. federal income tax ("USFIT") tax consequences relating to the ownership and disposition of ADSs of the Company. Each holder of ADSs should consult its own tax advisors with respect to the particular German and USFIT tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of ADSs in light of its particular circumstances, including the application of the German and USFIT tax considerations discussed below, as well as the application of state, local, foreign or other laws.

This summary is based on the current tax laws of Germany and the United States, including the current "Convention between the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany for the Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income and Capital and to Certain Other Taxes", as amended through the 2006 Protocol ("Protocol") to the conventions which entered into force on December 28, 2007 (the "Treaty"). The Protocol is effective in respect of withholding taxes for amounts paid on or after January 1, 2007. Changes related to other taxes on income became effective on January 1, 2008.

German taxation

Tax treatment of dividends

German corporations are required to withhold tax on dividends paid to resident and non-resident shareholders at a rate of 25% (plus solidarity surcharge). The tax withholding obligation in general applies regardless of whether and, if so, to what extent the dividend is exempt from tax at the shareholder's level.

For non-resident shareholders the withholding tax rate of 25% may be reduced up to 0%, e.g. on the basis of a double tax treaty. For corporate non-German holders, forty percent (40%) of the withheld and remitted withholding tax may be refunded upon application at the German Federal Tax Office (at the address noted below), which would generally result in a net dividend tax of 15% (plus solidarity surcharge). The entitlement of corporate non-German holders to further reductions of the withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty remains unaffected. A partial refund of this withholding tax can be obtained by U.S. holders under the Treaty (see discussion below). Foreign corporations will generally have to meet certain activity or substance criteria defined by applicable law in order to receive an exemption from or a (partial) refund of German dividend withholding tax.

Taxation of capital gains

If the shares are not held as business assets of a domestic business, capital gains realized by non-German holder are only taxable in Germany if the disposing holder holds (or has held at any time in the last five years) 1% or more of the Company's stated capital. Under the Treaty, a U.S. Holder who is not a resident of Germany for German tax purposes will not be liable for German tax on capital gains realized or accrued on the sale or other disposition of ADSs unless the ADSs are part of the business property of a permanent establishment located in Germany or are part of the assets of a fixed base of an individual located in Germany and used for the performance of independent personal services.

Refund procedures

To claim a refund under the Treaty, the U.S. Holder must submit an application for refund to the German tax authorities, with the original bank voucher, or certified copy thereof issued by the paying entity documenting the tax withheld within four years from the end of the calendar year in which the dividend is received.

Claims for refund are made on a special German claim for refund form, which must be filed with the German Federal Tax Office: Bundeszentralamt für Steuern, An der Küppe 1, D-53225 Bonn, Germany. The claim refund forms may be obtained from the German Federal Tax Office at the same address where the applications are filed, or from the Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany, 4645 Reservoir Road, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007-1998, or can be downloaded from the homepage of the Bundeszentralamt für Steuern (www.bzst.de).

U.S. Holders must also submit to the German tax authorities a certification (on IRS Form 6166) with respect to their last filed U.S. federal income tax return. Requests for IRS Form 6166 are made on IRS Form 8802, which requires payment of a user fee. IRS Form 8802 and its instructions can be obtained from the IRS website at www.irs.gov.

Other German taxes

There are no German transfer, stamp or other similar taxes that would apply to U.S. holders who purchase or sell ADSs.

United States taxation

The following discussion describes the material USFIT consequences relating to the ownership and disposition of the ADSs by a U.S. Holder (as defined below) who holds ADSs as capital assets. The discussion below is intended only as a descriptive summary and does not purport to be a complete analysis of all of the potential U.S. tax consequences of holding ADSs of the Company. In particular, this discussion does not address all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to specific U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances or to U.S. Holders subject to special tax rules, such as insurance companies, regulated investment companies, real estate investment trusts, grantor trusts, traders that have elected the "mark-to-market" method of accounting, a U.S. expatriate within the meaning of Sections 877 or 877A of the Code, tax-exempt entities (including a private foundation, an "individual retirement account" or a Roth IRA), investors holding ADSs through partnerships or other fiscally transparent entities, investors liable for the alternative minimum tax, investors that hold ADSs as part of a straddle or a hedge, investors whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, and financial institutions and dealers in securities. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding U.S. federal, state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of ADSs.

This discussion is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") rulings and pronouncements, judicial decisions, and income tax treaties to which the U.S. is a party, all as now in effect and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. Additionally, in December 2017, President Trump signed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act bill, which is generally effective January 1, 2018.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of ADSs that for USFIT purposes, is (1) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States; (2) a corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for USFIT purposes, created or organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; (3) an estate, the income of which is subject to USFIT regardless of its source; or (4) a trust, if it (i) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more U.S. persons or (ii) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a U.S. person; and (5) any beneficial owner otherwise subject to USFIT on net income bases with respect to the ADSs (including a non-resident alien individual or foreign corporation that holds, or is deemed to hold, any ADSs in connection with the conduct of a U.S. trade or business). If a partnership (including for this purpose any entity treated as a partnership for USFIT purposes) is a beneficial owner of ADSs, the USFIT consequences to a partner in the partnership will generally depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A holder of ADSs that is a partnership and the partners in such partnership should consult their own tax advisors regarding the USFIT consequences of the ownership and disposition of ADSs.

Ownership of ADSs in general

For USFIT purposes, a holder of ADSs generally will be treated as the owner of the shares represented by such ADSs. The U.S. Treasury Department has expressed concern that depositaries for ADSs, or other intermediaries between the holders of shares of an issuer and the issuer, may be taking actions that are inconsistent with the claiming of U.S. foreign tax credits by U.S. Holders of such receipts or shares. Accordingly, the analysis regarding the availability of a U.S. foreign tax credit for German taxes and sourcing rules described below could be affected by future actions that may be taken by the U.S. Treasury Department.

Tax treatment of dividends

Subject to the discussion below under "Passive foreign investment company considerations," a U.S. Holder that receives a distribution with respect to ADSs generally will be required to include the U.S. dollar value of the gross amount of such distribution (before reduction for any German withholding taxes) in gross income as a dividend when actually or constructively received to the extent of the U.S. Holder's pro rata share of the Company's current and/or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under USFIT principles). To the extent a distribution received by a U.S. Holder is not a dividend because it exceeds the U.S. Holder's pro rata share of the Company's current and accumulated earnings and profits, the distribution will be treated first as a tax-free return of capital and reduce (but not below zero) the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder's ADSs. To the extent the distribution exceeds the adjusted tax basis of the U.S. Holder's ADSs, the remainder will be taxed as capital gain.

With respect to non-corporate U.S. Holders, certain dividends received from a qualified foreign corporation will be subject to USFIT at a maximum rate of 20% (rather than the higher rates of tax generally applicable to items of ordinary income, the maximum of which is 39.6% until December 31, 2017 and 37% thereafter), provided that the ADSs in respect of which such dividend is paid have been held for at least 61 days during the 121 day period beginning 60 days before the ex-dividend date and certain other requirements are met. Periods during which you hedge a position in our ADSs or related property may not count for purposes of the holding period test. The dividends would also not be eligible for the lower rate if you elect to take dividends into account as investment income for purposes of limitations on deductions for investment income. Provided (i) the ADSs of the Company are regularly tradable on the NYSE (or certain other stock exchanges) and/or the Company qualifies for benefits under the income tax treaty between the U.S. and Germany and (ii) the Company is not a passive foreign investment company (discussed below), the Company will be treated as a qualified foreign corporation for this purpose. This reduced rate will not be available in all situations, and U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the relevant rules to their particular circumstances.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, U.S. Holders are subject to tax on dividends paid by German corporations, which may qualify for a foreign tax credit for certain German income taxes paid. The amount of the refund of German withholding tax and the determination of the foreign tax credit allowable against USFIT depend on whether the U.S. Holder is a corporation owning at least 10% of the voting stock or, after December 31, 2017, of the total value of shares of all classes of stock of the German corporation ("Corp U.S. Holder").

In the case of a Corp U.S. Holder, the aggregate German withholding tax rate of 26.375% (consisting of a 25% withholding tax and a 1.375% solidarity surcharge) is reduced under the Treaty to 5% of the gross amount of the dividend. Corp U.S. Holders may, therefore, apply for a refund of German withholding tax in the amount of 21.375% of the gross amount of the dividends. A Corp U.S. Holder will generally not be eligible for the "dividends-received deduction" under Section 243 of the Code with respect to such dividends.

In the case of any U.S. Holder other than a corporation owning at least 10% of the voting stock or, after December 31, 2017, of the total value of shares of all classes of stock of the Company ("Other U.S. Holder"), the German withholding tax is partially refunded under the Treaty to reduce the withholding tax to 15% of the gross amount of the dividend. In this case, for each $100 of gross dividend that we pay to an Other U.S. Holder, the dividend is subject to withholding tax of $26.38, $11.38 which is refunded, resulting in a net tax of $15. For U.S. foreign tax credit purposes, the Other U.S. Holder would report dividend income of $100 (to the extent paid out of current and accumulated earnings and profits) and foreign taxes paid of $15, for purposes of calculating the foreign tax credit or the deduction for taxes paid.

Under the Treaty, the refund of German tax, including the withholding tax, Treaty payment and solidarity surcharge, will not be granted when the ADSs are part of the business property of a U.S. Holder's permanent establishment located in Germany or are part of the assets of an individual U.S. Holder's fixed base located in Germany and used for the performance of independent personal services. In this case, however, withholding tax and solidarity surcharge may be credited against German income tax liability.

Subject to certain complex limitations, any German tax withheld from distributions in accordance with the Treaty will be deductible or creditable against your U.S. federal income tax liability. Any dividends will constitute foreign source income for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. If the dividends are taxed as qualified dividend income (as discussed above), the amount of the dividend taken into account for purposes of calculating the foreign tax credit limitation will in general be limited to the gross amount of the dividend, multiplied by the reduced tax rate applicable to qualified dividend income and divided by the highest tax rate normally applicable to dividends. However, such foreign tax credit may be disallowed if the U.S. Holder held such ADSs or equity shares for less than a minimum period during which the U.S. Holder is not protected from risk of loss, or is obligated to make payments related to the dividends. The limitation on foreign taxes eligible for credit is calculated separately with respect to specific classes of income. For this purpose, any dividends distributed by us with respect to ADSs or equity shares will generally constitute "passive category income" but could, in the case of certain U.S. Holders, constitute "general category income." The rules relating to the determination of the foreign tax credit are complex and U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors to determine whether and to what extent a credit would be available in their particular circumstances, including the effects of any applicable income tax treaties.

Dividends paid in euro to a U.S. Holder of ADSs will be included in the U.S. Holder's income in a dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date the dividends are included in income by such U.S. holder, including the deemed refund of German withholding tax. If dividends paid in euro are converted into U.S. dollars on the date included in income, U.S. Holders generally should not be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss in respect of the dividend income.

Taxation of capital gains

Subject to the discussion below under "Passive foreign investment company considerations", upon a sale, exchange, or other disposition of the ADSs, a U.S. Holder will generally recognize gain or loss for USFIT purposes in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and the U.S. Holder's tax basis in the ADSs. Such gain or loss will generally be capital gain or loss if the ADSs are held by the U.S. Holder as a capital asset, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ADSs exceeds one year. Individual U.S. Holders are generally taxed at a maximum 20% rate on net long-term capital gains. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. Any such gain or loss that you recognize generally will be treated as U.S. source income or loss for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. You should consult your own tax advisor regarding the availability of a foreign tax credit or deduction in respect of any German tax imposed on a sale or other disposition of ADSs.

Taxation of foreign currency gains upon refund of German withholding taxes.

U.S. Holders of ADSs who receive a refund attributable to reduced withholding taxes under the Treaty may be required to recognize foreign currency gain or loss, which will be treated as ordinary income or loss, to the extent that the dollar value of the refund on the date it is received by the U.S. Holders differs from the dollar equivalent of the refund on the date the dividend on which such withholding taxes were imposed was received by the depositary or the U.S. Holder, as the case may be.

Passive foreign investment company considerations

Special adverse USFIT rules apply to U.S. Holders owning shares of a Passive Foreign Investment Company ("PFIC"). In general, if you are a U.S. Holder, we will be a PFIC with respect to you if for any taxable year in which you held our ADSs or shares: (i) at least 75% of our gross income for the taxable year is passive income or (ii) at least 50% of the value, determined on the basis of a quarterly average, of our assets is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. The determination of whether we are a PFIC will be made annually. Accordingly, it is possible that we may become a PFIC in the current or any future taxable year due to changes in our asset or income composition.

Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, royalties, rents (other than certain rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business), annuities and gains from the disposition of assets that produce passive income. Any cash we hold, including the cash raised in this offering, generally will be treated as held for the production of passive income for the purpose of the PFIC test, and any income generated from cash or other liquid assets generally will be treated as passive income for such purpose. If a non-U.S. corporation owns at least 25% by value of the shares of another corporation, the non-U.S. corporation is treated for purposes of the PFIC tests as owning its proportionate share of the assets of the other corporation, and as receiving directly its proportionate share of the other corporation's income.

Although we do not believe that we are currently a PFIC, the determination of PFIC status is highly factual and based on technical rules that are difficult to apply. Accordingly, there can be no assurances that we will not be a PFIC for the current year or any future taxable year. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to their investment in our ADSs.

Tax on net investment income and certain reporting obligations

In addition to regular USFIT, certain U.S. Holders that are individuals, estates, or trusts are subject to a 3.8% tax on all or a portion of their "net investment income," which may include all or a portion of their dividend income and net gain from the sale, exchange or other disposition of their ADSs.

Individuals who are U.S. Holders, and who hold "specified foreign financial assets" (as defined in section 6038D of the Code), including debt or ordinary shares of a non-U.S. corporation that are held for investment and not held in an account maintained by a U.S. "financial institution" (as defined in section 6038D of the Code), whose aggregate value exceeds $50,000 during the tax year, may be required to attach to their tax returns for the year certain specified information. An individual who fails to timely furnish the required information may be subject to a penalty. Additionally, in the event a U.S. Holder does not file the required information, the statute of limitations may not close before such information is filed. Under certain circumstances, an entity may be treated as an individual for purposes of the foregoing rules.

United States information reporting and backup withholding

Dividends paid on, and proceeds on a sale or other dispositions of, ADSs paid to a U.S. Holder within the United States or through U.S.-related financial intermediaries are subject to information reporting and may be subject to backup withholding at a current rate of 28% unless you (1) are a corporation or other exempt recipient or (2) provide a taxpayer identification number and certify (on IRS Form W-9) that no loss of exemption from backup withholding has occurred.

Backup withholding tax is not an additional tax, and any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders are generally not subject to information reporting or backup withholding. However, a non-U.S. holder may be required to provide a certification (generally on IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E) of its non-U.S. status in connection with payments received in the United States or through a U.S.-related financial intermediary in order to establish its exemption from information reporting and backup withholding.

U.S. and non-U.S. Holders may be subject to other U.S. information reporting requirements. U.S. and non-U.S. Holders should consult their own advisors regarding the application of U.S. information reporting rules in light of their particular circumstances.

U.S. and German gift and inheritance tax considerations

The transfer of ADS to another person by way of gift or inheritance is generally subject to German gift or inheritance tax only if (i) the decedent, the donor, the heir, donee or any other beneficiary maintained a domicile or his/her habitual abode in Germany, or has its place of management or statutory seat in Germany at the time of the transfer, or is a German citizen who has spent no more than five consecutive years outside Germany without maintaining a residence in Germany (special rules apply to certain former German citizens who neither maintain their domicile nor have their habitual abode in Germany), (ii) the ADS were held by the decedent or donor as part of business assets for which a permanent establishment or other fixed place of business was maintained in Germany or for which a permanent representative in Germany had been appointed, or (iii) the decedent or donor, at the time of

the inheritance or gift, held either individually or collectively with related parties, held directly or indirectly, at least 10% of the Company's registered share capital.

The U.S.-Germany estate, inheritance and gift tax treaty provides that an individual whose domicile is determined to be in the U.S. for purposes of such treaty will not be subject to German inheritance and gift tax, the equivalent of the U.S. federal estate and gift tax, on the individual's death or making of a gift unless the ADSs are part of the business property of a permanent establishment located in Germany or are part of the assets of a fixed base of an individual located in Germany and used for the performance of independent personal services. An individual's domicile in the U.S., however, does not prevent imposition of German inheritance and gift tax with respect to an heir, donee, or other beneficiary who is domiciled in Germany at the time the individual died or the gift was made.

Such U.S.-Germany estate, inheritance and gift tax treaty also provides a credit against U.S. federal estate and gift tax liability for the amount of inheritance and gift tax paid in Germany, subject to certain limitations, in a case where ADSs are subject to German inheritance or gift tax and U.S. federal estate or gift tax.

The above summary is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax consequences relating to the ownership and disposition of ADSs. U.S. Holders should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of ADSs in light of their particular circumstances, including the application of the U.S. federal income tax considerations discussed above, as well as the application of state, local, foreign or other laws.

H. Documents on display

We file periodic reports and information with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the New York Stock Exchange. You may inspect a copy of these reports without charge at the Public Reference Room of the Securities and Exchange Commission at 100 F Street N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Securities and Exchange Commission also maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Securities and Exchange Commission's World Wide Web address is http://www.sec.gov.

The New York Stock Exchange currently lists American Depositary Shares representing our shares. As a result, we are subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and we file reports and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These reports, proxy statements and other information and exhibits and schedules thereto may be inspected without charge at, and copies thereof may be obtained at prescribed rates from, the public reference facilities of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the electronic sources listed in the preceding paragraph. In addition, these materials are available for inspection and copying at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005, USA.

We prepare annual and quarterly reports. Our annual reports contain financial statements examined and reported upon, with opinions expressed by our independent auditors. Our consolidated financial statements included in this annual report and, commencing with our report for the first quarter of 2017, our quarterly reports are prepared in conformity with IFRS. The financial statements contained in our annual and quarterly reports through December 2016 were prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our annual and quarterly reports to our shareholders are posted under "News & publications" on the "Investors" page of our website at http://www.freseniusmedicalcare.com. In furnishing our web site address in this report, however, we do not intend to incorporate any information on our web site into this report, and any information on our web site should not be considered to be part of this report.

We will also furnish the depositary with all notices of shareholder meetings and other reports and communications that are made generally available to our shareholders. The depositary, to the extent permitted by law, shall arrange for the transmittal to the registered holders of American Depositary Receipts of all notices, reports and communications, together with the governing instruments affecting our shares and any amendments thereto. Such documents are also available for inspection by registered holders of American Depositary Receipts at the principal office of the depositary.

Documents referred to in this report which relate to us as well as future annual and interim reports prepared by us may also be inspected at our offices, Else-Kröner-Strasse 1, 61352 Bad Homburg.

Item 11. Quantitative and qualitative disclosures about market risk

Market risk

Our businesses operate in highly competitive markets and are subject to changes in business, economic and competitive conditions. Our business is subject to:

- changes in reimbursement rates;
- intense competition;
- foreign exchange rate and interest rate fluctuations;
- varying degrees of acceptance of new product introductions;
- technological developments in our industry;
- uncertainties in litigation or investigative proceedings and regulatory developments in the healthcare sector; and
- the availability of financing.

We discuss market risks including our management of foreign exchange and interest rate risks as well as credit and liquidity risks in note 23 of our consolidated financial statements. We also enter in non-speculative derivative contracts to hedge these risks which are also discussed in detail in note 23. Additional information related to interest rates is discussed in note 14.

Additional factors

Our business is also subject to other risks and uncertainties that we describe from time to time in our public filings. See Item 3.D, "Key information – Risk factors." Developments in any of these areas could cause our results to differ materially from the results that we or others have projected or may project.

Reimbursement rates

Approximately 34% of our worldwide revenue for 2017 was for services rendered to patients covered by Medicare's ESRD program and Medicaid. In order to be eligible for reimbursement by Medicare, ESRD facilities must meet conditions for coverage established by CMS. Additionally, government agencies may make changes in program interpretations, requirements or conditions of participation, and retain the right to audit the accuracy of our computations of rebates and pricing, some of which may result in implications (such as recoupment) for amounts previously estimated or paid which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues, profitability and financial condition. See Item 4.B, "Information on the Company – Business overview – Regulatory and legal matters – Reimbursement" and "– Health care reform."

We also obtain a significant portion of our revenues from reimbursement by non-government payors. Historically, these payors' reimbursement rates generally have been higher than government program rates in their respective countries. However, non-governmental payors are imposing cost containment measures that are creating significant downward pressure on reimbursement levels that we receive for our services and products.

Inflation

The effects of inflation during the periods covered by the consolidated financial statements have not been significant to our results of operations. However, a major portion of our revenues from health care are subject to reimbursement rates regulated by governmental authorities, and a significant portion of other revenues, especially revenues from the U.S., is received from customers whose revenues are subject to these regulated reimbursement rates. Non-governmental payors are also exerting downward pressure on reimbursement rates. Increased operation costs that are subject to inflation, such as labor and supply costs, may not be recoverable through price increases in the absence of a compensating increase in reimbursement rates payable to us and our customers, and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Item 12. Description of securities other than equity securities

D. American depositary shares

For a description of our American depositary shares, see Item 10.B, "Additional Information – Articles of Association – Description of American Depositary Receipts."

D.3. Fees and expenses

ADS holders will be charged a fee for each issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from distributions of shares, rights and other property, and for each surrender of ADSs in exchange for deposited securities. The fee in each case is up to $5.00 for each 100 ADSs (or any portion thereof) issued or surrendered.

The following additional charges shall be incurred by the ADS holders, by any party depositing or withdrawing shares or by any party surrendering ADSs or to whom ADSs are issued (including, without limitation, issuance pursuant to a stock dividend or stock split declared by the Company or an exchange of stock regarding the ADSs or the deposited securities or a distribution of ADRs), whichever is applicable:

- a fee of $0.02 or less per ADS (or portion thereof) for any cash distribution made pursuant to the deposit agreement;
- a fee of $0.02 per ADS (or portion thereof) per year for services performed by the depositary in administering our ADS program (which fee shall be assessed against holders of ADSs as of the record date set by the depositary not more than once each calendar year and shall be payable in the manner described in the next succeeding provision);
- any other charge payable by any of the depositary, any of the depositary's agents, including, without limitation, the custodian, or the agents of the depositary's agents in connection with the servicing of our shares or other deposited securities (which charge shall be assessed against registered holders of our ADSs as of the record date or dates set by the depositary and shall be payable at the sole discretion of the depositary by billing such registered holders or by deducting such charge from one or more cash dividends or other cash distributions);
- a fee for the distribution of securities (or the sale of securities in connection with a distribution), such fee being in an amount equal to the fee for the execution and delivery of ADSs which would have been charged as a result of the deposit of such securities (treating all such securities as if they were ordinary shares) but which securities or the net cash proceeds from the sale thereof are instead distributed by the depositary to those holders entitled thereto;
- stock transfer or other taxes and other governmental charges;
- cable, telex and facsimile transmission and delivery charges as are expressly provided for in the deposit agreement;
- transfer or registration fees for the registration of transfer of deposited securities on any applicable register in connection with the deposit or withdrawal of deposited securities; and
- expenses of the depositary in connection with the conversion of foreign currency into U.S. dollars.

We will pay all other charges and expenses of the depositary and any agent of the depositary (except the custodian) pursuant to agreements from time to time between us and the depositary. The fees described above may be amended from time to time. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes or other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, or prejudice a substantial right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment.

D.4. Amounts payable by the depositary to the Company

Under the fee agreement between us and Bank of New York Mellon, the depositary has agreed to reimburse us for expenses we incur that are related to establishment and maintenance expenses of the ADS program. The depositary has agreed to reimburse us for the program's continuing annual stock exchange listing fees. The depositary has also agreed to pay the standard out-of-pocket maintenance costs for the ADRs, which consist of the expenses of postage and envelopes for mailing annual and interim financial statements, printing and distributing dividend checks, electronic filing of U.S. Federal tax

information, mailing required tax forms, stationary, postage, facsimile, telephone calls and legal fees. It has also agreed to reimburse us annually for certain investor relations programs or special investor relations promotion activities. In certain instances, the depositary has agreed to provide additional payments to us based on any applicable performance indicators relating to the ADR facility. There are limits on the amount of expenses for which the depositary will reimburse the Company, but the amount of reimbursement available to us is not necessarily tied to the amount of fees the depositary collects from investors. For 2017, we received from the depositary €1.4 M in aggregate payments for such fees and expenses.

The depositary collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

Part II

Item 13. Defaults, dividend arrearages and delinquencies

None.

Item 14. Material modifications to the rights of security holders and use of proceeds

Not applicable.

Item 15A. Disclosure controls and procedures

The Company's management, including the members of the Management Board of our general partner performing the functions Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report, as contemplated by Exchange Act Rule 13a-15. Based on that evaluation, the persons performing the functions of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded in connection with the filing of this report that the disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that the information the Company is required to disclose in the reports filed or furnished under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms and are effective to ensure that the information the Company is required to disclose in its reports is accumulated and communicated to the general partner's Management Board, including the general partner's Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. During the past fiscal quarter, there have been no significant changes in internal controls, or in factors that could significantly affect internal controls.

Item 15B. Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by or under the supervision of the Chief Executive Officer of our general partner and Chief Financial Officer of our general partner, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards.

As of December 31, 2017, management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013*)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management has determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 is effective.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of our assets; (2) provide reasonable assurances that the Company's transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and that the Company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitation, internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even if the internal control over financial reporting is determined to be effective it can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Beginning in 2012, the Company received certain communications alleging conduct in countries outside the U.S. that might violate the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws. Since that time, the Company's Supervisory Board, through its Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, has conducted investigations with the assistance of independent counsel. In a continuing dialogue, the Company voluntarily advised the

SEC and the DOJ about these investigations, while the SEC and DOJ (collectively the "government" or "government agencies") have conducted their own investigations, in which the Company has cooperated.

In the course of this dialogue, the Company has identified and reported to the government, and has taken remedial actions including employee disciplinary actions with respect to, conduct that might result in the government agencies' seeking monetary penalties or other sanctions against the Company under the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws and impact adversely the Company's ability to conduct business in certain jurisdictions. The Company has recorded in prior periods a non-material accrual for certain adverse impacts that were identified.

The Company has substantially concluded its investigations and undertaken discussions toward a possible settlement with the government agencies that would avoid litigation over government demands related to certain identified conduct. These discussions are continuing and have not yet achieved an agreement-in-principle; failure to reach agreement and consequent litigation with either or both government agencies remains possible. The discussions have revolved around possible bribery and corruption questions principally related to certain conduct in the Company's products business in a number of countries.

The Company has recorded a charge of €200 M in the accompanying financial statements. The charge is based on ongoing settlement negotiations that would avoid litigation between the Company and the government agencies and represents an estimate from a range of potential outcomes estimated from current discussions. The charge encompasses government agencies claims for profit disgorgement, as well as accruals for fines or penalties, certain legal expenses and other related costs or asset impairments.

The Company continues to implement enhancements to its anti-corruption compliance program, including internal controls related to compliance with international anti-bribery laws. The Company continues to be fully committed to FCPA and other anti-bribery law compliance.

Management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, is stated in its report included on page F-2.

Item 15C. Attestation report of the registered public accounting firm

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, has been audited by KPMG, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report included on page F-5.

Item 15D. Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during fiscal year 2017, which have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16A. Audit committee financial expert

Our Supervisory Board has determined that each of Mr. William P. Johnston, Mr. Rolf A. Classon, Dr. Gerd Krick and Ms. Deborah Doyle McWhinney qualifies as an audit committee financial expert and is "independent" as defined in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act, in accordance with the instructions in Item 16A of Form 20-F.

Item 16B. Code of ethics

Our Management Board adopted, through our worldwide compliance program, a code of ethics, titled the *Code of Ethics and Business Conduct*, which as adopted applied to members of the Management Board, including its chairman and the responsible member for Finance & Controlling, other senior officers and all Company employees. A copy of the Company's Code of Business Conduct is available on our website under "About Us – Responsibility" at: https://www.freseniusmedicalcare.com/fileadmin/data/com/pdf/About_us/ Responsibility/Br_Code_of_Ethics_en.pdf

Item 16C. Principal accountant fees and services.

During the AGM held on May 11, 2017, our shareholders approved the appointment of KPMG to serve as our independent auditors for the 2017 fiscal year. For the fees billed by KPMG see note 29 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements included in this report.

Audit Committee's pre-approval policies and procedures

As a German company, we prepare statutory financial statements under German law on the basis of the accounting principles of the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch* or *HGB*) and consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. Our Supervisory Board engages our independent auditors to audit these financial statements, in consultation with our Audit and Corporate Governance Committee and subject to approval by our shareholders at our AGM in accordance with German law.

Our financial statements are also included in registration statements and reports that we file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Our Audit and Corporate Governance Committee engages our independent auditors to audit these financial statements in accordance with Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and Rule 303A.06 of the NYSE Governance Rules. See also the description in "Item 6C. Directors, senior management and employees – Board practices."

Fresenius Medical Care AG's audit committee also adopted a policy requiring management to obtain the committee's approval before engaging our independent auditors to provide any audit or permitted non-audit services to us or our subsidiaries. Pursuant to this policy, which is designed to assure that such engagements do not impair the independence of our auditors, the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee pre-approves a catalog of specific audit and non-audit services in the categories Audit Services, Audit-Related Services, Tax Services, and Other Services that may be performed by our auditors as well as additional approval requirements based on fee amount and nature.

The general partner's Chief Financial Officer reviews all individual management requests to engage our auditors as a service provider in accordance with this catalog and, if the requested services are permitted pursuant to the catalog, another fee level, and fee structure, approves the request accordingly. Services that are not included in the catalog exceed applicable fee levels or fee structure are passed on either to the chair of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee or to the full committee, for approval on a case by case basis. Additionally we inform the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee about all approvals on an annual basis. Neither the chairman of our Audit and Corporate Governance Committee nor the full committee is permitted to approve any engagement of our auditors if the services to be performed either fall into a category of services that are not permitted by applicable law or the services would be inconsistent with maintaining the auditors' independence.

During 2017, the total fees paid to the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee members for service on the committee were $0.190 M (€0.168 M).

Item 16D. Exemptions from the listing standards for audit committees

Not applicable.

Item 16E. Purchase of equity securities by the issuer and affiliated purchasers

On December 8, 2017 we announced implementation of a share buyback program, making use of the authorization granted by our 2016 AGM. The program was approved for a maximum of 660,000 of our ordinary shares to be repurchased for a total purchase price (excluding ancillary transaction costs) of up to 61 million euro during the period from December 11, 2017 until and including December 22, 2017. We purchased a total of 660,000 shares in transactions on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange for a total of €57.9M. The program has expired in accordance with its terms. Please see note 17 for information in columnar format required by Item 16E regarding the share buyback program purchases made in the fiscal year.

Item 16F. Change in registrant's certifying accountant

Not applicable.

Item 16G. Corporate governance

Introduction

ADSs representing our shares are listed on the NYSE. However, because we are a "foreign private issuer," as defined in the rules of the SEC, we are exempt from substantially all of the governance rules set forth in Section 303A of the NYSE's Listed Companies Manual, other than the obligation to maintain an audit committee in accordance with Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act, the obligation to notify the NYSE if any of our executive officers becomes aware of any material non-compliance with any applicable

provisions of Section 303A, the obligation to file annual and interim written affirmations, on forms mandated by the NYSE, relating to our compliance with applicable NYSE governance rules, and the obligation to disclose the significant ways in which the governance standards that we follow differ from those applicable to U.S. companies under the NYSE governance rules. Many of the governance reforms instituted by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, including the requirements to provide shareholders with "say-on-pay" and "say-on-when" advisory votes related to the compensation of certain executive officers, are implemented through the SEC's proxy rules. Because foreign private issuers are exempt from the proxy rules, these governance rules are not applicable to us. However, the compensation system for our Management Board is reviewed by an independent external compensation expert as amendments to the system are made. See Item 6B, "Directors, senior management and employees – Compensation – Compensation of the Management Board." Similarly, the more detailed disclosure requirements regarding management compensation applicable to U.S. domestic companies (including recently adopted requirements for pay ratio disclosure and a proposal – no longer on the SEC's current rulemaking agenda – for disclosure of the relationship between executive compensation actually paid and a registrant's financial performance) are found in SEC Regulation S-K, whereas compensation disclosure requirements for foreign private issuers are set forth in Form 20-F. That form generally limits our compensation disclosure obligations to the information we disclose under German law. In July 2015, the SEC issued its proposed compensation "clawback" rule which would direct U.S. stock exchanges to establish listing standards that would require listed issuers to develop, implement and disclose policies providing for the recovery, under certain circumstances, of incentive-based compensation based on financial information that is subsequently restated. Although not withdrawn, that proposal is also no longer listed on the SEC's current rule-making agenda. If adopted as proposed, these requirements would also apply to foreign private issuers. Subject to the exceptions noted above, instead of applying their governance and disclosure requirements to foreign private issuers, the rules of both the SEC and the NYSE require that we disclose the significant ways in which our corporate practices differ from those applicable to U.S. domestic companies under NYSE listing standards.

As a German company FMC-AG & Co. KGaA follows German corporate governance practices. German corporate governance practices generally derive from the provisions of the AktG, including capital market related laws, the German Codetermination Act (*Mitbestimmungsgesetz*, or "*MitBestG*") and the German Corporate Governance Code. Our Articles of Association also include provisions affecting our corporate governance. German standards differ from the corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic companies which have been adopted by the NYSE. The discussion below provides certain information regarding our organizational structure, management arrangements and governance, including information regarding the legal structure of a KGaA, management by a general partner, certain provisions of our Articles of Association and the role of the Supervisory Board in monitoring the management of our company by our General Partner.

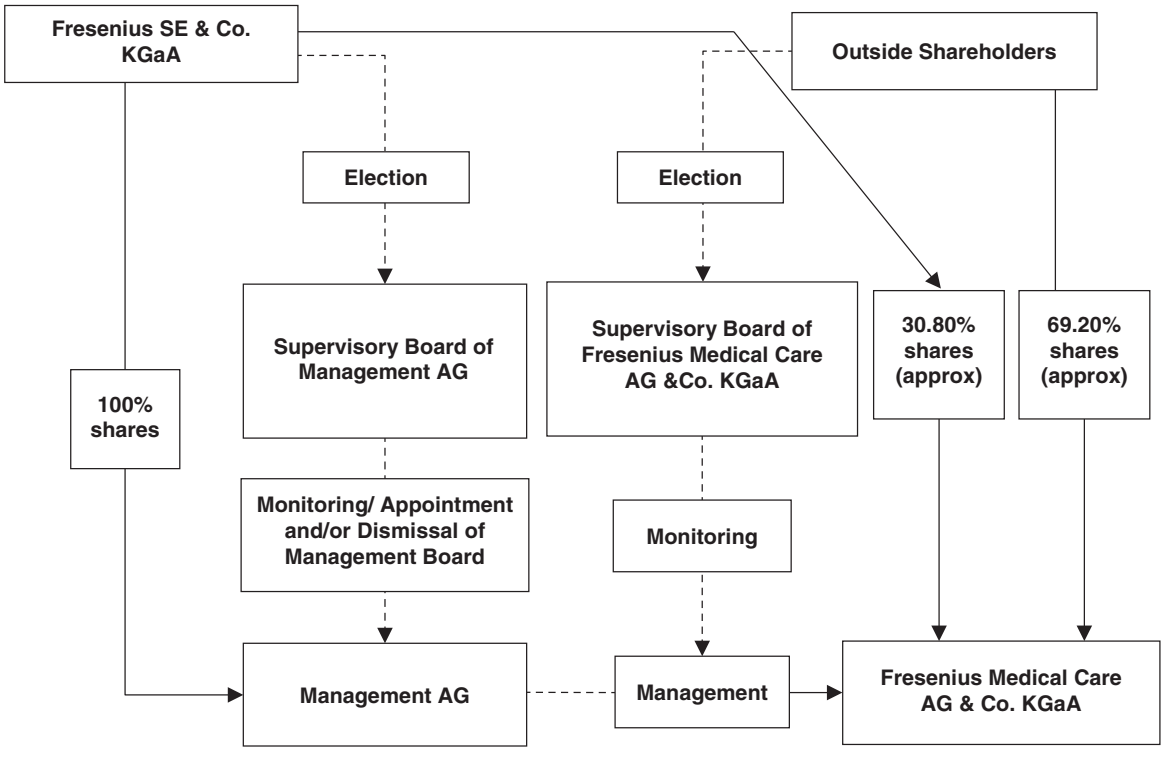
The legal structure of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA

A German partnership limited by shares (*Kommanditgesellschaft*, or "KGaA") is a mixed form of entity under German corporate law, which has elements of both a partnership and a corporation. Like a German stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft*, or "AG"), the share capital of a KGaA is held by its shareholders. A KGaA is also similar to a limited partnership because there are management and non-management partners, one or more general partner(s) on the one hand, and the KGaA shareholders on the other hand. Our sole general partner, Management AG, is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fresenius SE.

A KGaA's corporate bodies are its general partner, its supervisory board and the general meeting of shareholders. General partners may, but are not required to, purchase shares of the KGaA. General partners are personally liable for the liabilities of the KGaA in relations with third parties subject, in the case of corporate general partners, to applicable limits on liability of corporations generally.

Management and oversight

The management structure of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA is illustrated as follows:



General Partner

Management AG, as our sole General Partner, conducts the business of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and represents it in external relations. Management AG was incorporated on April 8, 2005 and registered with the commercial register in Hof an der Saale on May 10, 2005. The registered share capital of Management AG is €3.0 M. The General Partner receives annual compensation amounting to 4% of its capital for assuming the liability and the management of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA as well as reimbursement for all outlays in connection with conducting the business of the Company, including the remuneration of members of the general partner's Management Board and its supervisory board. See "The Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA – Organization of the Company" below and Item 7.B., "Major shareholders and related party transactions."

The position of the general partners in a KGaA is different and in part stronger than that of the shareholders based on: (i) the management powers of the general partners, (ii) the existing de facto veto rights regarding material resolutions adopted by the KGaA's general meeting and (iii) the independence of general partners from the influence of the KGaA shareholders as a collective body (See "General Meeting", below). Because Fresenius SE is the sole shareholder of Management AG, Fresenius SE has the sole power to elect the supervisory board of Management AG which supervises, consults and appoints the members of the Management Board of Management AG, who act for the General Partner in conducting the company's business in accordance with the rules of procedure adopted by the General Partner's supervisory board.

Fresenius SE's de facto control of the Company through ownership of the General Partner is conditioned upon its ownership of a substantial amount of the Company's share capital (see "The Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA – Organization of the Company", below).

Supervisory Board

The supervisory board of a KGaA is similar in certain respects to the supervisory board of an AG. Like the supervisory board of an AG, the supervisory board of a KGaA is under an obligation to oversee the management of the business of the Company. The members of the supervisory board are elected by the KGaA shareholders at the general meeting. Under certain conditions, which we believe are not applicable to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, a supervisory board is required to include employee representatives

("Codetermination"). A proceeding has been initiated by a shareholder before the Regional Court of Nürnberg/Fürth seeking to require that we implement Codetermination. We believe that we are not subject to Codetermination and we intend to vigorously contest the claim. Supervisory board members may hold offices on both supervisory boards, the supervisory board of a KGaA and of its general partner. Four of the six current members of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA supervisory board are also members of the supervisory board of Management AG. See Item 6A, "Directors, senior management and employees – Directors and senior management – the General Partner's Supervisory Board." Shares in the KGaA held by the General Partner or its affiliated companies are not entitled to vote for the election of the supervisory board members of the KGaA. Accordingly, Fresenius SE is not entitled to vote its shares for the election of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's Supervisory Board members, though Fresenius SE retains a degree of influence on the composition of our Supervisory Board due to the current partial overlapping membership on the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board and the Management AG supervisory board (which is elected by Fresenius SE).

The Supervisory Board has less power and scope for influence than a supervisory board of an AG. The Supervisory Board is not entitled to appoint the General Partner or its executive bodies. Nor may the Supervisory Board subject the management measures of the General Partner to its consent, or issue rules of procedure for the General Partner.

German regulations have several rules applicable to supervisory board members which are designed to ensure that the supervisory board members in entirety possess the knowledge, ability and expert experience to properly complete their tasks as well as to ensure a certain degree of independence of the board's members. In addition to prohibiting members of the management board from contemporaneously serving on the supervisory board, German law requires members of the supervisory board to act in the best interest of the company. They do not have to follow direction or instruction from third parties. Any service, consulting or similar agreements between a KGaA and any of its supervisory board members must be approved by the supervisory board.

General meeting

The general meeting is the resolution body of the KGaA shareholders. Shareholders can exercise their voting rights at the general meeting themselves, by proxy via a representative of their choice, or by a company-nominated proxy acting on their instructions. Among other matters, the AGM of a KGaA approves its annual financial statements. The internal procedure of the general meeting of a KGaA corresponds to that of the general meeting of an AG. The agenda for the general meeting is fixed by the general partner and the KGaA supervisory board except that the general partner cannot propose nominees for election as members of the KGaA supervisory board or proposals for the Company auditors.

Fresenius SE is subject to various bans on voting at general meetings due to its ownership of the shares of the General Partner. Fresenius SE is banned from voting on resolutions concerning the election to and removal from office of the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board, ratification or discharge of the actions of the General Partner and members of the Supervisory Board, the appointment of special auditors, the assertion of claims for damages as well as the waiver of claims for damages that fall within the competence of the general meeting, and the selection of auditors of the annual financial statements. Although Fresenius SE is not entitled to vote its shares in the election of the Supervisory Board, Fresenius SE retains a degree of influence on the composition of the Supervisory Board due to the current partial overlapping membership on the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Supervisory Board and the Management AG supervisory board (which is elected by Fresenius SE). See Item 6.A, "Directors, senior management and employees – Directors and senior management."

Certain matters requiring a resolution at the general meeting will also require the consent of the General Partner, such as amendments to the Articles of Association, dissolution of the Company, mergers, a change in the legal form of the partnership limited by shares and other fundamental changes. The General Partner therefore has a de facto veto right on these matters. Annual financial statements are subject to approval by both the KGaA shareholders and the General Partner.

The Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA

The following is a summary of certain material provisions of our Articles of Association. This summary is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the complete form of Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. A convenience English translation of our Articles of Association is on file with the SEC and can also be found on the Company's website under www.freseniusmedicalcare.com.

Organization of the Company

The Articles of Association contain several provisions relating to the General Partner.

Under the Articles of Association, possession of the power to control management of the Company through ownership of the General Partner is conditioned upon ownership of a specific minimum portion of the Company's share capital. Under German law, Fresenius SE could significantly reduce its holdings in the Company's share capital while at the same time retaining its de facto control over the Company's management through its ownership of the shares of the General Partner. The Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA require that a parent company shall hold an interest of more than 25% of the share capital of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. As a result, the General Partner will be required to withdraw from FMC-AG & Co. KGaA if its shareholder no longer holds, directly or indirectly, more than 25% of the Company's share capital. The effect of this provision is that Fresenius SE may not reduce its capital participation in FMC-AG & Co. KGaA below such amount without causing the withdrawal of the General Partner. The Articles of Association also permit a transfer of all shares in the General Partner to the Company, which would have the same effect as withdrawal of the General Partner.

The Articles of Association also provide that the General Partner must withdraw if the shares of the General Partner are acquired by a person who does not make an offer under the German Securities Acquisition and Takeover Act (*Wertpapiererwerbs- und Übernahmegesetz or WpÜG*) to acquire the shares of the Company's other shareholders within three months of the acquisition of the General Partner.

In the event that the General Partner withdraws from FMC-AG & Co. KGaA as described above or for other reasons, the Articles of Association provide for continuation of the Company as a so-called "unified KGaA" (*Einheits-KGaA*), i.e., a KGaA in which the general partner is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the KGaA. Upon the coming into existence of a "unified KGaA", the shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA would effectively be restored to the status as shareholders in an AG, since the control over the General Partner would be exercised by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's Supervisory Board pursuant to the Articles of Association.

The Articles of Association provide that to the extent legally required, the General Partner must declare or refuse its consent to resolutions adopted by the meeting directly at the general meeting.

The articles of association of a KGaA may be amended only through a resolution of the general meeting adopted by a qualified majority (in excess of 75% of the voting shares represented at the vote) and with the consent of the general partner. Therefore, neither group (i.e., the KGaA shareholders nor the general partner(s)) can unilaterally amend the articles of association without the consent of the other group. Fresenius SE will, however, continue to be able to exert significant influence over amendments to the Articles of Association through its ownership of a significant percentage of the Company's shares, since such amendments require a qualified majority (in excess of 75% of the voting shares represented at the vote).

Description of the pooling arrangements

Prior to the transformation of legal form of FMC-AG to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, FMC-AG, Fresenius SE and the independent directors (as defined in the pooling agreements referred to below) of FMC-AG were parties to two pooling agreements for the benefit of the holders of our Ordinary Shares and the holders of our preference shares (other than Fresenius SE and its affiliates). Upon consummation of the transformation in February 2006 and completion of the conversion offer made to holders of our preference shares in connection with the transformation, we entered into pooling arrangements that we believe provide similar benefits for the shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. The following is a summary of the material provisions of the pooling arrangements which we have entered into with Fresenius SE and our independent directors. The description is qualified in its entirety by the complete text of the pooling agreement, as amended in 2016, a copy of which is on file with the SEC.

General

The pooling arrangements have been entered into for the benefit of all persons who, from time to time, beneficially own our Ordinary Shares, including owners of ADSs evidencing our Ordinary Shares, other than Fresenius SE and its affiliates or their agents and representatives. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the beneficial ownership rules of the SEC.

Under the pooling arrangements, no less than one-third of the supervisory board of Management AG, the general partner of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, must be independent directors, and there must be at least two independent directors. Independent directors are persons without a substantial business or professional relationship with us, Fresenius SE, or any affiliate of either, other than as a member of the Supervisory Board or as a member of the supervisory board of Management AG. The provisions of the pooling agreement relating to independent directors are in addition to the requirement of Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act that our audit committee be composed solely of independent directors as defined in that rule. We have identified the members of Management AG's supervisory board who are independent for purposes of our pooling agreements in Item 6.B., "Directors, senior management and employees – The General Partner's Supervisory Board."

Additionally, under the pooling arrangements, we, our affiliates, Management AG and Fresenius SE, as well as their affiliates, must comply with all provisions of German law regarding: any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all assets, recapitalization, other business combination, liquidation or other similar action not in the ordinary course of our business, any issuance of shares of our voting capital stock representing more than 10% of our total voting capital stock outstanding, and any amendment to our articles of association which adversely affects any holder of Ordinary Shares.

Lastly, we and Management AG and Fresenius SE have agreed that while the pooling arrangements are in effect, a majority of the independent directors must approve any transaction or contract, or any series of related transactions or contracts, between Fresenius SE, Management AG or any of their affiliates (other than us or our controlled affiliates), on the one hand, and us or our controlled affiliates, on the other hand, which involves aggregate payments in any calendar year in excess of €5 M for each individual transaction or contract, or a related series of transactions or contracts, though restrictions apply with regards to agreements included in previously approved business plans.

Listing of American depositary shares; SEC filings

During the term of the pooling agreement, Fresenius SE has agreed to use its best efforts to exercise its rights as the direct or indirect holder of the general partner interest in Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA to cause us to, and we have agreed to:

- maintain the effectiveness of the deposit agreement for the Ordinary Shares, or a similar agreement, and to assure that the ADSs evidencing the Ordinary Shares are listed on either the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market;
- file all reports, required by the New York Stock Exchange or the Nasdaq Stock Market, as applicable, the Securities Act, the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws;
- prepare all financial statements required for any SEC filing in accordance with U.S. GAAP or, as permitted by amendments made in 2016, IFRS;
- on an annual basis, prepare audited consolidated financial statements, and, on a quarterly basis, prepare and furnish to the SEC under cover of a Form 6-K, consolidated financial statements in each case prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP or as permitted by the 2016 amendments, IFRS;
- furnish materials to the SEC with respect to annual and special shareholder meetings under cover of Form 6-K and make the materials available to the depositary for distribution to holders of Ordinary Share ADSs; and
- make available to the depositary for distribution to holders of ADSs representing our Ordinary Shares on an annual basis, a copy of any report prepared by the supervisory board or the supervisory board of the general partner and provided to our shareholders generally pursuant to Section 314(2) of the AktG, or any successor provision. These reports concern the results of the supervisory board's examination of the managing board's report on our relation with affiliated enterprises.

We undertook similar commitments with respect to the listing of the preference share ADSs and distribution of voting materials, reports and other information to the holders of such ADSs until the preference share ADSs were delisted from the New York Stock Exchange in connection with the mandatory conversion of our preference shares into Ordinary Shares that became effective in June 2013. The provisions of the pooling agreement relating to our Ordinary Shares (including Ordinary Shares

represented by ordinary share ADSs) continue in effect following the mandatory conversion of our preference shares.

Term

The pooling arrangements will terminate if:

- Fresenius SE or its affiliates acquire all our voting shares;
- Fresenius SE's beneficial ownership of our outstanding share capital is reduced to less than 25%;
- Fresenius SE or an affiliate of Fresenius SE ceases to own the shares in our general partner Management AG; or
- We no longer meet the minimum threshold for obligatory registration of the Ordinary shares or ADSs representing our Ordinary shares under Section 12(g)(1) of the Exchange Act and Rule 12g-1 thereunder.

Amendment

Fresenius SE and a majority of the independent directors may amend the pooling agreements, provided, that beneficial owners of 75% of the Ordinary shares held by shareholders other than Fresenius SE and its affiliates at a general meeting of shareholders approve such amendment.

Enforcement; governing law

The pooling arrangements are governed by New York law and may be enforced in the state and federal courts of New York. The Company and Fresenius SE have confirmed their intention to abide by the terms of the pooling arrangements as described above.

Managers' transactions

According to Article 19(1) of the MAR, persons discharging managerial responsibilities within an issuer of shares, as well as persons closely associated with them, are obligated to notify the issuer and the competent authority, i.e. for the Company as issuer, the German Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (*Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht* or "*BaFin*"), of every transaction conducted on their own account relating to the shares or debt instruments of the issuer or to derivatives or other financial instrument linked thereto no later than three business days after the date of the transaction, once the volume of all transactions conducted within a calendar year exceeds a total amount of €5,000. Persons discharging managerial responsibilities include, inter alia, the members of management and as well as supervisory boards. We make public the information received in these reports and publish them on our website in accordance with the MAR as well as in our Annual Report to Shareholders. Pursuant to Article 19(11) of the MAR, a person discharging managerial responsibilities within an issuer must not either conduct any transactions on its own account or for the account of a third party, directly or indirectly, relating to, *inter alia*, the shares or debt instruments of the issuer during a closed period of 30 calendar days before the announcement of an interim financial report or a year-end report which the issuer is obliged to make public.

The reporting requirements of Section 16 of the Exchange Act do not apply to the equity securities of foreign private issuer. Accordingly, the members of the Management Board and supervisory board of the General Partner and of the Supervisory Board of the Company are not subject to these reporting requirements with respect to their ownership of or transactions in our shares.

Comparison with U.S. and NYSE governance standards and practices

The listing standards of the NYSE require that a U.S. domestic listed company have a majority of independent board members and that the independent directors meet in regularly scheduled sessions without management. U.S. listed companies also must adopt corporate governance guidelines that address director qualification standards, director responsibilities, director access to management and independent advisors, director compensation, director orientation and continuing education, management succession, and an annual performance evaluation of the board. Although, as noted above, our status as a foreign private issuer exempts us from these NYSE requirements, several of these concepts are addressed (but not mandated) by the German Corporate Governance Code. The most recent version of the German Corporate Governance Code is dated February 7, 2017. While the German Corporate Governance Code's

governance rules applicable to German corporations are not legally binding, companies that do not comply with the German Corporate Governance Code's recommendations must disclose publicly how and for what reason their practices differ from the recommendations of the German Corporate Governance Code. Under the German Corporate Governance Code a well justified deviation from a recommendation may be in the interest of good corporate governance. A convenience translation of our most recent annual "Declaration of Compliance" will be posted on our web site, www.freseniusmedicalcare.com in the section "Corporate Governance" of the Investor Relations page under "Declaration of Compliance" together with our declarations for prior years.

Some of the German Corporate Governance Code's recommendations address the independence and qualifications of supervisory board members. Specifically, the German Corporate Governance Code recommends that the supervisory board shall specify concrete objectives regarding its composition and shall prepare a profile of competence. The objectives regarding its composition shall, *inter alia,* also take into account potential conflicts of interest. Also information shall be provided about what the supervisory board regards as the appropriate number of independent supervisory board members representing shareholders, and the names of these members. Independent within the meaning of the German Corporate Governance Code are Mr. Rolf A. Classon, Mr. William P. Johnston, Ms. Deborah Doyle McWhinney and Ms. Pascale Witz. Similarly, if a substantial and not merely temporary conflict of interest arises during the term of a member of the supervisory board, the German Corporate Governance Code recommends that the term of that member be terminated. The German Corporate Governance Code further recommends that at any given time not more than two former members of the management board shall serve on the supervisory board. The Company's Supervisory Board includes four members who also serve on the supervisory board of the General Partner, including three of whom serve on our Audit and Governance Committee and are independent under SEC Rule 10A-3 and NYSE Rule 303A.06 (the audit committee rules of the SEC and the NYSE, respectively). While we are exempt from the NYSE requirement that a majority of our supervisory board members be independent, and the additional criteria for independence in the NYSE governance rules are not applicable to us, our pooling agreement requires that at least one-third (but not less than two) members of the General Partner's supervisory board be "independent" within the meaning of that pooling agreement. See Item 6A, "Directors, senior management and employees – Directors and senior management – the General Partner's Supervisory Board" and "Description of the pooling arrangements" above. We are not subject to the disclosure requirements of the SEC proxy rules, which require U.S. issuers to include in SEC filings a discussion of the specific experience, qualifications, attributes or skills that led to their inclusion as board members. However, under the German Corporate Governance Code, the composition of the supervisory board has to ensure that its members collectively have the knowledge, skills, and professional expertise required to properly perform all duties.

Recommendations of the German Corporate Governance Code with which we do not currently comply are Code number 4.2.3 paragraph 2 sentence 6 and Code number 4.2.5 paragraph 3 of the German Corporate Governance Code pursuant to which the amount of compensation for Management Board members shall be capped, both overall and for variable compensation components and the maximum and minimum achievable compensation for variable compensation components shall be presented for each individual member of the Management Board in the compensation report by using corresponding model tables. The service agreements with members of the Management Board do not provide for caps regarding specific amounts for all compensation components and accordingly not for caps regarding specific amounts for the overall compensation. The performance-oriented short-term compensation (the variable bonus) is capped. As regards stock options, phantom stock and performance shares as compensation components with long-term incentives, the service agreements with members of the Management Board do provide for a possibility of limitation but not for caps regarding specific amounts. Introducing caps regarding specific amounts in relation to such stock-based compensation components would contradict the basic idea of the members of the Management Board participating appropriately in the economic risks and opportunities of the Company. Instead of that, we pursue a flexible concept considering each individual case. In situations of extraordinary developments in relation to the stock-based compensation which are not related to the performance of the Management Board, the stock-based compensation may be capped. Irrespective thereof, we continue to present the compensation system and the amounts paid to members of the Management Board in the compensation report in a comprehensive and transparent manner. The compensation report includes tables relating to the value of the benefits granted as well as to the allocation in the year under review which follow the structure and largely also the specifications of the model tables. Furthermore, we do not comply with Code number 4.2.3 paragraph 4 of the German Corporate Governance Code according to which care shall be taken to ensure that payments made to a Management

Board member on premature termination of his/her contract, including fringe benefits, do not exceed the value of two years' compensation (severance payment cap) and compensate no more than the remaining term of the employment contract. The severance payment cap shall be calculated on the basis of the total compensation for the past full financial year and, if appropriate, also the expected total compensation for the current financial year. The employment contracts of the members of the Management Board do not contain severance payment arrangements for the case of premature termination of the contract and consequentially do not contain a limitation of any severance payment amount insofar. Uniform severance payment arrangements of this kind would contradict the concept practiced by us in accordance with the AktG according to which employment contracts of the members of the Management Board are, in principle, concluded for the period of their appointment. They would also not allow for a well-balanced assessment in the individual case. Pursuant to Code number 5.1.2 paragraph 2 sentence 3 of the German Corporate Governance Code an age limit shall be specified for members of the Management Board. As in the past, we will refrain from determining an age limit for members of the Management Board in the future. Complying with this recommendation would unduly limit the selection of qualified candidates. Finally, pursuant to Code number 5.4.1 paragraph 2 and paragraph 3, of the German Corporate Governance Code, the Supervisory Board shall specify concrete objectives regarding its composition and shall prepare a profile of competence for the entire Supervisory Board. Within the company-specific situation the composition of the Supervisory Board shall reflect appropriately the international activities of the company, potential conflicts of interest, the number of independent Supervisory Board members within the meaning of Code number 5.4.2, an age limit and a regular limit to Supervisory Board members' term of office, both to be specified, as well as diversity. Proposals by the Supervisory Board to the General Meeting shall take these targets into account, while simultaneously aiming at fulfilling the profile of competence of the entire Supervisory Board. The status of the implementation shall be published in the Corporate Governance Report. These recommendations are partly not met. The composition of the Supervisory Board needs to be aligned to the enterprise's interest and has to ensure the effective supervision and consultation of the Management Board. Hence, it is a matter of principle and of prime importance that each member is suitably qualified. When discussing its election proposals to the General Meeting, the Supervisory Board will take into account the international activities of the enterprise, potential conflicts of interest, the number of independent Supervisory Board members within the meaning of Code number 5.4.2, and diversity. In the enterprise's interest not to limit the selection of qualified candidates in a general way, the Supervisory Board, however, confines itself to pursue self-defined targets for the representation of female Supervisory Board members and particularly refrains from an age limit and from a duration limit on the term of membership. The Supervisory Board is – in its own initiative – already today paying attention to the requirement to have in its entirety the knowledge, capabilities and professional expertise required for the due observation of the duties of the Supervisory Board of a listed company operating internationally in the dialysis business. Since no election proposals for Supervisory Board members were required in the reporting period, the implementation of the profile of competence for the entire Supervisory Board, as now newly recommended by Code number 5.4.1 paragraph 2 sentence 1 in the Code version of February 7, 2017, was, and is prospectively also for the near future, of no practical relevance. Following the necessary detailed preparation, the Supervisory Board will expectedly prepare and resolve the profile of competence for the entire Supervisory Board in the first quarter of the financial year 2018. As of this point in time the Supervisory Board will take into consideration such profile of competence when discussing its election proposals to the General Meeting and the recommendations pursuant to Code number 5.4.1 paragraph 2 sentence 1 and paragraph 4 sentence 1 in the Code version of February 7, 2017 thus will insofar be met.

Pursuant to the act on the equal participation of women and men in executive positions in private companies, the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA is required to define targets for the inclusion of women on the Supervisory Board for its own composition as well as an adequate implementation period to achieve these targets. The Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA resolved to set the target for the women as Supervisory Board members at two until June 30, 2017, and on May 12, 2016, Ms. Deborah McWhinney and Ms. Pascale Witz were elected to the Supervisory Board. By resolution passed on May 9, 2017, the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA has set this target at 30% and has defined an implementation period ending on [May 10, 2022]. See Item 6, "Directors, senior management and employees." The legislation does not require that companies in our legal form define targets for the Management Board.

As noted in the Introduction, as a company listed on the NYSE, we are required to maintain an audit committee in accordance with Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. The NYSE's listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic listed companies require that such companies also maintain a nominating

committee to select nominees to the board of directors and a compensation committee, each consisting solely of directors who are "independent" as defined in the NYSE's governance rules.

In contrast to U.S. practice, with one exception, German corporate law does not mandate the creation of specific supervisory board committees, independent or otherwise. In certain cases, German corporations are required to establish what is called a mediation committee with a charter to resolve any disputes among the members of the supervisory board that may arise in connection with the appointment or dismissal of members of the management board. The AktG provides that the supervisory board may establish, and the German Corporate Governance Code recommends that a supervisory board establishes, an audit committee to handle the formal engagement of the company's independent auditors once they have been approved by the general meeting of the shareholders. Under the AktG, an audit committee should supervise the monitoring of the accounting process, the effectiveness of the internal control system, the risk management system and the internal audit function as well as with the annual auditing, in particular with the selection and the independence of the external auditor and the additional services rendered by the external auditor. Pursuant to Section 319a paragraph 3 of the German Commercial Code, the audit committee is responsible for the pre-approval of legally permitted non-audit services by the auditor. Under the German Corporate Governance Code, the audit committee shall – unless another committee is entrusted therewith – also handle inter alia the monitoring of the accounting and the accounting process, the effectiveness of the internal control system, the audit and compliance. Most of these functions are also the responsibility of the audit committee under the NYSE and SEC audit committee rules. Our Audit and Corporate Governance Committee within the Supervisory Board, which functions in each of these areas, also serves as our audit committee as required by SEC Rule 10A-3 and the NYSE rules. It is also conducting, with the assistance of independent counsel, an investigation into allegations of conduct in countries outside the U.S. and Germany that may violate the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws. See "Item 15B. Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting" and note 22 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included in this report.

In practice, the supervisory boards of many German companies have also constituted other committees to facilitate the work of the supervisory board. For example, a presidential committee is frequently constituted to deal with executive compensation and nomination issues as well as service agreements with members of the supervisory board. Under the NYSE compensation committee rule, as amended to implement SEC Rule 10C-1 adopted under the Dodd-Frank Act, NYSE-listed companies must maintain a compensation committee consisting solely of independent directors, with independence to be determined considering all relevant factors. Under the NYSE rules, foreign private issuers such as FMC-AG & Co. KGaA continue to be exempt from all requirements to maintain an independent compensation committee. At the present time, we do not maintain a compensation committee. These functions are carried out by our General Partner's supervisory board, as a whole assisted, with respect to compensation matters, by its Human Resources Committee. See Item 6.B, "Directors, senior management and employees – Compensation – Compensation of the Management Board" and "Directors – Senior management and employees – Board committees." We have also established a Nomination Committee and the Joint Committee (*gemeinsamer Ausschuss*) together of Management AG and FMC-AG & Co. KGaA consisting of two members of each supervisory board to advise and decide on certain extraordinary management measures.

For information regarding the members of our Audit and Corporate Governance Committee as well as the functions of the Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, the Joint Committee, the Nomination Committee, and our General Partner's Regulatory and Reimbursement Assessment Committee, see Item 6.C, "Directors, senior management and employees – Board practices."

Part III

Item 17. Financial statements

Not applicable. See "Item 18. Financial statements."

Item 18. Financial statements

The information called for by this item commences on Page F-1.

Item 19. Exhibits

Pursuant to the provisions of the Instructions for the filings of Exhibits to Annual Reports on Form 20-F, Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA (the "Registrant") is filing the following exhibits

1.1 Articles of Association (Satzung) of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of August 2016, furnished August 2, 2016).

2.1 Amended and Restated Deposit Agreement dated as of February 26, 2007 between The Bank of New York (now The Bank of New York Mellon) and the Registrant relating to Ordinary Share ADSs (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form F-6, Registration No. 333-140664, filed February 13, 2007).

2.2 Amendment to the form of American Depositary Receipt for American Depositary Shares representing Ordinary Shares (incorporated by reference to the amended prospectus filed May 16, 2013).

2.3 Pooling Agreement dated February 13, 2006 by and between Fresenius AG, Fresenius Medical Care Management AG and the individuals acting from time to time as Independent Directors. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2005, filed March 2, 2006).

2.4 Amendment to the Pooling Agreement dated September 28, 2016 by and between Fresenius AG, Fresenius Medical Care Management AG acting for itself and in its capacity as general partner of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA, Mr. William P. Johnston in his capacity as a GP Independent Director and Mr. Rolf A. Classon in his capacity as a GP Independent Director. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of October 2016, furnished October 27, 2016).

2.5 Indenture (euro denominated) dated as of February 2, 2011 by and among FMC Finance VII S.A., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, and Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, as Paying Agent, related to the 5.25% Senior Notes due 2021 of FMC Finance VII S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2010, filed February 23, 2011).

2.6 Form of Note Guarantee for 5.25% Senior Notes due 2021 (included in Exhibit 2.5) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.21 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2010, filed February 23, 2011).

2.7 Indenture (dollar denominated) dated as of February 2, 2011 by and among Fresenius Medical Care US Finance, Inc., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, related to the 5.75% Senior Notes due 2021 of Fresenius Medical Care US Finance, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.22 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2010, filed February 23, 2011).

2.8 Form of Note Guarantee for 5.75% Senior Notes due 2021 (included in Exhibit 2.7) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2010, filed February 23, 2011).

2.9 Indenture (euro-denominated) dated as of September 14, 2011 by and among FMC Finance VIII S.A., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, and Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, as Paying Agent, related to the 6.50% euro-denominated Senior Notes due 2018 of FMC Finance VIII S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2011, furnished November 3, 2011).

2.10 Form of Note Guarantee for 6.50% euro-denominated Senior Notes due 2018 (included in Exhibit 2.9) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2011, furnished November 3, 2011).

2.11 Indenture (dollar-denominated) dated as of September 14, 2011 by and among Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, related to the 6.50% dollar-denominated Senior Notes due 2018 of Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2011, furnished November 3, 2011).

2.12 Form of Note Guarantee for 6.50% dollar-denominated Senior Notes due 2018 (included in Exhibit 2.11) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2011, furnished November 3, 2011).

2.13 Indenture (dollar-denominated) dated as of January 26, 2012 by and among Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, related to the 5⅝% Senior Notes due 2019 of Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.19 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed February 23, 2012).

2.14 Form of Note Guarantee for 5⅝% Senior Notes due 2019 (included in Exhibit 2.13) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.20 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed February 23, 2012).

2.15 Indenture (dollar-denominated) dated as of January 26, 2012 by and among Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, related to the 5⅞% Senior Notes due 2022 of Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.21 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed February 23, 2012).

2.16 Form of Note Guarantee for 5⅞% Senior Notes due 2022 (included in Exhibit 2.15) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.22 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed February 23, 2012).

2.17 Indenture (euro-denominated) dated as of January 26, 2012 by and among FMC Finance VIII S.A., the Registrant and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, and Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, as Paying Agent, related to the 5.25% euro-denominated Senior Notes due 2019 of FMC Finance VIII S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.23 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed February 23, 2012).

2.18 Form of Note Guarantee for 5.25% euro-denominated Senior Notes due 2019 (included in Exhibit 2.17) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.24 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2011, filed February 23, 2012).

2.19 Indenture dated as of October 29, 2014 by and among Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc., the Company and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, related to the 4.125% Senior Notes due 2020 of Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2014, furnished November 4, 2014).

2.20 Form of Note Guarantee for 4.125% Senior Notes due 2020 (included in Exhibit 2.19) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2014, furnished November 4, 2014).

2.21 Indenture dated as of October 29, 2014 by and among Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc., the Company and the other Guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee, related to the 4.75% Senior Notes due 2024 of Fresenius Medical Care US Finance II, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2014, furnished November 4, 2014).

2.22 Form of Note Guarantee for 4.75% Senior Notes due 2024 (included in Exhibit 2.21) ((incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2014, furnished November 4, 2014).

2.23 Terms & Conditions (euro-denominated) dated as of September 16, 2014 by and among Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA, the Issuer, and Merrill Lynch International, Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, and Société Générale, as Joint Bookrunners, related to the 1.125% Equity-neutral Convertible Senior Notes due 2020 of Fresenius Medical AG & Co. KGaA (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2014, furnished November 4, 2014).

2.24 Credit Agreement dated as of October 30, 2012 among the Registrant, Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc., and certain subsidiaries of the Registrant as borrowers and guarantors, Bank of America N.A., as administrative agent, Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch, as sole syndication agent, Commerzbank AG, New York Branch, JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, The Bank of Nova Scotia, Suntrust Bank, Unicredit Bank AG, New York Branch, and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents, and the lenders named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.25 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2012, filed February 26, 2013).

2.25 Amendment No. 1 dated November 25, 2014 to Credit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.31 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed February 25, 2015).

2.26 Amendment No. 2 dated July 11, 2017 to the 2012 Credit Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.34 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of November 2017, furnished November 2, 2017).

2.27 Seventh Amended and Restated Transfer and Administration Agreement dated as of November 24, 2014 by and among NMC Funding Corporation, as Transferor, National Medical Care, Inc., as initial collection agent, Liberty Street Funding LLC, and other conduit investors party thereto, the financial institutions party thereto, The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd., New York Branch, Barclays Bank PLC, Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, New York, PNC Bank, National Association, Royal Bank of Canada, as administrative agents, and The Bank of Nova Scotia, as an administrative agent and as agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.33 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed February 25, 2015).

2.28 Amendment No. 1 dated December 6, 2016 to Seventh Amended and Restated Transfer and Administration Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.30 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed February 22, 2017).

2.29 Second Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement dated January 17, 2013 between National Medical Care, Inc. and NMC Funding Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.39 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2012, filed February 26, 2013).

2.30 Amendment No. 1 dated November 24, 2014 to Second Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.35 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed February 25, 2015).

2.31 Amendment No. 2 dated December 6, 2016 to Second Amended and Restated Receivables Purchase Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.33 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed February 22, 2017).

2.32 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 7, 2017, by and among Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc., Broadway Renal Services, Inc., and NxStage Medical, Inc. ("NxStage") (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.21 to NxStage's Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 5, 2017, filed August 7, 2017).*

4.1 Agreement and Plan of Reorganization dated as of February 4, 1996 between W.R. Grace & Co. and Fresenius AG. (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Joint Proxy Statement-Prospectus of FMC-AG, W.R. Grace & Co. and Fresenius USA, Inc., dated August 2, 1996).

4.2 Distribution Agreement dated as of February 4, 1996 by and among W.R. Grace & Co., W.R., Grace & Co. – Conn. and Fresenius AG (incorporated by reference to Appendix A to the Joint Proxy Statement-Prospectus of FMC-AG, W.R. Grace & Co. and Fresenius USA, Inc., dated August 2, 1996).

4.3 Contribution Agreement dated as of February 4, 1996 by and among Fresenius AG, Sterilpharma GmbH and W.R. Grace & Co. – Conn. (incorporated by reference to Appendix E to the Joint Proxy Statement-Prospectus of FMC-AG, W.R. Grace & Co. and Fresenius USA, Inc., dated August 2, 1996).

4.4 Lease Agreement for Manufacturing Facilities dated January 1, 2017 by and between Fresenius Immobilien-Verwaltungs-GmbH & Co. Objekt Schweinfurt KG and Fresenius Medical Care Deutschland GmbH (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed February 22, 2017).

4.5 Lease Agreement for Manufacturing Facilities dated January 1, 2017 by and between Fresenius Immobilien-Verwaltungs-GmbH & Co. Objekt St. Wendel KG and Fresenius Medical Care Deutschland GmbH (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2016, filed February 22, 2017).

4.6 Trademark License Agreement dated September 27, 1996 by and between Fresenius AG and FMC-AG. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to FMC-AG's Registration Statement on Form F-1, Registration No. 333-05922, filed November 16, 1996).

4.7 Technology License Agreement (Biofine) dated September 27, 1996 by and between Fresenius AG and FMC-AG (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 of FMC-AG, Registration No. 333-05922, filed November 16, 1996).

4.8 Cross-License Agreement dated September 27, 1996 by and between Fresenius AG and FMC-AG (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registration Statement on Form F-1 of FMC-AG, Registration No. 333-05922, filed November 16, 1996).

4.9 English convenience translation of the Stock Option Plan 2011 of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of August 2011, furnished August 2, 2011).

4.10 English convenience translation of the Phantom Stock Plan 2011 of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of August 2011, furnished August 2, 2011).

4.11 English convenience translation of the Fresenius Medical Care & Co KGaA Long Term Incentive Plan 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.25 of the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of October, furnished October 27, 2016).

4.12 Amended and Restated Subordinated Loan Note dated as of March 31, 2006, among National Medical Care, Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries as Borrowers and Fresenius AG as Lender (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of May 2006, furnished May 17, 2006).[(1)]

4.13 Allonge dated September 29, 2010 to Amended and Restated Subordinated Loan Note dated as of March 31, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Amended Report on Form 6-K/A for the month of November 2010, furnished April 8, 2011).[(1)]

4.14 Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Bio-Medical Applications Management Company, Inc., PB Merger Sub, Inc., Liberty Dialysis Holdings, Inc., certain stockholders of Liberty Dialysis Holdings, Inc., LD Stockholder Representative, LLC, and Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc. dated as of August 1, 2011(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Report of Form 6 K for the month of November 2011, furnished November 3, 2011).[(1)]

4.15 General Agreement 2013 (mainly related to information technology services) dated May 8, 2013 by and between FMC-AG and Fresenius Netcare GmbH. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.32 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of July 2013, filed July 30, 2013).

4.16 Loan Note dated November 30, 2017, among the Registrant and certain of its U.S. subsidiaries as borrowers and Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA as lenders (filed herewith).

4.17 Stock Purchase and Contribution Agreement dated as of June 13, 2014 by and among Sound Inpatient Physicians, Inc., of Sound Inpatient Holdings, LLC, Sound Inpatient Physicians Holdings, LLC and the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.28 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of July 2014, furnished July 31, 2014).[(1)(2)]

4.18 Amended and Restated Loan Note dated June 18, 2015, among the Registrant and certain of its subsidiaries as borrowers and Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA as lenders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.33 to the Registrant's Report on Form 6-K for the month of July 2015, furnished July 30, 2015).

8.1 List of Significant Subsidiaries. Our significant subsidiaries are identified in "Item 4.C. Information on the Company – Organizational structure."

11.1 Code of Business Conduct. A copy of the Registrant's Code of Business Conduct is available on the Registrant's web site at: https://www.freseniusmedicalcare.com/fileadmin/data/com/pdf/About_us/Responsibility/Br_Code_of_Ethics_en.pdf

12.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer of the general partner of the Registrant Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).

12.2 Certification of Chief Financial Officer of the general partner of the Registrant Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (filed herewith).

13.1 Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the general partner of the Registrant Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (furnished herewith). (This Exhibit is furnished herewith, but not deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to liability under that section. Such certification will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that we explicitly incorporate it by reference.)

14.1 Consent of KPMG, independent registered public accounting firm (filed herewith).

101 The following financial statements as of and for the twelve-month period ended December 31, 2017 from the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, formatted in XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language): (i) Consolidated Statements of Income, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, (v) Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity and (vi) notes to consolidated financial statements (filed herewith).

---

(1) Confidential treatment has been granted as to certain portions of this document in accordance with the applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(2) Schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Registrant hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

* The schedules to the Merger Agreement have been omitted from this filing pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. Copies of such schedules will be furnished to the SEC upon its request; provided, however, that confidential treatment may be requested pursuant to Rule 24b-2 of the Exchange Act for any schedule so furnished.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

DATE: February 27, 2018

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA
a partnership limited by shares, represented by:

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE MANAGEMENT AG,
its General Partner

By: /s/ RICE POWELL

Name: Rice Powell
Title: Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Management Board of the
General Partner

By: /s/ MICHAEL BROSNAN

Name: Michael Brosnan
Title: Chief Financial Officer and
member of the Management Board of the General
Partner

Index of financial statements

Audited consolidated financial statements

MANAGEMENT'S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by or under the supervision of the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the Company's financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As of December 31, 2017, management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Management's assessment follows the guidance for management of the evaluation of internal controls over financial reporting released by the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 23, 2007. Based on this assessment, management has determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective as of December 31, 2017.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect transactions and dispositions of assets; (2) provide reasonable assurance that the Company's transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, and that the Company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of the Company's management and directors; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitation, internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives and may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even if the internal control over financial reporting is determined to be effective it can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report included on page F-4.

Date: February 27, 2018

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & CO. KGaA,
a partnership limited by shares, represented by:

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE MANAGEMENT AG,
its General Partner

By: /s/ RICE POWELL

Name: Rice Powell
Title: Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Management Board of the
General Partner

By: /s/ MICHAEL BROSNAN

Name: Michael Brosnan
Title: Chief Financial Officer and
member of the Management Board of the
General Partner

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Supervisory Board
Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA and subsidiaries ("Fresenius Medical Care" or the "Company") as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organization of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated February 27, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1996.

Frankfurt am Main, Germany
February 27, 2018

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

To the Supervisory Board
Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA:

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA's and subsidiaries' ("Fresenius Medical Care" or the "Company") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organization of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organization of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively, the "consolidated financial statements"), and our report dated February 27, 2018 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Frankfurt am Main, Germany
February 27, 2018

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA

Consolidated statements of income
in € thousands ("THOUS"), except share data

	Note	2017	2016	2015
Revenue:				
Health care services		14,531,636	13,505,363	12,439,205
Health care products		3,251,936	3,064,352	3,015,653
	26	**17,783,572**	**16,569,715**	**15,454,858**
Costs of revenue:				
Health care services		10,362,046	9,631,341	8,887,855
Health care products		1,417,806	1,322,428	1,389,837
		11,779,852	**10,953,769**	**10,277,692**
Gross profit		**6,003,720**	**5,615,946**	**5,177,166**
Operating (income) expenses:				
Selling, general and administrative	*4a*	3,577,776	3,119,172	2,948,885
Research and development	*4b*	130,704	146,511	128,128
Income from equity method investees	*26*	(67,199)	(58,639)	(28,348)
Operating income		**2,362,439**	**2,408,902**	**2,128,501**
Other (income) expense:				
Interest income	*4e*	(43,297)	(42,139)	(105,070)
Interest expense	*4e*	397,187	408,508	457,895
Income before income taxes		**2,008,549**	**2,042,533**	**1,775,676**
Income tax expense	*4f*	454,015	622,481	565,026
Net income		**1,554,534**	**1,420,052**	**1,210,650**
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests		**274,746**	**276,072**	**255,704**
Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG &Co. KGaA		**1,279,788**	**1,143,980**	**954,946**
Basic earnings per share	*19*	**4.17**	**3.74**	**3.14**
Fully diluted earnings per share	*19*	**4.16**	**3.73**	**3.13**

The following notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income
in € THOUS

	Note	2017	2016	2015
Net income		1,554,534	1,420,052	1,210,650
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Components that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:				
Actuarial gains (losses) on defined benefit pension plans	*16, 24*	6,840	(31,423)	30,169
Income tax (expense) benefit related to components of other comprehensive income not reclassified	*16, 24*	(27,393)	7,085	(8,830)
		(20,553)	(24,338)	21,339
Components that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:				
Gain (loss) related to foreign currency translation	*24*	(1,284,173)	368,429	674,727
Gain (loss) related to cash flow hedges	*23, 24*	27,983	25,111	54,196
Income tax (expense) benefit related to components of other comprehensive income that may be reclassified	*23, 24*	(8,407)	(7,039)	(15,387)
		(1,264,597)	386,501	713,536
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax		**(1,285,150)**	**362,163**	**734,875**
Total comprehensive income		**269,384**	**1,782,215**	**1,945,525**
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests		**150,611**	**310,580**	**344,427**
Comprehensive income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA		**118,773**	**1,471,635**	**1,601,098**

The following notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA

Consolidated balance sheets
in € THOUS, except share and per share data

	Note	2017	2016
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	*6*	978,109	708,882
Trade accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts of €474,891 in 2017 and €482,461 in 2016	*7*	3,330,990	3,491,079
Accounts receivable from related parties	*5*	111,643	209,465
Inventories	*8*	1,290,779	1,337,477
Other current assets	*9*	662,786	1,137,046
Total current assets		**6,374,307**	6,883,949
Property, plant and equipment	*10*	3,491,771	3,579,626
Intangible assets	*11*	683,058	803,120
Goodwill	*11*	12,103,921	12,955,574
Deferred taxes	*4f*	315,168	291,394
Investment in equity method investees	*26*	647,009	598,154
Other non-current assets		409,894	391,723
Total non-current assets		**17,650,821**	18,619,591
Total assets		**24,025,128**	25,503,540
Liabilities			
Accounts payable		590,493	575,556
Accounts payable to related parties	*5*	147,349	264,069
Current provisions and other current liabilities	*12*	2,843,760	3,036,708
Short-term debt	*13*	760,279	572,010
Short-term debt from related parties	*13*	9,000	3,000
Current portion of long-term debt and capital lease obligations	*14*	883,535	724,218
Income tax payable		65,477	123,336
Total current liabilities		**5,299,893**	5,298,897
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations, less current portion	*14*	5,794,872	6,832,886
Non-current provisions and other non-current liabilities	*15*	975,645	1,027,983
Pension liabilities	*16*	530,559	512,539
Income tax payable		128,433	118,182
Deferred taxes	*4f*	467,540	661,921
Total non-current liabilities		**7,897,049**	9,153,511
Total liabilities		**13,196,942**	14,452,408
Shareholders' equity			
Ordinary shares, no par value, €1.00 nominal value, 385,913,972 shares authorized, 308,111,000 issued and 306,451,049 outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 385,913,972 shares authorized, 307,221,791 issued and 306,221,840 outstanding as of December 31, 2016 respectively	*17*	308,111	307,222
Treasury stock, at cost	*17*	(108,931)	(50,993)
Additional paid-in capital	*17*	3,969,245	3,960,115
Retained earnings	*17*	7,137,255	6,085,876
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	*24*	(1,485,578)	(324,563)
Total FMC-AG & Co. KGaA shareholders' equity		**9,820,102**	9,977,657
Noncontrolling interests	*17*	1,008,084	1,073,475
Total equity		**10,828,186**	11,051,132
Total liabilities and equity		**24,025,128**	25,503,540

The following notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA

Consolidated statements of cash flows
in € THOUS

	Note	2017	2016	2015
Operating activities				
Net income		1,554,534	1,420,052	1,210,650
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	10,11,26	735,479	701,536	648,167
Change in deferred taxes, net		(203,046)	232	(36,665)
(Gain) loss on sale of fixed assets and investments		(116,624)	(5,381)	(4,809)
Compensation expense related to share-based plans	20	46,811	27,433	8,370
Investments in equity method investees, net		(57,009)	(52,948)	(16,022)
Changes in assets and liabilities, net of amounts from businesses acquired:				
Trade accounts receivable, net		(181,272)	(241,878)	(260,607)
Inventories		(62,692)	(60,230)	(271,301)
Other current and non-current assets		185,801	42,266	(66,842)
Accounts receivable from related parties		95,025	(71,773)	(271)
Accounts payable to related parties		(110,375)	120,745	24,523
Accounts payable, provisions and other current and non-current liabilities		629,116	365,312	808,202
Paid interest		(339,088)	(349,738)	(343,589)
Received interest		35,526	30,263	74,993
Income tax payable		654,250	547,157	485,181
Paid income taxes		(674,625)	(541,075)	(493,376)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		**2,191,811**	**1,931,973**	**1,766,604**
Investing activities				
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	26	(944,460)	(930,520)	(858,894)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		103,225	15,957	15,690
Acquisitions and investments, net of cash acquired, and purchases of intangible assets	3,25,26	(565,694)	(521,800)	(285,543)
Proceeds from divestitures	3	415,388	190,247	226,823
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		**(991,541)**	**(1,246,116)**	**(901,924)**
Financing activities				
Proceeds from short-term debt		443,996	805,191	259,149
Repayments of short-term debt		(241,309)	(342,505)	(282,895)
Proceeds from short-term debt from related parties		122,079	124,300	53,000
Repayments of short-term debt from related parties		(116,079)	(138,800)	(39,901)
Proceeds from long-term debt and capital lease obligations		582,311	2,071	5,439
Repayments of long-term debt and capital lease obligations		(1,099,329)	(662,823)	(292,793)
Increase (decrease) of accounts receivable securitization program		157,564	112,025	(262,055)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options		47,591	47,467	85,034
Purchase of treasury stock	17	(57,938)	—	—
Dividends paid	17	(293,973)	(244,251)	(236,773)
Distributions to noncontrolling interests		(386,340)	(294,302)	(256,399)
Contributions from noncontrolling interests		42,797	71,910	60,744
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		**(798,630)**	**(519,717)**	**(907,450)**
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		**(132,413)**	**38,012**	**25,422**
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		269,227	204,152	(17,348)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		708,882	504,730	522,078
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	6	**978,109**	**708,882**	**504,730**

The following notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

FRESENIUS MEDICAL CARE AG & Co. KGaA

Consolidated statements of shareholders´ equity
in € THOUS, except share data

	Note	Ordinary Shares		Treasury Stock		Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)			Total FMC-AG & Co. KGaA shareholders' equity	Noncontrolling interests	Total Equity
		Number of shares	No par value	Number of shares	Amount			Foreign currency translation	Cash Flow Hedges	Pensions			
Balance at December 31, 2014		**311,104,251**	**311,104**	**(7,548,951)**	**(384,966)**	**4,130,341**	**4,827,336**	**(973,516)**	**(85,028)**	**(239,826)**	**7,585,445**	**802,367**	**8,387,812**
Proceeds from exercise of options and related tax effects	*20*	1,758,820	1,759	—	—	83,051	—	—	—	—	84,810	—	84,810
Compensation expense related to stock options	*20*	—	—	—	—	4,278	—	—	—	—	4,278	—	4,278
Dividends paid	*17*	—	—	—	—	—	(236,773)	—	—	—	(236,773)	—	(236,773)
Purchase/ sale of noncontrolling interests		—	—	—	—	6,725	—	—	—	—	6,725	13,595	20,320
Contributions from/ to noncontrolling interests		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(224,365)	(224,365)
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	*23*	—	—	—	—	—	(176,016)	—	—	—	(176,016)	—	(176,016)
Net Income		—	—	—	—	—	954,946	—	—	—	954,946	255,704	1,210,650
Other comprehensive income (loss) related to:													
Foreign currency translation	*24*	—	—	—	—	—	—	608,880	(9,052)	(13,824)	586,004	88,723	674,727
Cash flow hedges, net of related tax effects	*24*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38,809	—	38,809	—	38,809
Pensions, net of related tax effects	*16*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,339	21,339	—	21,339
Comprehensive income		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,601,098	344,427	1,945,525
Balance at December 31, 2015		**312,863,071**	**312,863**	**(7,548,951)**	**(384,966)**	**4,224,395**	**5,369,493**	**(364,636)**	**(55,271)**	**(232,311)**	**8,869,567**	**936,024**	**9,805,591**
Proceeds from exercise of options and related tax effects	*20*	907,720	908	—	—	41,029	—	—	—	—	41,937	—	41,937
Compensation expense related to stock options	*20*	—	—	—	—	23,210	—	—	—	—	23,210	—	23,210
Withdrawal of treasury stock	*17*	(6,549,000)	(6,549)	6,549,000	333,973	(327,424)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends paid	*17*	—	—	—	—	—	(244,251)	—	—	—	(244,251)	—	(244,251)
Purchase/ sale of noncontrolling interests		—	—	—	—	(1,095)	—	—	—	—	(1,095)	63,974	62,879
Contributions from/ to noncontrolling interests		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(237,103)	(237,103)
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	*23*	—	—	—	—	—	(183,346)	—	—	—	(183,346)	—	(183,346)
Net Income		—	—	—	—	—	1,143,980	—	—	—	1,143,980	276,072	1,420,052
Other comprehensive income (loss) related to:													
Foreign currency translation	*24*	—	—	—	—	—	—	338,617	(908)	(3,788)	333,921	34,508	368,429
Cash flow hedges, net of related tax effects	*24*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,072	—	18,072	—	18,072
Pensions, net of related tax effects	*16*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(24,338)	(24,338)	—	(24,338)
Comprehensive income		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,471,635	310,580	1,782,215
Balance at December 31, 2016		**307,221,791**	**307,222**	**(999,951)**	**(50,993)**	**3,960,115**	**6,085,876**	**(26,019)**	**(38,107)**	**(260,437)**	**9,977,657**	**1,073,475**	**11,051,132**
Proceeds from exercise of options and related tax effects	*20*	889,209	889	—	—	42,944	—	—	—	—	43,833	—	43,833
Compensation expense related to stock options	*20*	—	—	—	—	11,736	—	—	—	—	11,736	—	11,736
Purchase of treasury stock	*17*	—	—	(660,000)	(57,938)	—	—	—	—	—	(57,938)	—	(57,938)
Dividends paid	*17*	—	—	—	—	—	(293,973)	—	—	—	(293,973)	—	(293,973)
Purchase/ sale of noncontrolling interests		—	—	—	—	(45,550)	—	—	—	—	(45,550)	28,421	(17,129)
Contributions from/ to noncontrolling interests		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(244,423)	(244,423)
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	*23*	—	—	—	—	—	65,564	—	—	—	65,564	—	65,564
Net Income		—	—	—	—	—	1,279,788	—	—	—	1,279,788	274,746	1,554,534
Other comprehensive income (loss) related to:													
Foreign currency translation	*24*	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,177,885)	195	17,652	(1,160,038)	(124,135)	(1,284,173)
Cash flow hedges, net of related tax effects	*24*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,576	—	19,576	—	19,576
Pensions, net of related tax effects	*16*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(20,553)	(20,553)	—	(20,553)
Comprehensive income		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	118,773	150,611	269,384
Balance at December 31, 2017		**308,111,000**	**308,111**	**(1,659,951)**	**(108,931)**	**3,969,245**	**7,137,255**	**(1,203,904)**	**(18,336)**	**(263,338)**	**9,820,102**	**1,008,084**	**10,828,186**

The following notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

1. The Company, basis of presentation and significant accounting policies

The Company

Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA ("FMC-AG & Co. KGaA" or the "Company"), a German partnership limited by shares (Kommanditgesellschaft auf Aktien) registered in the commercial registry of Hof an der Saale under HRB 4019, with its business address at Else-Kröner-Str. 1, 61352 Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, is the world's largest kidney dialysis company, based on publicly reported sales and number of patients treated. The Company provides dialysis treatment and related dialysis care services to persons who suffer from end-stage renal disease ("ESRD"), as well as other health care services. The Company also develops and manufactures a wide variety of health care products, which includes dialysis and non-dialysis products. The Company's dialysis products include hemodialysis machines, peritoneal cyclers, dialyzers, peritoneal solutions, hemodialysis concentrates, solutions and granulates, bloodlines, renal pharmaceuticals and systems for water treatment. The Company's non-dialysis products include acute cardiopulmonary and apheresis products. The Company supplies dialysis clinics it owns, operates or manages with a broad range of products and also sells dialysis products to other dialysis service providers. The Company describes certain of its other health care services as "Care Coordination." Care Coordination currently includes, but is not limited to, the coordinated delivery of pharmacy services, vascular, cardiovascular and endovascular specialty services as well as ambulatory surgery center services, non-dialysis laboratory testing services (until December 2017), physician nephrology and cardiology services, health plan services, urgent care services and ambulant treatment services. Care Coordination also includes the coordinated delivery of emergency, intensivist and hospitalist physician services as well as transitional care which the Company refers to as "hospital related physician services." All of these Care Coordination services together with dialysis care and related services represent the Company's health care services.

In these notes, "FMC-AG & Co. KGaA," or the "Company" refers to the Company or the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis, as the context requires. "Fresenius SE" and "Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA" refer to Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA, a German partnership limited by shares resulting from the change of legal form of Fresenius SE (effective as of January 2011), a European Company (Societas Europaea) previously called Fresenius AG, a German stock corporation. "Management AG" and the "General Partner" refer to Fresenius Medical Care Management AG which is FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's general partner and is wholly owned by Fresenius SE. "Management Board" refers to the members of the management board of Management AG and, except as otherwise specified, "Supervisory Board" refers to the supervisory board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. The term "North America Segment" refers to the North America operating segment; the term "EMEA Segment" refers to the Europe, Middle East and Africa operating segment, the term "Asia-Pacific Segment" refers to the Asia-Pacific operating segment, and the term "Latin America Segment" refers to the Latin America operating segment. For further discussion of the Company's operating segments, see note 26.

Basis of presentation

Since 1996, the Company filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") annual and interim reports containing Consolidated Financial Statements prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("U.S. GAAP"), using the U.S. dollar as the Company's reporting currency. Since 2007, the Company has also been required by German and European law to prepare Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as adopted by the European Union.

In 2007, the Company adopted IFRS 1 and began publishing Consolidated Financial Statements based upon IFRS as adopted by the European Union with the Federal Gazette in Germany. The Company's effective date of transition to IFRS was January 1, 2006. As required by IFRS 1, the Company has applied all IFRS standards and interpretations that were effective as of December 31, 2007, the reporting date for the first IFRS consolidated Financial Statements for the year ending December 31, 2007, consistently and retrospectively through the transition date.

As of January 1, 2017, the consolidated financial statements and other financial information included in the Company's quarterly reports on Form 6-K and in this Annual Report on Form 20-F were prepared

solely in accordance with IFRS as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), using the euro as the Company's reporting currency, and the Company has discontinued publishing U.S. GAAP financial information. At December 31, 2017, there were no IFRS or International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee ("IFRIC") interpretations as endorsed by the European Union relevant for reporting that differed from IFRS as issued by the IASB.

The Company is included in the IFRS consolidated financial statements of Fresenius SE & Co. KGaA, Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, pursuant to Section 315e of the German Commercial Code ("HGB"), published in the Federal Gazette and drawn up for the smallest circle of companies. The consolidated financial statements for the largest circle of companies are drawn up by Fresenius Management SE, Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, and also published in the Federal Gazette.

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Such financial statements reflect all adjustments that, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair presentation of the results of the periods presented. All such adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates are revised and in all future periods affected.

In order to improve clarity of presentation, various items are aggregated in the consolidated balance sheets and consolidated statements of income. These items are analyzed separately in the notes where this provides useful information to the users of the consolidated financial statements.

The consolidated balance sheets contain all information required to be disclosed by IAS 1 (Presentation of Financial Statements) and are in accordance with Accounting Interpretation 1 ("AIC 1", Balance Sheet Classification according to current/ non- current Distinction in compliance with IAS 1) classified on the basis of the liquidity of assets and liabilities following the consolidated balance sheets. The consolidated statements of income are classified using the cost-of-sales accounting format.

Cost report receivables from Medicare and Medicaid and amounts due from managed locations in the amount of €120,155 and €27,105, respectively, in the prior years' comparative consolidated financial statements have been reclassified from other currents assets (note 9) to trade accounts receivable (note 7) to conform to the current year's presentation.

At February 26, 2018, the Management Board authorized the consolidated financial statements for issue and passed it through to the Supervisory Board for review and authorization.

Significant accounting policies

a) Principles of consolidation and composition of the group

The financial statements of consolidated entities have been prepared using uniform accounting methods in accordance with IFRS 10 (Consolidated Financial Statements). The acquisitions of companies are accounted for under the purchase method.

Besides FMC-AG & Co KGaA, the consolidated financial statements include all material subsidiaries according to IFRS 10 and IFRS 11, over which the Company has control. FMC-AG & Co KGaA controls an entity if it has power over the entity through existing rights that give the Company the current ability to direct the activities that significantly affect the Company's return. In addition, the Company is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from the involvement with the entity and the Company has the ability to use its power over the entity to affect the amount of the Company's return.

The equity method is applied in accordance with IAS 28 (Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures). Generally, equity method investees are entities in which FMC-AG & Co KGaA, directly or indirectly, holds 50% or less of the voting power and can exercise significant influence over their financial and operating policies.

Since 2010, the disclosure of business acquisitions is performed according to IFRS 3 (2008) (Business Combinations) by offsetting investments in subsidiaries against the underlying revaluated equity at the date of acquisition. The identifiable assets and liabilities of subsidiaries as well as the noncontrolling interests are recognized at their fair values. Any remaining debit balance is recognized as goodwill and is tested at least once a year for impairment. Any excess of the net fair value of identifiable assets and liabilities over cost still existing after reassessing the purchase price allocation is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

All significant intercompany revenues, expenses, income, receivables and payables are eliminated. Profits and losses on items of property, plant and equipment and inventory acquired from other group entities are also eliminated.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized on temporary differences resulting from consolidation procedures.

Noncontrolling interest is the portion of equity in a subsidiary not attributable, directly or indirectly, to a parent and is recognized at its fair value at date of first consolidation. Profits and losses attributable to the noncontrolling interests are separately disclosed in the consolidated statements of income.

As far as the Company, as option writer on behalf of existing put options, can be obliged to purchase noncontrolling interests held by third parties, the potential purchase price liability is recorded in other current provisions and other current liabilities and other non-current provisions and other non-current liabilities at fair value at the balance sheet date. According to the present access method, noncontrolling interests are further recorded in equity as ‘‘noncontrolling interests’’. The initial recognition of the purchase price liability, as well as valuation differences, are recorded neutral to profit or loss by reclassification from equity (see note 1 g).

The consolidated financial statements for 2017 include FMC-AG & Co. KGaA as well as 2,180 companies. In 2017, 50 companies were accounted for by the equity method. Since beginning of 2017, 185 companies were first-time consolidations and 40 companies were deconsolidated.

The complete list of investments of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA will be submitted to the electronic Federal Gazette and the electronic companies register.

For 2017, the following fully consolidated German subsidiaries of the Company will apply the exemption provided in Section 264 (3) or Section 264b of the HGB and therefore will be exempt from applying certain legal requirements to prepare notes to the statutory standalone financial statements and a management report as well as the requirements of an independent audit and public disclosure.

Companies exempt from applying certain legal requirements

Name of the Company	Registered Office of the Company
Ärztliches Versorgungszentrum Ludwigshafen GmbH im Lusanum	Ludwigshafen am Rhein, Germany
DiZ München Nephrocare GmbH	Munich, Germany
ET Software Developments GmbH	Sandhausen, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care Beteiligungsgesellschaft mbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care Deutschland GmbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care EMEA Management GmbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care Frankfurt am Main GmbH	Frankfurt am Main, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care GmbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care Investment GmbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care US Beteiligungsgesellschaft mbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care US Vermögensverwaltungs GmbH & Co. KG	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care US Zwei Vermögensverwaltungs GmbH & Co. KG	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Fresenius Medical Care Ventures GmbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Haas Medizintechnik GmbH	Beelitz, Germany
Medizinisches Versorgungszentrum Berchtesgaden GmbH	Berchtesgaden, Germany
MVZ Gelsenkirchen-Buer GmbH	Gelsenkirchen, Germany
Nephrocare Ahrensburg GmbH	Ahrensburg, Germany
Nephrocare Augsburg GmbH	Augsburg, Germany
Nephrocare Berlin-Weißensee GmbH	Berlin, Germany
Nephrocare Betzdorf GmbH	Betzdorf, Germany
Nephrocare Bielefeld GmbH	Bielefeld, Germany
Nephrocare Buchholz GmbH	Buchholz, Germany
Nephrocare Daun GmbH	Daun, Germany
Nephrocare Deutschland GmbH	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
Nephrocare Döbeln GmbH	Döbeln, Germany
Nephrocare Friedberg GmbH	Friedberg, Germany
Nephrocare Grevenbroich GmbH	Grevenbroich, Germany
Nephrocare Hagen GmbH	Hagen, Germany
Nephrocare Hamburg-Altona GmbH	Hamburg, Germany
Nephrocare Hamburg-Barmbek GmbH	Hamburg, Germany
Nephrocare Hamburg-Süderelbe GmbH	Hamburg, Germany
Nephrocare Ingolstadt GmbH	Ingolstadt, Germany
Nephrocare Kaufering GmbH	Kaufering, Germany
Nephrocare Krefeld GmbH	Krefeld, Germany
Nephrocare Lahr GmbH	Lahr, Germany
Nephrocare Leverkusen GmbH	Leverkusen, Germany
Nephrocare Ludwigshafen GmbH	Ludwigshafen am Rhein, Germany
Nephrocare Mannheim GmbH	Mannheim, Germany
Nephrocare Mönchengladbach GmbH	Mönchengladbach, Germany
Nephrocare München-Ost GmbH	Munich, Germany
Nephrocare Münster GmbH	Münster, Germany
Nephrocare Oberhausen GmbH	Oberhausen, Germany
Nephrocare Papenburg GmbH	Papenburg, Germany
Nephrocare Pirmasens GmbH	Pirmasens, Germany
Nephrocare Püttlingen GmbH	Püttlingen, Germany
Nephrocare Rostock GmbH	Rostock, Germany
Nephrocare Salzgitter GmbH	Salzgitter, Germany
Nephrocare Schrobenhausen GmbH	Schrobenhausen, Germany
Nephrocare Starnberg GmbH	Starnberg, Germany
Nephrocare Wetzlar GmbH	Wetzlar, Germany
Nephrologisch-Internistische Versorgung Ingolstadt GmbH	Ingolstadt, Germany
Nova Med GmbH Vertriebsgesellschaft für medizinischtechnische Geräte und Verbrauchsartikel	Bad Homburg v. d. Höhe, Germany
VIVONIC GmbH	Aschaffenburg, Germany
Zentrum für Nieren- und Hochdruckkrankheiten Bensheim GmbH	Bensheim, Germany

b) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash funds and all short-term investments with original maturities of up to three months. Short-term investments are highly liquid and readily convertible into known amounts of cash. The risk of changes in value is insignificant.

c) Trade accounts receivables

Trade accounts receivables are posted at the nominal value less individual allowances for doubtful accounts. For information regarding allowance for doubtful accounts see note 2 c).

d) Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (determined by using the average or first-in, first-out method) or net realizable value (see note 8). Costs included in inventories are based on invoiced costs and/or production costs as applicable. Included in production costs are material, direct labor and production overhead, including depreciation charges.

e) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation (see note 10). Maintenance and repair costs (day-to-day servicing) are expensed as incurred. The Company recognizes in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment the cost of replacing parts and major inspections if it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost can be measured reliably. Property and equipment under capital leases are stated at the present value of future minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets ranging from 4 to 50 years for buildings and improvements with a weighted average life of 14 years and 3 to 19 years for machinery and equipment with a weighted average life of 11 years. Equipment held under capital leases and leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset. Internal use platform software that is integral to the computer equipment it supports is included in property, plant and equipment.

f) Intangible assets and goodwill

Intangible assets such as non-compete agreements, technology, distribution rights, patents, licenses to treat, licenses to manufacture, distribute and sell pharmaceutical drugs, exclusive contracts and exclusive licenses, trade names, management contracts, application software, acute care agreements, customer relationships and lease agreements are recognized and reported apart from goodwill (see note 11). Patient relationships however are not reported as separate intangible assets due to the missing contractual basis but are part of goodwill.

Goodwill and identifiable intangibles with indefinite useful lives are not amortized but tested for impairment annually or when an event becomes known that could trigger an impairment. The Company identified trade names and certain qualified management contracts as intangible assets with indefinite useful lives because, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which those assets are expected to generate net cash inflows for the Company.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized over their respective useful lives to their residual values. The Company amortizes non-compete agreements over their useful life which on average is 8 years. Technology is amortized over its useful life of 15 years. Internally developed intangibles are amortized on a straight-line basis over a useful life of 9 years. Licenses to manufacture, distribute and sell pharmaceutical drugs, exclusive contracts and exclusive licenses are amortized over their useful life which on average is 11 years. Customer relationships are amortized over their useful life of 9 years. All other intangible assets are amortized over their weighted average useful lives of 6 years. The weighted average useful life of all amortizable intangible assets is 9 years. Intangible assets with finite useful lives are evaluated for impairment when events have occurred that may give rise to an impairment (see note 1 m).

To perform the annual impairment test of goodwill, the Company identified its groups of cash generating units (CGUs) and determined their carrying value by assigning the assets and liabilities, including the existing goodwill and intangible assets, to those CGUs. CGUs reflect the lowest level on which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes.

One CGU was identified in the North America Segment, in the EMEA Segment, in the Asia-Pacific Segment and in the Latin America Segment. For the purpose of goodwill impairment testing, all corporate assets and liabilities are allocated to the CGUs. At least once a year, the Company compares the recoverable amount of each CGU to the CGU's carrying amount. The recoverable amount (value in use) of a CGU is determined using a discounted cash flow approach based upon the cash flow expected to be generated by the CGU. In case that the value in use of the CGU is less than its carrying amount, the difference is at first recorded as an impairment of the carrying amount of the goodwill.

To evaluate the recoverability of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, the Company compares the fair values of intangible assets with their carrying values. An intangible asset's fair value is determined using a discounted cash flow approach or other methods, if appropriate.

For further information see note 2 a).

g) Financial instruments

The following categories according to IAS 39 (Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement) are relevant for the Company: loans and receivables, financial liabilities measured at amortized cost, available for sale financial assets as well as financial assets/liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss. All other categories are immaterial or not existing. No financial instruments were reclassified during the reporting period.

The Company classifies its financial instruments into the following classes according to their character: cash and cash equivalents, assets recognized at carrying amount, liabilities recognized at carrying amount, assets recognized at fair value, liabilities recognized at fair value, noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions, derivatives designated as hedging instruments and derivatives not designated as hedging instruments.

Note 23 provides an overview about the relationship between classes and categories as well as the reconciliation to the balance sheet line items.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are accounted for on the trading day. The Company does not make use of the fair value option, which allows financial assets or financial liabilities to be classified at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition.

Investments in equity instruments, debt instruments and fund shares are classified as available for sale financial assets and measured at fair value. The Company regularly reviews if objective substantial evidence occurs that would indicate an impairment of a financial asset or a portfolio of financial assets. After testing the recoverability of these assets, a possible impairment loss is recorded in the consolidated statement of income. Gains and losses of available for sale financial assets are recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI") in shareholders' equity until the financial asset is disposed of or if it is considered to be impaired. In these cases the accumulated net loss recorded in AOCI is transferred to the income statement.

The Company, as option writer on behalf of existing put options, can be obligated to purchase the noncontrolling interests held by third parties. The obligations are in the form of put provisions and are exercisable at the third-party owners' discretion within specified periods as outlined in each specific put provision. If these put provisions were exercised, the Company would be required to purchase all or part of third-party owners' noncontrolling interests at the appraised fair value at the time of exercise. The methodology the Company uses to estimate the fair values of the noncontrolling interest subject to put provisions assumes the greater of net book value or a multiple of earnings, based on historical earnings, development stage of the underlying business and other factors. Additionally, there are put provisions that are valued by an external valuation firm. The external valuation estimates the fair values using a combination of discounted cash flows and a multiple of earnings and/or revenue. When applicable, the obligations are discounted at a pre-tax discount rate. The estimated fair values of the noncontrolling interests subject to these put provisions can also fluctuate, the discounted cash flows and the implicit multiple of earnings and/or revenue at which these noncontrolling interest obligations may ultimately be settled could vary significantly from the Company's current estimates depending upon market conditions.

At December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 the Company's potential obligations under these put provisions, which are recorded in other current liabilities and other non-current liabilities, were €830,773, €1,007,733 and €791,075, respectively. At December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, put provisions with an aggregate purchase obligation of €324,814, €287,953 and €215,201, respectively, were exercisable. In the last three fiscal years ending December 31, 2017, 33 such put provisions have been exercised for a total consideration of €120,023.

Derivative financial instruments which primarily include foreign currency forward contracts and interest rate swaps are recognized as assets or liabilities at fair value in the balance sheet (see note 23). From time to time, the Company may enter into other types of derivative instruments which are dealt with on a transaction by transaction basis. Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments classified as fair value hedges and in the corresponding underlying assets and liabilities are recognized periodically in earnings, while the effective portion of changes in fair value of derivative financial instruments classified as cash flow hedges is recognized in AOCI in shareholders' equity. The ineffective portion is recognized in current net earnings. The change in fair value of derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting is recorded in the income statement and usually offsets the changes in value recorded in the income statement for the underlying asset or liability.

Derivatives embedded in host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not designated as available for sale financial asset or designated at fair value though profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in the income statement.

h) Foreign currency translation

For purposes of these consolidated financial statements, the euro is the reporting currency. The requirement to report in euro arises from Section 315e and Section 244 HGB. Substantially all assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries, that use a functional currency other than the euro, are translated at year-end exchange rates, while revenues and expenses are translated at average exchange rates. Adjustments for foreign currency translation fluctuations are excluded from net earnings and are reported in AOCI. In addition, the translation adjustments of certain intercompany borrowings, which are of a long-term nature, are reported in AOCI.

The exchange rates of the U.S. dollar affecting foreign currency translation developed as follows:

Exchange rates

	December 31, 2017 spot exchange rate in €	December 31, 2016 spot exchange rate in €	2017 average exchange rate in €	2016 average exchange rate in €	2015 average exchange rate in €
1 U.S. dollar	0.83382	0.94868	0.88519	0.90342	0.90131

i) Revenue recognition

Health care service revenues, other than the hospitalist revenues discussed below, are recognized on the date the patient receives treatment and includes amounts related to certain services, products and supplies utilized in providing such treatment. The patient is obligated to pay for health care services at amounts estimated to be receivable based upon the Company's standard rates or at rates determined under reimbursement arrangements. In the U.S., these arrangements are generally with third party payors, such as Medicare, Medicaid or commercial insurers. Outside the U.S., the reimbursement is usually made through national or local government programs with reimbursement rates established by statute or regulation.

Health care product revenues are recognized upon transfer of title to the customer, either at the time of shipment, upon receipt or upon any other terms that clearly define passage of title. Health care product revenues are normally based upon pre-determined rates that are established by contractual arrangement.

For both health care service revenues and health care product revenues, patients, third party payors and customers are billed at our standard rates net of contractual allowances, discounts or rebates to reflect the estimated amounts to be receivable from these payors.

In the U.S., hospitalist revenues are reported at the estimated net realizable amount from third-party payors, client hospitals, and others at the time services are provided. Third-party payors include federal and state agencies (under the Medicare and Medicaid programs), managed care health plans, and commercial insurance companies. Inpatient acute care services rendered to Medicare and Medicaid program beneficiaries are paid according to a fee-for-service schedule. These rates vary according to a patient classification system that is based on clinical, diagnostic and other factors. Inpatient acute care services generated through payment arrangements with managed care health plans and commercial insurance companies are recorded on an accrual basis in the period in which services are provided at established rates.

A portion of health care product revenues outside the North America Segment is generated from arrangements which give the customer, typically a healthcare provider, the right to use dialysis machines. In the same contract the customer agrees to purchase the related treatment disposables at a price marked up from the standard price list. If the right to use the machine is conveyed through an operating lease, FMC-AG & Co. KGaA does not recognize revenue upon delivery of the dialysis machine but recognizes revenue on the sale of disposables with revenue for the use of dialysis machines recognized over the term of the lease contract. If the lease of the machines is a sales type lease, ownership of the dialysis machine is transferred to the user upon installation of the dialysis machine at the customer site. In this type of contract, revenue is recognized in accordance with the accounting principles for sales type leases.

Any tax assessed by a governmental authority that is incurred as a result of a revenue transaction (e.g. sales tax) is excluded from revenues and the related revenue is reported on a net basis.

j) Capitalized interest

The Company includes capitalized interest as part of the cost of the asset if it is directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or manufacture of qualifying assets. For the fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015, interest of €4,758, €4,475 and €5,482, based on an average interest rate of 4.19%, 4.64% and 4.48%, respectively, was recognized as a component of the cost of assets.

k) Research and development expenses

Research is the original and planned investigation undertaken with the prospect of gaining new scientific or technical knowledge. Development is the technical and commercial implementation of research results and takes place before the start of commercial production or use. Research costs are expensed as incurred. Development costs that fully meet the criteria for the recognition of an intangible asset set out in IAS 38 (Intangible Assets) are capitalized as intangible asset.

l) Income taxes

Current taxes are calculated based on the profit (loss) of the fiscal year and in accordance with local tax rules of the respective tax jurisdictions. Expected and executed additional tax payments and tax refunds for prior years are also taken into account.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the single entity's financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis, tax credits and tax loss carryforwards which are probable to be utilized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period. A change in tax rate for the calculation of

deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in the period the new laws are enacted or substantively enacted. The effects of the adjustment are generally recognized in the income statement. The effects of the adjustment are recognized in equity, if the temporary differences are related to items directly recognized in equity.

Deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill. In addition, deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if they arise from the initial recognition of an asset or a liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

The carrying amount of a deferred tax asset is reviewed at each balance sheet date. A deferred tax asset is recognized to the extent that the utilization of parts or all of it is probable because sufficient taxable profit will be available (see note 4 f). The determination of future taxable income is based on assumptions on future market conditions and future profits of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and considers all currently available information as well as the level of historical taxable income. In addition, the determination of the recoverable amount of deferred tax assets considers implemented tax strategies.

The Company recognizes assets and liabilities for uncertain tax treatments to the extent it is probable the tax will be recovered or that the tax will be payable, respectively. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to its income tax positions as income tax expense.

m) Impairment

The Company reviews the carrying amount of its property, plant and equipment, its intangible assets with definite useful lives as well as other non-current assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount is higher than the asset's net realizable value or its value in use in accordance with IAS 36 (Impairment of Assets). The net realizable value of an asset is defined as its fair value less costs to sell. The value in use is the present value of future cash flows expected to be derived from the relevant asset. If it is not possible to estimate the future cash flows from the individual assets, impairment is tested on the basis of the future cash flows of the corresponding CGUs.

Impairment losses, except impairment losses recognized on goodwill, are reversed up to the amount of the amortised acquisition cost, as soon as the reasons for impairment no longer exist.

Long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale are reported at the lower of carrying value or fair value less cost to sell and depreciation is ceased. Long-lived assets to be disposed of other than by sale are considered to be held and used until disposal.

n) Debt issuance costs

Debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability are presented on the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability. These costs are amortized over the term of the related obligation (see note 14).

o) Self-insurance programs

See note 2 d).

p) Concentration of risk

The Company is engaged in the manufacture and sale of products for all forms of kidney dialysis, principally to healthcare providers throughout the world, and in providing kidney dialysis treatment. The Company also provides additional health care services under Care Coordination. The Company performs ongoing evaluations of its customers' financial condition and, generally, requires no collateral.

Revenues which were earned and subject to regulations under Medicare and Medicaid, governmental healthcare programs administered by the United States government, were approximately 34%, 33%, and 33% of the Company's worldwide revenues in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

See note 2 c) for concentration risks of debtors or group of debtors as well as note 8 for discussion of suppliers with long-term purchase commitments.

q) Legal contingencies

See note 2 b).

r) Other provisions

In accordance with IAS 12 (Income Taxes) and IAS 37 (Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets), accruals for taxes and other obligations are recognized when there is a present obligation to a third party arising from past events, it is probable that the obligation will be settled in the future and the required amount can be reliably estimated. Provisions by their nature are more uncertain than most other items in the statement of financial position.

Tax accruals include obligations for the current year and for prior periods.

Non-current provisions with a remaining period of more than one year are discounted to the present value of the expenditures expected to settle the obligation.

s) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated in accordance with IAS 33 (Earnings per Share). Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing net income attributable to shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share include the effect of all potentially dilutive instruments on shares that would have been outstanding during the years presented had the dilutive instruments been issued.

Equity-settled awards granted under the Company's stock incentive plans (see note 20), are potentially dilutive equity instruments.

t) Treasury stock

The Company may, from time to time, acquire its own shares ("Treasury Stock") as approved by its shareholders. The acquisition, sale or retirement of its Treasury Stock is recorded separately in equity. For the calculation of basic earnings per share, treasury stock is not considered outstanding and is therefore deducted from the number of shares outstanding with the value of such Treasury Stock shown as a reduction of the Company's equity.

u) Employee benefit plans

Pension obligations for post-employment benefits are measured in accordance with IAS 19 (revised 2011) (Employee Benefits) using the projected unit credit method, taking into account future salary and trends for pension increase.

The Company uses December 31 as the measurement date when measuring the funded status of all plans.

For the Company's funded benefit plans the defined benefit obligation is offset against the fair value of plan assets (funded status). A pension liability is recognized in the consolidated balance sheet if the defined benefit obligation exceeds the fair value of plan assets. A pension asset is recognized (and reported under "Other non-current assets" in the consolidated balance sheet) if the fair value of plan assets exceeds the defined benefit obligation and if the Company has a right of reimbursement against the fund or a right to reduce future payments to the fund.

Net interest costs are calculated by multiplying the benefit obligation (fair value of plan assets) at beginning of the year with the discount rate utilized in determining the benefit obligation.

Remeasurements include actuarial gains and losses resulting from the evaluation of the defined benefit obligation as well as from the difference between actual and expected return on plan assets. In the

event of a surplus for a defined benefit pension plan remeasurements can also contain the effect from asset ceiling, as far as this effect is not included in net interest costs.

Remeasurements are recognized in AOCI completely. It is not allowed to reclassify the remeasurements in subsequent periods. Components of net periodic benefit cost are recognized in profit and loss of the period.

v) Share-based plans

The grant date fair value of stock options and convertible equity instruments that are settled by delivering equity-instruments granted to the Management Board and executive employees of the Group entities by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA is measured in accordance with IFRS 2 (Share-based Payments) using the binominal option pricing model and recognized as expense over the vesting period of the stock option plans. For certain exceptions a shorter vesting period may apply after which the stock options will not forfeit in any way. In such cases the vesting period is shortened accordingly.

The balance sheet date fair value of cash-settled phantom stocks granted to the Management Board and executive employees of the Company is calculated in accordance with IFRS 2 using the binominal option pricing model. The corresponding liability based on the balance sheet date fair value is accrued over the vesting period of the phantom stock plans. For certain exceptions a shorter vesting period may apply after which the phantom stocks will not forfeit in any way. In such cases the vesting period is shortened accordingly.

The balance sheet date fair value of cash-settled performance shares granted to the Management Board and executive employees of the Company is calculated using the Monte Carlo pricing model in accordance with IFRS 2. The corresponding liability based on the balance sheet date fair value is accrued over the vesting period of the performance share plan. For certain exceptions a shorter vesting period may apply after which the performance shares will not forfeit in any way. In such cases the vesting period is shortened accordingly.

Two of the Company's subsidiaries are authorized to issue Incentive Units (see note 20). The balance sheet date fair value of the awards under the subsidiary stock incentive plans, whereby Incentive Units are issued by certain of the Company's subsidiaries, is calculated in accordance with IFRS 2 using the Monte Carlo pricing model. The corresponding liability is accrued over the vesting period of the Incentive Units.

w) Recent pronouncements

Recently implemented accounting pronouncements

The Company has prepared its consolidated financial statements at December 31, 2017 in conformity with IFRS that have to be applied for fiscal years beginning on January 1, 2017. In 2017, the Company applied the following new standard relevant for its business for the first time:

- Amendments to IAS 7, Statement of Cash Flows

In January 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IAS 7, Statement of Cash Flows. The amendments are intended to improve the information related to the change in a company's debt by providing additional annual disclosures. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2017. The Company initially presents the amendments to IAS 7 in the Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2017.

Recent accounting pronouncements not yet adopted

The IASB issued the following new standards which are relevant for the Company:

- IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers
- IFRS 9, Financial Instruments
- IFRS 16, Leases

- IFRS 17, Insurance Contracts

In May 2014, the IASB issued IFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This new standard specifies how and when companies reporting under IFRS will recognize revenue as well as providing users of financial statements with more informative and relevant disclosures. IFRS 15 supersedes IAS 18, Revenue, IAS 11, Construction Contracts and a number of revenue-related interpretations. While this standard applies to nearly all contracts with customers, the main exceptions are leases, financial instruments and insurance contracts. In September 2015, the IASB issued the amendment "Effective Date of IFRS 15", which defers the effective date of IFRS 15 by one year to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. Earlier adoption is permitted. The Company did not adopt IFRS 15 early and evaluated the impact of IFRS 15, in conjunction with all amendments to the standard, on its Consolidated Financial Statements. Based on findings the Company obtained so far, it expects differences from the current accounting mainly in the calculation of the transaction price for health care services provided. IFRS 15 requires the consideration of implicit price concessions when determining the transaction price. This will lead to a corresponding decrease of revenue from health care services and thus, the implicit price concessions will no longer be included in selling, general and administrative expenses as an allowance for doubtful accounts. This issue showed a decrease of revenue by 2.7%, or €486,140 for 2017, without any effect on net income. There are no material contract assets or contract liabilities resulting from the implementation of IFRS 15. Revenue from lease contracts will be disclosed separately from IFRS 15 revenue in the notes to the consolidated financial statements in the future. The Company expects to implement IFRS 15 using the cumulative effect method and is continuing to evaluate accounting policy options. The Company intends to apply IFRS 15 only to open contracts as of January 1, 2018.

In July 2014, the IASB issued a new version of IFRS 9, Financial Instruments. This IFRS 9 version is considered the final and complete version, thus, mainly replacing IAS 39 as soon IFRS 9 is applied. It includes all prior guidance on the classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities as well as hedge accounting and introduces requirements for impairment of financial instruments as well as modified requirements for the measurement categories of financial assets. The impairment provisions reflect a model that relies on expected losses (expected loss model). This model comprises a three stage approach. Upon recognition an entity shall recognize losses that are expected within the next 12 months. If credit risk deteriorates significantly, from that point in time, impairment losses shall amount to lifetime expected losses. In case of objective evidence of impairment there is an assignment to stage 3. The provisions for classification and measurement are amended by introducing an additional third measurement category for certain debt instruments. Such instruments shall be measured at fair value with changes recognized in other comprehensive income (fair value through other comprehensive income). The standard is accompanied by additional disclosure requirements and is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. Earlier adoption is permitted. The Company did not adopt IFRS 9 early. In accordance with IAS 39, the majority of the non-derivative financial assets are measured at amortized costs. The analysis on the business model and the contractual cash flow characteristics of each instrument is complete. The impact on the measurement of non-derivative financial assets under IFRS 9 will not be significant. For individual equity instruments, in the amount of approximately €27,000, the Company will use the option and present changes in fair value in other comprehensive income. The requirements for the classification and measurement of non-derivative financial liabilities have not changed significantly. Thus, the Company expects a limited impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements. Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments will continue to be classified and measured at fair value through profit and loss.

The Company will implement the simplified method to determine the provisions for risks from trade accounts receivable, receivables from lease contracts and contract assets according to IFRS 15. Starting point of the new impairment model is an analysis of trade accounts receivable based on individual maturity. For the determination of impairment losses in addition to historical loss rates also present and future information is included, to take foreseeable changes in the customer-specific or macroeconomic environment into account. The effect from the implementation of this simplified method will amount to approximately €10,000 and will be recorded as a debit to the respective assets and a credit to retained earnings. Based on currently available information, derivative financial instruments presently designated as hedging instruments are also qualified for hedge accounting according to the requirements of IFRS 9.

Hedging instruments will be designated on a spot basis. The Company will use the option to recognize the forward element in other comprehensive income. The Company expects to implement IFRS 9 using the modified retrospective method.

In January 2016, the IASB issued IFRS 16, Leases, which supersedes the current standard on lease-accounting, IAS 17, as well as the interpretations IFRIC 4, SIC-15 and SIC-27. IFRS 16 significantly improves lessee accounting. For all leases, a lessee is required to recognize a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the underlying leased asset and a lease liability representing its obligation to make lease payments. Depreciation of the right-of-use asset and interest on the lease liability must be recognized in the income statement for every lease contract. Therefore, straight-line rental expenses will no longer be shown. The lessor accounting requirements in IAS 17 are substantially carried forward. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2019. Earlier application is permitted for entities that have also adopted IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The Company decided that IFRS 16 will not be adopted early. The Company expects a balance sheet extension due to the on balance sheet recognition of right of use assets and liabilities for agreed lease payment obligations, currently classified as operating leases, resulting in particular from leased clinics and buildings. Based on a first impact analysis as of December 31, 2015 using certain assumptions and simplifications, the Company expects a financial debt increase of approximately €4,000,000. Referring to the consolidated statement of income, the Company expects an operating income improvement due to the split of rent expenses in depreciation and interest expenses, by having unchanged cash outflows. The Company also expects that its net leverage ratio (net debt as compared to Earnings before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization, "EBITDA"), adjusted for acquisitions and divestitures made during the year with a purchase price above a €50,000 threshold as defined in the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement and non-cash charges) will increase by about 0.5. The impact on the Company will depend on the contract portfolio at the effective date, as well as the transition method. Based on a first impact analysis, the Company decided to apply the modified retrospective method. Currently, the Company is evaluating the accounting policy options of IFRS 16.

In May 2017, the IASB issued IFRS 17, Insurance Contracts. IFRS 17 establishes principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure related to the issuance of insurance contracts. IFRS 17 replaces IFRS 4, Insurance Contracts, which was brought in as an interim Standard in 2004. IFRS 4 permitted the use of national accounting standards for the accounting of insurance contracts under IFRS. As a result of the varied application for insurance contracts there was a lack of comparability among peer groups. IFRS 17 eliminates this diversity in practice by requiring all insurance contracts to be accounted for using current values. The frequent updates to the insurance values are expected to provide more useful information to users of financial statements. IFRS 17 is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2021. Earlier adoption is permitted for entities that have also adopted IFRS 9 Financial Instruments and IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The Company is evaluating the impact of IFRS 17 on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In the Company's view, all other pronouncements issued by the IASB do not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements, as expected.

2. Discretionary decisions and sources of estimation uncertainties

The Company's reported results of operations, financial position and net assets are sensitive to discretionary decisions, assumptions and estimates that are the basis for its financial statements. The critical accounting policies, the judgements made in the creation and application of these policies and the sensitivities of reported results to changes in accounting policies, discretionary decisions and estimates are factors to be considered along with the Company's financial statements. In the opinion of the Management of the Company, the following accounting policies, discretionary decisions and sources of estimation uncertainties are critical for the consolidated financial statements in the present economic environment.

a) Recoverability of goodwill and intangible assets

The growth of the business through acquisitions has created a significant amount of intangible assets, including goodwill, trade names, management contracts, non-compete agreements and customer

relationships. At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of goodwill and non-amortizable intangible assets amounted to €12,281,648 (€13,157,584 at December 31, 2016) representing approximately 51% and 52% of the Company's total assets at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

In accordance with IAS 36 (Impairment of Assets), the Company performs an impairment test of goodwill and non-amortizable intangible assets at least once a year for each reporting unit or more frequently if the Company becomes aware of events that occur or if circumstances change that would indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable (see also note 1 f).

To comply with IFRS to determine possible impairments of these assets, the value in use of the CGUs is first compared to the CGUs' carrying amount.

The value in use of each CGU is determined using estimated future cash flows for the unit discounted by a weighted average cost of capital (WACC) specific to that CGU. Estimating the future cash flows involves significant assumptions, especially regarding future reimbursement rates and sales prices, number of treatments, sales volumes and costs. In determining discounted cash flows, the Company utilizes for every CGU its three-year budget, projections for years four to ten and a representative growth rate for all remaining years. Projections for up to ten years are possible due to the non-discretionary nature of the health care services the Company provides, the need for health care products utilized to provide such services and the availability of government reimbursement for a substantial portion of its services.

The CGU's average revenue growth for the ten year planning period is within a mid single-digit range for the North America Segment, EMEA Segment and the Latin America Segment, whereas for the Asia-Pacific Segment the average revenue growth is in the high single-digits.

A substantial portion of the Company´s profit is generated in North America. The Company expects a stable operating income margin with a higher margin in dialysis business compensating a lower margin in Care Coordination.

The CGU's expected growth rates for the period beyond ten years are: North America 1.0%, EMEA 0%, Asia-Pacific 4.0% and Latin America 3.45%. The discount factor is determined by the WACC of the respective CGU. The Company's WACC consists of a basic rate adjusted by a weighted average country risk rate and, if appropriate, by a factor to reflect higher risks associated with the cash flows from recent material acquisitions within each CGU, until they are appropriately integrated. In 2017 the pre-tax WACC, for the respective CGU is 7.25% (2016: 7.54%) for North America, 9.43% (2016: 8.64%) for EMEA, 7.35% (2016: 6.40%) for Asia Pacific and 17.93% (2016: 18.18%) for Latin America. An overview of the carrying amounts of goodwill and intangibles with the indefinite useful life for each CGU is shown in note 11.

To evaluate the recoverability of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, the Company compares the fair values of intangible assets with their carrying values and intangible asset's fair value is determined using a discounted cash flow approach or other methods, if appropriate.

A prolonged downturn in the health care industry with lower than expected increases in reimbursement rates and/or higher than expected costs for providing health care services and for procuring and selling health care products could adversely affect the Company's estimated future cash flows. Future adverse changes in a reporting unit's economic environment of a CGU could affect the country specific risk rate and therefore the discount rate. Equally an increase of the general interest rate level could affect the base rate and therefore the discount rate. A decrease in the estimated future cash flows and/or a decline in the reporting units economic environment could result in impairment charges to goodwill and other intangible assets which could materially and adversely affect the Company's future financial position and operating results.

Sensitivity analysis showed that a rise in the respective WACC by one percentage point, that could be caused by an increase in the Company's beta factor or an increase in interest rates, would not lead to an impairment of any of its cash-generating units.

b) Legal contingencies

From time to time, during the ordinary course of operations, the Company is party to litigation and arbitration and is subject to investigations relating to various aspects of its business (see note 22). The Company regularly analyzes current information about such claims for probable losses and provides accruals for such matters, including the estimated legal expenses and consulting services in connection with these matters, as appropriate. The Company utilizes its internal legal department as well as external resources for these assessments. In making the decision regarding the need for loss accrual, the Company considers the degree of probability of an unfavorable outcome and its ability to make a reasonable estimate of the amount of loss.

The filing of a suit or formal assertion of a claim or assessment, or the disclosure of any such suit or assertion, does not necessarily indicate that accrual of a loss is appropriate.

The outcome of these matters may have a material effect on the results of operations, financial position and net assets of the Company.

c) Trade accounts receivable and allowance for doubtful accounts

Trade accounts receivable are a substantial asset of the Company and the allowance for doubtful accounts is based upon a significant estimate made by management. Trade accounts receivable were €3,330,990 and €3,491,079 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, net of allowances for doubtful accounts of €474,891 at December 31, 2017 and €482,461 at December 31, 2016.

The Company sells health care products directly or through distributors in around 150 countries and provide health care services in around 50 countries. Most payors are government institutions or government-sponsored programs with significant variations between the countries and even between payors within one country in local payment and collection practices.

Receivables resulting from health care services are recognized and billed at amounts estimated to be collectable under government reimbursement programs and reimbursement arrangements with third party payors. U.S. Medicare and Medicaid government programs are billed at pre-determined net realizable rates per treatment that are established by statute or regulation. Revenues for non-governmental payors with which the Company has contracts or letters of agreement in place are recognized at the prevailing contract rates. The remaining non-governmental payors are billed at the Company's standard rates for services and, in the Company's North America segment, a contractual adjustment is recorded to recognize revenues based on historic reimbursement. The contractual adjustment and the allowance for doubtful accounts are reviewed quarterly for their adequacy. No material changes in estimates were recorded for the contractual allowance in the periods presented. The collectability of accounts receivable is reviewed locally on a regular basis, generally monthly.

In the Company's North America Segment operations, the collection process is usually initiated 30 days after service is provided or upon the expiration of the time provided by contract. For Medicare and Medicaid, once the services are approved for payment, the collection process begins upon the expiration of a period of time based upon experience with Medicare and Medicaid. In all cases where co-payment is required the collection process usually begins within 30 days after service has been provided. In those cases where claims are approved for amounts less than anticipated or if claims are denied, the collection process usually begins upon notice of approval of the lesser amounts or upon denial of the claim. The collection process can be confined to internal efforts, including the accounting and sales staffs and, where appropriate, local management staff. If appropriate, external collection agencies may be engaged.

Public health institutions in a number of countries outside the U.S. require a significant amount of time until payment is made because a substantial number of payors are government entities whose payments are often determined by local laws and regulations and budget constraints. Depending on local facts and circumstances, the period of time to collect can be quite lengthy. In those instances where there are commercial payors, the same type of collection process is initiated as in the North America Segment.

Due to the number of subsidiaries and different countries that the Company operates in, the Company's policy of determining when a valuation allowance is required considers the appropriate

individual local facts and circumstances that apply to an account. While payment and collection practices vary significantly between countries and even agencies within one country, government payors usually represent low to moderate credit risks. It is the Company's policy to determine when receivables should be classified as bad debt on a local basis taking into account local payment practices and local collection experience. A valuation allowance is calculated locally if specific circumstances indicate that amounts will not be collectible.

In the Company's EMEA Segment, Asia-Pacific Segment, Latin America Segment and North America Segment product division, for receivables overdue by more than one year, an additional valuation allowance is recorded based on an individual country risk, since the Company believes that the length of time to collect does indicate an increased credit risk.

When all efforts to collect a receivable, including the use of outside sources where required and allowed, have been exhausted, and after appropriate management review, a receivable deemed to be uncollectible is considered a bad debt and written off.

Write offs are taken on a claim-by-claim basis. Due to the fact that a large portion of its reimbursement is provided by public health care organizations and private insurers, the Company expects that most of its accounts receivables will be collectible, albeit potentially more slowly outside the North America Segment. A significant change in the Company's collection experience, deterioration in the aging of receivables and collection difficulties could require that the Company increases its estimate of the allowance for doubtful accounts. Any such additional bad debt charges could materially and adversely affect the Company's future operating results.

If, in addition to the Company's existing allowances, 1% of the gross amount of the Company's trade accounts receivable as of December 31, 2017 were uncollectible through either a change in the Company's estimated contractual adjustment or revised estimate of the collectability, the Company's operating income for 2017 would have been reduced by approximately 1.5%.

The following table shows the portion of major debtors or debtor groups of trade accounts receivable as at December 31, 2017 and 2016. No single debtor, other than U.S. Medicare and Medicaid, accounted for more than 5% of total trade accounts receivable in any of these years. Amounts pending approval from third party payors represented less than 3% of the accounts receivable at December 31, 2017.

Composition of trade accounts receivable

	December 31,	
	2017	**2016**
U.S. Government health care programs	28%	30%
U.S. commercial payors	15%	16%
U.S. hospitals	11%	8%
Self-pay of U.S. patients	1%	2%
Other North America segment payors	2%	2%
Product customers and health care payors outside the North America Segment	43%	42%
Total	**100%**	**100%**

d) Self-insurance programs

Under the Company's insurance programs for professional, product and general liability, auto liability, worker's compensation and medical malpractice claims, the Company's largest subsidiary which is located in the U.S. is partially self-insured for professional liability claims. For all other coverages, the Company assumes responsibility for incurred claims up to predetermined amounts above which third party insurance applies. Reported liabilities for the year represent estimated future payments of the anticipated expense for claims incurred (both reported and incurred but not reported) based on historical experience and existing claim activity. This experience includes both the rate of claims incidence (number) and claim severity (cost) and is combined with individual claim expectations to estimate the reported amounts.

e) Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions

The noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions are recognized at their fair value. For further information related to the estimation of these fair values, see notes 1 g) and 23.

f) Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions

Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions are recognized at their fair value. For further information related to the estimation of these fair values, see note 23.

g) Income taxes

The Company is subject to ongoing and future tax audits in the U.S., Germany and other jurisdictions. Different interpretations of tax laws may lead to potential additional tax payments or tax refunds for prior years. To consider income tax provisions or income tax receivables of uncertain tax assessments management's estimations are based on local tax rules of the respective tax jurisdiction and the interpretation of such. Estimates are revised in the period in which there is sufficient evidence to revise the assumption. For further information to estimates related to the recoverability of deferred taxes, see note 1 l).

3. Acquisitions, investments, purchases of intangible assets and divestitures

The Company completed acquisitions, investments and the purchase of intangible assets in the amount of €682,676, €774,277 and €385,081 in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. In 2017, €565,694 was paid in cash and €116,982 were assumed obligations and non-cash consideration. In 2016, €521,800 was paid in cash and €252,477 were assumed obligations and non-cash consideration. In 2015, €285,543 was paid in cash and €99,538 were assumed obligations and non-cash consideration.

Acquisitions

The Company made acquisitions of €638,307, €632,342 and €162,392 in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively in order to expand the scope of its services and to increase its market shares in the respective countries. In 2017, €521,325 was paid in cash and €116,982 were assumed obligations and non-cash consideration. In 2016, €379,865 was paid in cash and €252,477 were assumed obligations and non-cash consideration. In 2015, €90,267 was paid in cash and €72,125 were assumed obligations and non-cash consideration.

The Company's acquisition spending was driven primarily by the purchase of dialysis clinics in the normal course of its operations in 2017, 2016 and 2015 as well as the acquisition of an operator of day hospitals in Australia in 2017, the purchase of a medical technology company focusing on the treatment of lung and cardiac failure in 2016 and the purchase of a distributor in the Asia-Pacific Segment in 2015.

Impacts on consolidated financial statements from acquisitions

The assets and liabilities of all acquisitions were recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of the acquisition and are included in the Company's financial statements and operating results from the effective date of acquisition. The previous year's acquisitions did not have a significant impact on the consolidated financial statements in 2017.

The excess of the total acquisition costs over the fair value of the net assets acquired resulted in goodwill of €651,491 and €586,520 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The purchase price allocations for all collectively and individually non-material acquisitions for 2017 are not yet finalized. The Company is in the process of obtaining and evaluating the information necessary for the purchase price allocations, primarily related to property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, accounts receivable and other liabilities. In 2017, based on preliminary purchase price allocations, the Company recorded €651,491 of goodwill and €39,352 of intangible assets, which represent the share of both controlling and noncontrolling interests. Goodwill arose principally due to the fair value of the established streams of future cash flows for these acquisitions versus building similar franchises.

Business combinations during 2017 increased the Company's net income (net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA) by €2,198, excluding the costs of the acquisitions, and revenue increased by €256,045. Total assets increased €758,720 due to business combinations.

Investments and purchases of intangible assets

Investments and purchases of intangible assets were €44,369, €141,935 and €222,689 in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. These amounts were primarily driven by purchases of intangible assets and an investment in available for sale financial assets in 2017, an investment in available for sale financial assets and notes receivables related to an equity method investee in 2016 and an investment in available for sale financial assets and notes receivables related to an equity method investee as well as contributions to an equity method investee in 2015. Of this amount €44,369, and €141,935 were paid in cash in 2017 and 2016, respectively. In 2015, €195,276 was paid in cash and €27,413 were non-cash components.

Divestitures

Proceeds from divestitures were €437,031, €193,893 and €252,764 in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. These amounts mainly related to the sale of a provider of non-dialysis laboratory testing services and a provider of outsourced clinical services in the North America Segment as well as divestitures of available for sale financial assets in 2017, a divestment of available for sale financial assets and the repayment of notes receivables related to an equity method investee in 2016 as well as the repayment of an investment-type loan granted to a middle-market dialysis provider, the divestiture of the dialysis service business in Venezuela and the transfer of marketing rights to an equity method investee in 2015. In 2017, €415,388 was received in cash and €21,643 were non-cash components. In 2016, €190,247 was received in cash and €3,646 were non-cash components. In 2015, €226,823 was received in cash and €25,941 were non-cash components.

4. Notes to the consolidated statements of income

a) Selling, general and administrative expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses are generated in the administrative, logistic and selling functions which are not attributable to research and development or production. In addition, general and administrative expenses included realized and unrealized foreign exchange gains and losses. In 2017, general and administrative expenses included a Foreign Corrupt Practices Act ("FCPA") related charge of €200,000 (see note 22), a net gain from the sale of fixed assets of €31,959 and from the sale of investments of €84,665. In 2016, general and administrative expenses included a net loss from the sale of fixed assets of €11,074 and a net gain from the sale of investments of €16,455. In 2015, general and administrative expenses included a net loss from the sale of fixed assets of €6,380 and a net gain from the sale of investments of €11,189. In addition in 2015, general and administrative expenses included a net amount of $60,000 (€54,078) in relation to the NaturaLyte® and GranuFlo® agreement in principle. For further information, see note 22.

b) Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses of €130,704 (2016: €146,511 and 2015: €128,128) included research and non-capitalizable development costs as well as depreciation and amortization expenses related to capitalized development costs of €432 (2016: €724 and 2015: €1,673).

c) Cost of materials

The cost of materials for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 consisted of the following:

Cost of materials

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Cost of raw materials, supplies and purchased components	4,305,683	3,696,528	3,601,588
Cost of purchased services	450,417	414,289	398,652
Cost of materials	**4,756,100**	**4,110,817**	**4,000,240**

d) Personnel expenses

Included within costs of revenue, selling, general and administrative expenses and research and development expenses are personnel expenses in the amount of €6,900,023, €6,290,504 and €5,698,014 for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Personnel expenses consisted of the following:

Personnel expenses

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Wages and salaries	5,396,339	4,940,931	4,499,774
Social security contributions and cost of retirement benefits and social assistance	1,503,684	1,349,573	1,198,240
thereof retirement benefits	147,332	134,572	120,997
Personnel expenses	**6,900,023**	**6,290,504**	**5,698,014**

The Company employed the following personnel on a full-time equivalents basis, on average, for the following years:

Employees by function

	2017	2016	2015
Production and Services	98,547	94,201	90,251
Administration	9,962	9,318	9,023
Sales and Marketing	3,272	3,099	2,865
Research and Development	804	736	626
Total employees	**112,585**	**107,354**	**102,765**

e) Net interest

Net interest in the amount of €353,890 (2016: €366,369 and 2015: €352,825) included interest expense of €397,187 (2016: €408,508 and 2015: €457,895) and interest income of €43,297 (2016: €42,139 and 2015: €105,070). Interest expenses resulted mainly from the Company's financial liabilities which are not accounted for at fair value through profit and loss (see note 13 and note 14). In 2017, interest income was mainly attributable to the valuation of the Share Options, interest on overdue receivables and lease receivables. In 2016, a large part of interest income was attributable to the valuation of the derivatives embedded in the Convertible Bonds. In 2015, interest income was mainly attributable to the valuation of the Share Options which the Company purchased in connection with the issuance of the Convertible Bonds as well as interest-bearing notes receivables (see note 23).

f) Income taxes

Income before income taxes is attributable to the following geographic locations:

Income before income taxes

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Germany	(12,228)	191,377	124,416
United States	1,592,300	1,490,789	1,325,346
Other	428,477	360,367	325,914
Total	**2,008,549**	**2,042,533**	**1,775,676**

Income tax expense (benefit) for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 consisted of the following:

Income tax expense (benefit)

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Current			
Germany	86,069	50,625	65,102
United States	440,000	454,448	413,502
Other	130,992	128,320	124,910
	657,061	**633,393**	**603,514**
Deferred			
Germany	(36,022)	(23,703)	(47,857)
United States	(156,704)	27,570	(734)
Other	(10,320)	(14,779)	10,103
	(203,046)	**(10,912)**	**(38,488)**
Total	**454,015**	**622,481**	**565,026**

A reconciliation between the expected and actual income tax expense is shown below. The expected corporate income tax expense is computed by applying the German corporation tax rate (including the solidarity surcharge) and the trade tax rate on income before income taxes. The German combined

statutory tax rates were 29.90%, 29.69% and 29.62% for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Reconciliation of income taxes

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Expected corporate income tax expense	600,456	606,327	525,955
Tax free income	(44,302)	(37,495)	(32,190)
Income from equity method investees	(18,706)	(15,642)	(12,863)
Tax rate differentials	139,391	133,523	116,335
Non-deductible expenses	102,587	32,985	32,817
Taxes for prior years	(14,993)	(21,069)	17,998
Noncontrolling partnership interests	(105,832)	(105,536)	(98,666)
Tax on divestitures	—	—	13,477
Tax rate changes	(238,130)	(120)	1,869
Change in realizability of deferred tax assets and tax credits	7,254	5,945	(2,317)
Withholding taxes	6,606	7,909	6,914
Other	19,684	15,655	(4,303)
Income tax expense	**454,015**	**622,481**	**565,026**
Effective tax rate	22.6%	30.5%	31.8%

The tax effects of the temporary differences and net operating losses that give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2017 and 2016, are presented below:

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Deferred tax assets		
Trade accounts receivable	19,821	11,899
Inventories	56,672	63,932
Intangible assets	6,925	7,366
Property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets	60,186	61,369
Provisions and other liabilities	116,045	337,766
Pension liabilities	80,868	109,234
Net operating loss carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards and interest carryforwards	118,994	130,954
Derivatives	2,215	5,487
Compensation expense related to stock options	16,933	13,463
Other	11,894	23,525
Total deferred tax assets	490,553	764,995
Deferred tax liabilities		
Trade accounts receivable	18,171	25,121
Inventories	7,401	6,838
Intangible assets	410,941	670,134
Property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets	97,779	147,357
Provisions and other liabilities	6,714	49,809
Derivatives	2,480	9,822
Insurance recoveries	—	82,336
Other	99,439	144,105
Total deferred tax liabilities	642,925	1,135,522
Net deferred tax liabilities	(152,372)	(370,527)

In the consolidated balance sheets, the accumulated amounts of deferred tax assets and liabilities are shown as follows:

Net deferred income tax assets and liabilities

in € THOUS	2017	2016
Deferred tax assets	315,168	291,394
Deferred tax liabilities	467,540	661,921
Net deferred tax liabilities	**(152,372)**	**(370,527)**

The net operating losses included in the table below reflect U.S. federal tax, German corporate income tax, and other tax loss carryforwards in the various countries in which the Company operates, and expire as follows:

Net operating loss carryforwards

in € THOUS	
2018	6,824
2019	10,810
2020	22,637
2021	10,146
2022	13,103
2023	2,428
2024	3,740
2025	4,753
2026	3,693
2027 and thereafter	118,855
Without expiration date	154,552
Total	**351,541**

Included in the balance of net operating loss carryforwards at December 31, 2017 are €166,036 not expected to be absorbed. Deferred tax assets regarding this portion are not recognized.

In assessing the realizability of deferred tax assets, management considers to which extent it is probable that the deferred tax asset will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences and tax loss carryforwards become deductible. Management considers the expected reversal of deferred tax liabilities and projected future taxable income in making this assessment. Based upon the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible, management believes it is probable the Company will realize the benefits of these deferred tax assets at December 31, 2017.

The Company provides for income taxes and foreign withholding taxes on the cumulative earnings of foreign subsidiaries and foreign subsidiaries in which the Company has ownership of less than 100% that will not be reinvested. At December 31, 2017, the Company provided for €11,744 (2016: €11,619) of deferred tax liabilities associated with earnings that are likely to be distributed in 2018 and the following years. Provision has not been made for additional taxes on €5,978,278 (2016: €7,037,959) undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries as these earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested. The earnings could become subject to additional tax if remitted or deemed remitted as dividends; however calculation of such additional tax is not practicable. These taxes would predominantly comprise foreign withholding tax on dividends of foreign subsidiaries, and German income tax; however, those dividends and capital gains would generally be 95% tax free for German tax purposes.

In the U.S., the tax reform was enacted by signature of the president of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act on December 22, 2017. The Act reduces the U.S. corporate income tax rate from 35% to 21% effective from January 1, 2018. Deferred tax assets and liabilities expected to reverse in 2018 and beyond, have been remeasured using the corporate income tax rate that was enacted by the balance sheet date and will apply

for future financial years. For the year ended December 31, 2017, the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities resulted in a deferred tax benefit of €235,692 which was recognized in tax expense affecting profit and loss and included in the balance of €238,130 in the reconciling item "tax rate changes" in the table "reconciliation of income taxes" above.

5. Related party transactions

Fresenius SE is the Company's largest shareholder and owns 30.80% of the Company's outstanding shares, excluding treasury shares held by the Company, at December 31, 2017. The Company has entered into certain arrangements for services, leases and products with Fresenius SE or its subsidiaries and with certain of the Company's equity method investees as described in item a) below. The Company's terms related to the receivables or payables for these services, leases and products are generally consistent with the normal terms of the Company's ordinary course of business transactions with unrelated parties. Financing arrangements as described in item b) below have agreed upon terms which are determined at the time such financing transactions occur and reflect market rates at the time of the transaction. The relationship between the Company and its key management personnel who are considered to be related parties is described in item c) below. Our related party transactions are settled through Fresenius SE's cash management system where appropriate.

a) Service agreements, lease agreements and products

The Company is party to service agreements with Fresenius SE and certain of its affiliates (collectively the "Fresenius SE Companies") to receive services, including, but not limited to: administrative services, management information services, employee benefit administration, insurance, information technology services, tax services and treasury management services. The Company also provides central purchasing services to the Fresenius SE Companies. These related party agreements generally have a duration of 1 to 5 years and are renegotiated on an as needed basis when the agreement comes due. The Company provides administrative services to one of its equity method investees. In 2015, the Company also performed marketing and distribution services for certain of its equity method investees.

The Company is a party to real estate operating lease agreements with the Fresenius SE Companies, which mainly include leases for the Company's corporate headquarters in Bad Homburg, Germany and production sites in Schweinfurt and St. Wendel, Germany. The majority of the leases expire at the end of 2026. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, future minimum rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases with Fresenius SE were €53,374 and €17,097 as well as €118,962 and €121,844 with other Fresenius SE affiliates, respectively. These minimum rental payments are included within the amounts disclosed in note 21.

In addition to the above mentioned service and lease agreements, the Company sold products to the Fresenius SE Companies and made purchases from the Fresenius SE Companies and equity method investees. In addition, Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc. ("FMCH") purchases heparin supplied by Fresenius Kabi USA, Inc. ("Kabi USA"), through an independent group purchasing organization ("GPO"). Kabi USA is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Fresenius SE. The Company has no direct supply agreement with Kabi USA and does not submit purchase orders directly to Kabi USA. FMCH acquires heparin from Kabi USA, through the GPO contract, which was negotiated by the GPO at arm's length on behalf of all members of the GPO.

The Company entered into an agreement with a Fresenius SE company for the manufacturing of plasma collection devices. The Company agreed to produce 3,500 units which can be further increased to a maximum of 4,550 units, over the length of the five year contract. On January 1, 2015, this manufacturing business was sold to Kabi USA for $9,327 (€8,567 at December 31, 2015) for which a fairness opinion was obtained from a reputable global accounting firm. The disposal was accounted for as a transaction between parties under common control at the carrying amounts without the generation of profits.

In December 2010, the Company formed the renal pharmaceutical company Vifor Fresenius Medical Care Renal Pharma Ltd., ("VFMCRP"), an equity method investee of which the Company owns 45%, with

Galenica Ltd. (now known as Vifor Pharma Ltd). The Company has entered into exclusive supply agreements to purchase certain pharmaceuticals from VFMCRP.

Below is a summary, including the Company's receivables from and payables to the indicated parties resulting from the above described transactions with related parties.

Service agreements, lease agreements and products

in € THOUS

	2017		2016		2015		December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Sales of goods and services	Purchases of goods and services	Sales of goods and services	Purchases of goods and services	Sales of goods and services	Purchases of goods and services	Accounts receivable	Accounts payable	Accounts receivable	Accounts payable
Service agreements[1]										
Fresenius SE	381	21,704	389	20,220	229	18,262	40	2,948	132	51
Fresenius SE affiliates	11,111	81,491	4,866	74,083	11,796	68,304	9,445	4,696	822	2,856
Equity method investees	17,797	—	17,578	—	21,063	—	1,738	—	2,506	—
Total	29,289	103,195	22,833	94,303	33,088	86,566	11,223	7,644	3,460	2,907
Lease agreements										
Fresenius SE	—	8,456	—	9,475	—	8,671	—	—	—	—
Fresenius SE affiliates	—	13,676	—	13,717	—	13,319	—	—	—	—
Total	—	22,132	—	23,192	—	21,990	—	—	—	—
Products										
Fresenius SE	1	—	2	—	4	—	—	—	—	—
Fresenius SE affiliates	30,529	40,467	26,049	43,390	25,184	33,498	9,148	3,976	7,948	4,787
Equity method investees	—	399,180	—	371,241	—	248,166	—	36,550	—	55,329
Total	30,530	439,647	26,051	414,631	25,188	281,664	9,148	40,526	7,948	60,116

(1) In addition to the above shown accounts payable, accrued expenses for service agreements with related parties amounted to €6,397 and €3,359 at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

b) Financing

The Company receives short-term financing from and provides short-term financing to Fresenius SE. The Company also utilizes Fresenius SE's cash management system for the settlement of certain intercompany receivables and payables with its subsidiaries and other related parties. As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had accounts receivable from Fresenius SE related to short-term financing in the amount of €91,026 and €197,883, respectively. As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had accounts payable to Fresenius SE related to short-term financing in the amount of €76,159 and €186,350, respectively. The interest rates for these cash management arrangements are set on a daily basis and are based on the then-prevailing overnight reference rate, with a floor of zero, for the respective currencies.

On August 19, 2009, the Company borrowed €1,500 from the General Partner on an unsecured basis at 1.335%. The loan repayment has been extended periodically and is currently due August 22, 2018 with an interest rate of 1.100%. On November 28, 2013, the Company borrowed an additional €1,500 with an interest rate of 1.875% from the General Partner. The loan repayment has been extended periodically and is currently due on November 23, 2018 with an interest rate of 1.100%.

On June 12, 2014, the Company provided a one-year unsecured term loan to one of its equity method investees in the amount of $22,500 at an interest rate of 2.5366%. This loan was repaid in full on June 12, 2015.

The Company provided unsecured term loans to one of its equity method investees during 2015 and 2016 in the amount of CHF 78,416 (€71,928 based upon the average exchange rate for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016). These loans were repaid in full during the first half of 2016. The loans were entered into in order to fund the 2015 sale of European marketing rights for certain renal pharmaceuticals to the same equity method investee as well as to finance the investee's payments for license and distribution agreements. These marketing rights were sold to this equity method investee in 2015 which resulted in a gain of approximately €10,058, after tax.

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, a subsidiary of Fresenius SE held unsecured bonds issued by the Company in the amount of €6,000 and €8,300, respectively. The bonds were issued in 2011 and 2012, mature in 2021 and 2019, respectively, and each has a coupon rate of 5.25% with interest payable semiannually. For further information on these bonds, see note 14.

On December 31, 2017 the Company borrowed from Fresenius SE in the amount of €6,000 at an interest rate of 0.825%. For further information on this loan agreement, see note 13. On December 31, 2016 the Company provided a cash advance to Fresenius SE in the amount of €36,245 on an unsecured basis at an interest rate of 0.771%.

c) Key management personnel

Due to the Company's legal form of a German partnership limited by shares, the General Partner holds a key management position within the Company. In addition, as key management personnel, members of the Management Board and the Supervisory Board, as well as their close relatives, are considered related parties.

The Company's Articles of Association provide that the General Partner shall be reimbursed for any and all expenses in connection with management of the Company's business, including remuneration of the members of the General Partner's supervisory board and the members of the Management Board. The aggregate amount reimbursed to the General Partner was €25,995, €18,153 and €15,199, respectively, for its management services during 2017, 2016 and 2015 and included an annual fee of €120 as compensation for assuming liability as general partner. The annual fee is set at 4% of the amount of the General Partner's share capital (€3,000 as of December 31, 2017). As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had accounts receivable from the General Partner in the amount of €246 and €174, respectively. As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had accounts payable to the General Partner in the amount of €23,020 and €14,696, respectively.

Dr. Gerd Krick is the Chairman of the Company's Supervisory Board, the supervisory board of Fresenius SE and of the general partner of Fresenius SE. He is also a member of the supervisory board of the Company's General Partner.

Dr. Dieter Schenk is the Vice Chairman of the Company's Supervisory Board, the supervisory board of the general partner of Fresenius SE as well as the supervisory board of the Company's General Partner. He is also Chairman of the Advisory Board of a charitable foundation that is the sole shareholder of the general partner of Fresenius SE. He was also a partner in a law firm which provided services to the Company and certain of its subsidiaries until December 31, 2017. The Company incurred expenses in the amount of €2,337, €1,258, and €863 for these services during 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Four of the six members of the Company's Supervisory Board, including the Chairman and Vice Chairman, are also members of the supervisory board of the Company's General Partner.

The Chairman of the supervisory board of the Company's General Partner, Stephan Sturm, is also the Chairman of the management board of the general partner of Fresenius SE. Rachel Empey is a member of the supervisory board of the Company's General Partner as well as a member of the management board of the general partner of Fresenius SE. Additionally, the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Management Board of the Company's General Partner, Rice Powell, is a member of the Management Board of the general partner of Fresenius SE.

For information regarding compensation of the Management Board and the Supervisory Board of the Company see note 28.

6. Cash and cash equivalents

As of December, 31 2017 and 2016, cash and cash equivalents are as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Cash	620,145	533,403
Securities and time deposits	357,964	175,479
Cash and cash equivalents	**978,109**	**708,882**

The Cash and cash equivalents disclosed in the table above, and respectively in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, include at December 31, 2017 an amount of €53,694 (2016: €0) from collateral requirements towards an insurance company in North America that are not available for use.

7. Trade accounts receivable

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, trade accounts receivable are as follows:

Trade accounts receivable, less allowance for doubtful accounts

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Trade accounts receivable	3,805,881	3,973,540
less allowance for doubtful accounts	474,891	482,461
Trade accounts receivable, net	**3,330,990**	**3,491,079**

All trade accounts receivable are due within one year. Trade accounts receivables with a term of more than one year in the amount of €11,977 (2016:€15,051) are included in the balance sheet item "Other non-current assets".

The following table shows the development of the allowance for doubtful accounts in the fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Development of allowance for doubtful accounts

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Allowance for doubtful accounts as of January 1	**482,461**	**427,841**	**344,706**
Change in valuation allowances as recorded in the consolidated statements of income	549,631	430,974	396,831
Write-offs and recoveries of amounts previously written-off	(501,229)	(391,827)	(343,477)
Foreign currency translation	(55,972)	15,473	29,781
Allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31	**474,891**	**482,461**	**427,841**

The following tables show the ageing analysis of trade accounts receivable and the allowance for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2017 and as of December 31, 2016:

Ageing analysis of trade accounts receivable 2017

in € THOUS

	not overdue	up to 3 months overdue	3 to 6 months overdue	6 to 12 months overdue	more than 12 months overdue	Total
Trade accounts receivable	2,105,673	803,393	308,936	236,037	351,842	3,805,881
less allowance for doubtful accounts	(61,219)	(123,226)	(67,484)	(58,441)	(164,521)	(474,891)
Trade accounts receivable, net	**2,044,454**	**680,167**	**241,452**	**177,596**	**187,321**	**3,330,990**

Ageing analysis of trade accounts receivable 2016

in € THOUS

	not overdue	up to 3 months overdue	3 to 6 months overdue	6 to 12 months overdue	more than 12 months overdue	Total
Trade accounts receivable	2,138,969	857,490	335,091	241,683	400,307	3,973,540
less allowance for doubtful accounts	(109,221)	(108,941)	(42,039)	(74,999)	(147,261)	(482,461)
Trade accounts receivable, net	**2,029,748**	**748,549**	**293,052**	**166,684**	**253,046**	**3,491,079**

8. Inventories

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, inventories consisted of the following:

Inventories

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Finished goods	672,851	687,615
Health care supplies	343,351	362,307
Raw materials and purchased components	193,295	214,286
Work in process	81,282	73,269
Inventories	**1,290,779**	**1,337,477**

Under the terms of certain unconditional purchase agreements, the Company is obligated to purchase approximately €378,853 of materials, of which €208,967 is committed at December 31, 2017 for 2018. The terms of these agreements run 1 to 5 years.

Allowances on Inventories amounted to €47,329 and €37,602 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

9. Other current assets

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, other current assets consisted of the following:

Other current assets

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Other taxes receivable	90,808	75,736
Leases receivable	58,336	54,533
Income taxes receivable	56,468	52,138
Prepaid rent	52,251	54,448
Payments on account	51,282	84,004
Receivables for supplier rebates	48,222	47,592
Prepaid insurance	20,629	16,593
Deposit / Guarantee / Security	15,465	15,096
Derivatives	11,810	39,761
Available for sale financial assets	3,484	250,745
Insurance recoveries	—	208,709
Other	254,031	237,691
Other current assets	**662,786**	**1,137,046**

The item "Insurance recoveries" included the recognized amount in relation to the NaturaLyte® and GranuFlo® agreement in principle, which partially offset the accrued settlement amount recorded in current provisions and other current liabilities (see note 12). For further information on the funding and consummation of the settlement by the Company and its insurers, see note 22.

The item "Other" in the table above primarily includes loans to customers, receivables from employees and notes receivables.

10. Property, plant and equipment

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the acquisition or manufacturing costs and the accumulated depreciation of property, plant and equipment consisted of the following:

Acquisition or manufacturing costs

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2017	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2017
Land	65,041	(4,528)	198	1,748	298	(6,217)	56,540
Buildings and improvements	2,997,533	(311,782)	8,971	40,577	276,435	(130,046)	2,881,688
Machinery and equipment	4,156,542	(314,568)	20,057	463,516	47,169	(198,689)	4,174,027
Machinery, equipment and rental equipment under capitalized leases	83,558	(6,825)	(3,082)	8,799	(195)	(1,339)	80,916
Construction in progress	442,289	(43,012)	781	390,909	(326,565)	(2,176)	462,226
Property, plant and equipment	**7,744,963**	**(680,715)**	**26,925**	**905,549**	**(2,858)**	**(338,467)**	**7,655,397**

Acquisition or manufacturing costs

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2016	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2016
Land	59,774	2,297	209	3,299	(273)	(265)	65,041
Buildings and improvements	2,533,313	85,686	13,345	164,288	249,751	(48,849)	2,997,533
Machinery and equipment	3,740,917	77,062	16,253	476,675	15,013	(169,378)	4,156,542
Machinery, equipment and rental equipment under capitalized leases	63,543	2,791	1,183	16,076	329	(364)	83,558
Construction in progress	409,140	14,602	976	282,035	(262,764)	(1,700)	442,289
Property, plant and equipment	**6,806,687**	**182,438**	**31,966**	**942,373**	**2,056**	**(220,556)**	**7,744,963**

Depreciation

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2017	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2017
Land	1,270	(47)	—	—	—	16	1,239
Buildings and improvements	1,624,145	(174,475)	(426)	216,458	(2,350)	(83,249)	1,580,103
Machinery and equipment	2,498,941	(184,907)	(3,024)	395,570	2,147	(170,291)	2,538,436
Machinery, equipment and rental equipment under capitalized leases	40,981	(3,407)	(2,995)	10,678	(481)	(928)	43,848
Construction in progress	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	**4,165,337**	**(362,836)**	**(6,445)**	**622,706**	**(684)**	**(254,452)**	**4,163,626**

Depreciation

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2016	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2016
Land	1,221	29	—	—	—	20	1,270
Buildings and improvements	1,405,259	44,653	4,272	202,265	2,322	(34,626)	1,624,145
Machinery and equipment	2,223,952	46,154	(4,244)	381,024	(108)	(147,837)	2,498,941
Machinery, equipment and rental equipment under capitalized leases	29,704	1,056	(53)	10,730	(119)	(337)	40,981
Construction in progress	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	**3,660,136**	**91,892**	**(25)**	**594,019**	**2,095**	**(182,780)**	**4,165,337**

Book value

in € THOUS

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Land	55,301	63,771
Buildings and improvements	1,301,585	1,373,388
Machinery and equipment	1,635,591	1,657,601
Machinery, equipment and rental equipment under capitalized leases	37,068	42,577
Construction in progress	462,226	442,289
Property, plant and equipment	**3,491,771**	**3,579,626**

Depreciation expense for property, plant and equipment amounted to €622,706, €594,019 and €547,063 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. These expenses are allocated within costs of revenue, selling, general and administrative and research and development expenses depending upon the area in which the asset is used.

Included in machinery and equipment at December 31, 2017 and 2016 were €657,618 and €635,858, respectively, of peritoneal dialysis cycler machines which the Company leases to customers with end-stage renal disease on a month-to-month basis and hemodialysis machines which the Company leases to physicians under operating leases.

11. Intangible assets and goodwill

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the carrying value and accumulated amortization of intangible assets and goodwill consisted of the following:

Acquisition or manufacturing costs

in € THOUS	January 1, 2017	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2017
Amortizable intangible assets							
Non-compete agreements	342,157	(39,132)	11,046	—	(1,541)	(2,367)	310,163
Technology	167,814	(11,924)	(1,370)	—	—	(5,329)	149,191
Licenses and distribution agreements	182,855	(11,079)	(535)	4,119	(398)	(1,249)	173,713
Customer relationships	247,428	(23,852)	(76,480)	—	—	—	147,096
Construction in progress	17,904	(2,689)	16,600	56,718	(9,776)	—	78,757
Internally developed intangibles	164,396	(13,244)	—	13,878	6,668	(2,603)	169,095
Other	375,355	(31,215)	6,036	12,693	796	(5,573)	358,092
	1,497,909	**(133,135)**	**(44,703)**	**87,408**	**(4,251)**	**(17,121)**	**1,386,107**
Non-amortizable intangible assets							
Tradename	198,692	(24,003)	—	—	—	—	174,689
Management contracts	3,318	(280)	—	—	—	—	3,038
	202,010	**(24,283)**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**177,727**
Intangible assets	**1,699,919**	**(157,418)**	**(44,703)**	**87,408**	**(4,251)**	**(17,121)**	**1,563,834**
Goodwill	**12,955,574**	**(1,448,071)**	**596,418**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**12,103,921**

Acquisition or manufacturing costs

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2016	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2016
Amortizable intangible assets							
Non-compete agreements	317,696	10,152	17,076	—	—	(2,767)	342,157
Technology	97,832	3,212	66,770	—	—	—	167,814
Licenses and distribution agreements	177,533	5,363	531	3,075	265	(3,912)	182,855
Customer relationship	240,411	6,836	181	—	—	—	247,428
Construction in progress	21,432	349	1,650	10,409	(11,836)	(4,100)	17,904
Internally developed intangibles	147,898	5,556	—	8,968	2,109	(135)	164,396
Other	333,977	8,937	17,697	8,509	10,775	(4,539)	375,355
	1,336,779	40,405	103,905	30,961	1,313	(15,453)	1,497,909
Non-amortizable intangible assets							
Tradename	192,343	6,349	—	—	—	—	198,692
Management contracts	6,444	100	—	—	(2,858)	(368)	3,318
	198,787	**6,449**	**—**	**—**	**(2,858)**	**(368)**	**202,010**
Intangible assets	**1,535,566**	**46,854**	**103,905**	**30,961**	**(1,545)**	**(15,821)**	**1,699,919**
Goodwill	**11,961,731**	**405,040**	**585,945**	**—**	**2,858**	**—**	**12,955,574**

Amortization

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2017	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2017
Amortizable intangible assets							
Non-compete agreements	278,102	(33,657)	—	21,790	(1,555)	(2,299)	262,381
Technology	61,133	(7,742)	—	11,172	—	—	64,563
Licenses and distribution agreements	114,934	(6,502)	—	12,646	(10)	(1,249)	119,819
Customer relationships	59,576	(6,795)	(24,977)	22,768	—	—	50,572
Construction in progress	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally developed intangibles	102,024	(8,125)	—	16,051	780	(1,824)	108,906
Other	281,030	(24,193)	58	28,346	(5,640)	(5,066)	274,535
	896,799	**(87,014)**	**(24,919)**	**112,773**	**(6,425)**	**(10,438)**	**880,776**

Amortization

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2016	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Additions	Reclassifications	Disposals	December 31, 2016
Amortizable intangible assets							
Non-compete agreements	251,216	8,757	—	20,904	(11)	(2,764)	278,102
Technology	53,110	2,043	—	5,980	—	—	61,133
Licenses and distribution agreements	103,028	3,237	—	12,315	265	(3,911)	114,934
Customer relationship	32,452	2,168	—	24,426	530	—	59,576
Construction in progress	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally developed intangibles	83,992	2,488	—	15,565	(4)	(17)	102,024
Other	249,065	6,719	(52)	28,327	492	(3,521)	281,030
	772,863	**25,412**	**(52)**	**107,517**	**1,272**	**(10,213)**	**896,799**

Book value

in € THOUS

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
Amortizable intangible assets		
Non-compete agreements	47,782	64,055
Technology	84,628	106,681
Licenses and distribution agreements	53,894	67,921
Customer relationships	96,524	187,852
Construction in progress	78,757	17,904
Internally developed intangibles	60,189	62,372
Other	83,557	94,325
	505,331	**601,110**
Non-amortizable intangible assets		
Tradename	174,689	198,692
Management contracts	3,038	3,318
	177,727	**202,010**
Intangible assets	**683,058**	**803,120**
Goodwill	**12,103,921**	**12,955,574**

The amortization of intangible assets amounted to €112,773, €107,517 and €101,104 for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively. These expenses are allocated within costs of revenue, selling, general and administrative and research and development expenses depending upon the area in which the asset is used.

Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives

The reduction in the carrying amount of goodwill is mainly a result of the impact of foreign currency translations, partially offset by acquisitions. The Company's acquisitions consisted primarily of the purchase of clinics in the normal course of operations in 2017 and 2016 as well as the acquisition of an operator of day hospitals in Australia in 2017 and the purchase of a medical technology company focusing on the treatment of lung and cardiac failure in 2016.

The carrying amount of goodwill and intangibles with indefinite useful life is allocated to the CGUs at December 31, 2017 and 2016 as follows:

Allocation of the carrying amount to CGUs

in € THOUS

	North America		EMEA		Asia-Pacific		Latin America	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Goodwill	10,152,243	11,284,686	1,226,983	1,194,743	641,271	386,495	83,424	89,650
Management contracts with indefinite useful life	—	—	—	—	3,038	3,318	—	—
Trade name with indefinite useful life	174,074	198,052	—	—	—	—	615	640

The recoverability of goodwill and other separable intangible assets with indefinite useful lives recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheets was verified. As a result, the Company did not record any impairment losses in 2017 and 2016.

12. Current provisions and other current liabilities

Current provisions

The following table shows a reconciliation of the current provisions for 2017:

Development of current provisions

in € THOUS

	January 1, 2017	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Utilized	Reversed	Additions	Reclassifications	December 31, 2017
Self-insurance programs	249,961	(30,500)	—	(217,970)	(31,990)	254,035	—	223,536
FCPA related charge	10,616	—	—	—	—	200,000	—	210,616
Personnel expenses	20,025	(395)	4	(10,827)	(134)	13,228	6,885	28,786
Risk of lawsuit	6,868	13,093	—	(14,403)	(43)	2,729	—	8,244
Settlement	265,629	(32,160)	—	(226,795)	—	—	—	6,674
Other current provisions	22,348	(1,171)	15	(11,145)	(2,989)	19,369	(1,371)	25,056
Current provisions	**575,447**	**(51,133)**	**19**	**(481,140)**	**(35,156)**	**489,361**	**5,514**	**502,912**

Self-insurance programs

See note 2 d).

FCPA related charge

The Company recorded a provision of €200,000 related to FCPA investigations. The provision is based on the ongoing settlement negotiations that would avoid litigation between the Company and the SEC and the U.S. Department of Justice (“government agencies”) and represents an estimate from the range of potential outcomes estimated from current discussions. The FCPA related charge encompasses government agencies’ claims for profit disgorgement, as well as accruals for fines and penalties, certain legal expenses and other related costs or asset impairments. For further information on these investigations see note 22.

Personnel expenses

Personnel expenses mainly refer to jubilee payments, the current portion of the provisions for accrued severance payments, contribution of partial retirement and share-based plans. As at December 31, 2017 and 2016 the provisions for share-based plans amounted to €6,845 and €2,760 respectively. See note 20.

Settlement

The item “Settlement” included accruals related to our NaturaLyte® and GranuFlo® agreement in principle, which was partially offset by insurance recoveries recorded in other current assets (see note 9). For further information on the funding and consummation of the settlement by the Company and its insurers, see note 22.

Other current provisions

The item “Other current provisions” in the table above includes provisions for warranties, physician compensation and return of goods.

Other current liabilities

As at December 31, 2017 and 2016 other current liabilities consisted of the following:

Other current liabilities

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Personnel liabilities	705,534	688,829
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	469,549	529,406
Unapplied cash and receivable credits	311,925	390,375
Invoices outstanding	160,196	157,302
Rent and lease obligations	111,196	116,120
Withholding tax and VAT	100,327	88,964
Interest liabilities	84,523	107,743
Legal matters, advisory and audit fees	38,553	18,868
Subsidiary Stock Incentive Plan	30,697	7,777
Bonuses, commissions	26,800	33,907
Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions	14,712	78,322
Derivatives	11,702	25,516
Other liabilities	275,134	218,132
Other current liabilities	**2,340,848**	**2,461,261**

Personnel liabilities

The personnel liabilities mainly refer to liabilities for wages and salaries, bonuses and vacation payments.

Other liabilities

The item "Other liabilities" in the table above includes deferred income, liabilities for insurance premiums and the current portion of pension liabilities.

13. Short-term debt and short-term debt from related parties

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, short-term debt and short-term debt from related parties consisted of the following:

Short-term debt and short-term debt from related parties

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Commercial paper program	679,886	475,915
Borrowings under lines of credit	79,313	89,451
Other	1,080	6,644
Short-term debt	760,279	572,010
Short-term debt from related parties (see note 5 b)	9,000	3,000
Short-term debt and short-term debt from related parties	**769,279**	**575,010**

Commercial paper program

The Company maintains a commercial paper program under which short-term notes of up to €1,000,000 can be issued. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the outstanding commercial paper amounted to €680,000 and €476,000, respectively.

Borrowings under lines of credit and further availabilities

Borrowings under lines of credit in the amount of €79,313 and €89,451 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively, represented amounts borrowed by the Company's subsidiaries under lines of credit with commercial banks. The average interest rates on these borrowings at December 31, 2017 and 2016 were 6.72% and 6.46%, respectively.

Excluding amounts available under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement (see note 14 below), at December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had €258,066 and €229,966 available under other commercial bank agreements. In some instances, lines of credit are secured by assets of the Company's subsidiary that is party to the agreement or may require the Company's guarantee. In certain circumstances, the subsidiary may be required to meet certain covenants.

The Company and certain consolidated entities operate a multi-currency notional pooling cash management system. The Company met the conditions to offset balances within this cash pool for reporting purposes. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, cash and borrowings under lines of credit in the amount of €318,654 and €325,485 were offset under this cash management system.

Other

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had €1,080 and €6,644 of other debt outstanding related to fixed payments outstanding for acquisitions.

Short-term debt from related parties

The Company is party to an unsecured loan agreement with Fresenius SE under which the Company or FMCH may request and receive one or more short-term advances up to an aggregate amount of $400,000 until maturity on July 31, 2022. For further information on short-term debt from related parties, see note 5 b).

14. Long-term debt and capital lease obligations

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, long-term debt and capital lease obligations consisted of the following:

Long-term debt and capital lease obligations

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Amended 2012 Credit Agreement	2,017,952	2,244,115
Bonds	3,810,483	4,670,786
Convertible Bonds	386,984	380,735
Accounts Receivable Facility	293,673	165,037
Capital lease obligations	37,704	43,775
Other	131,611	52,656
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations	6,678,407	7,557,104
Less current portion	(883,535)	(724,218)
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations, less current portion	**5,794,872**	**6,832,886**

As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, long-term debt and capital lease obligations have the following maturities:

Maturity of long-term debt and capital lease obligations

in € THOUS

	Payments due by period of				
	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
2017					
Amended 2012 Credit Agreement	128,058	656,117	1,242,907	—	2,027,082
Bonds	733,528	1,333,966	1,425,657	333,528	3,826,679
Convertible Bonds	—	400,000	—	—	400,000
Accounts Receivable Facility	—	294,338	—	—	294,338
Capital lease obligations	8,831	14,948	4,860	9,065	37,704
Other	15,220	22,111	41,378	52,933	131,642
Total	**885,637**	**2,721,480**	**2,714,802**	**395,526**	**6,717,445**
2016					
Amended 2012 Credit Agreement	213,735	2,040,150	—	—	2,253,885
Bonds	474,338	1,788,412	1,390,978	1,043,544	4,697,272
Convertible Bonds	—	—	400,000	—	400,000
Accounts Receivable Facility	—	166,018	—	—	166,018
Capital lease obligations	11,211	13,868	7,707	10,989	43,775
Other	25,790	16,706	6,543	3,644	52,683
Total	**725,074**	**4,025,154**	**1,805,228**	**1,058,177**	**7,613,633**

The Company's long-term debt as of December 31, 2017, all of which ranks equally in rights of payment, are described as follows:

Amended 2012 credit agreement

The Company originally entered into a syndicated credit facility of $3,850,000 and a 5 year tenor (the "2012 Credit Agreement") on October 30, 2012. On November 26, 2014, the 2012 Credit Agreement was amended to increase the total credit facility to approximately $4,400,000 and extend the term for an additional two years until October 30, 2019 ("Amended 2012 Credit Agreement"). On July 11, 2017, the Company further amended and extended the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement resulting in a total credit facility of approximately $3,900,000 with maturities in 2020 and 2022. Consistent with the investment grade rating of the Company, the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement is now unsecured and has lower tiered pricing.

As of December 31, 2017, the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement now consists of:

- Revolving credit facilities of $900,000 and €600,000 which will be due and payable on July 31, 2022.
- A term loan of $1,470,000, also scheduled to mature on July 31, 2022. Quarterly repayments of $30,000 began on October 31, 2017 with the remaining balance outstanding due on the maturity date.
- A term loan of €343,000 scheduled to mature on July 31, 2022. Quarterly repayments of €7,000 began on October 31, 2017 with the remaining balance outstanding due on the maturity date.
- A non-amortizing term loan of €400,000 which is scheduled to mature on July 30, 2020.

Interest on the credit facilities is floating at a rate equal to EURIBOR / LIBOR (as applicable) plus an applicable margin. The applicable margin is variable and depends on the Company's consolidated leverage ratio which is a ratio of its consolidated funded debt less cash and cash equivalents to consolidated EBITDA (as these terms are defined in the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement). At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the dollar-denominated tranches outstanding under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement had a weighted average interest rate of 2.48% and 2.15%, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the euro-denominated tranches had a weighted average interest rate of 0.81% and 1.25%, respectively.

The Amended 2012 Credit Agreement contains affirmative and negative covenants with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries. Under certain circumstances these covenants limit indebtedness and restrict the creation of liens. Under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement the Company is required to comply with a maximum consolidated leverage ratio (ratio of consolidated funded debt less cash and cash equivalents to consolidated EBITDA).

The following table shows the available and outstanding amounts under the Amended 2012 Credit Agreement at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Amended 2012 Credit Agreement – Maximum amount available and balance outstanding

in THOUS

	Maximum amount available 2017		Balance outstanding 2017[1]	
Revolving credit USD	$ 900,000	€ 750,438	$ 70,000	€ 58,367
Revolving credit EUR	€ 600,000	€ 600,000	€ —	€ —
USD term loan 5-year	$1,470,000	€1,225,715	$1,470,000	€1,225,715
EUR term loan 5-year	€ 343,000	€ 343,000	€ 343,000	€ 343,000
EUR term loan 3-year	€ 400,000	€ 400,000	€ 400,000	€ 400,000
		€3,319,153		€2,027,082

	Maximum amount available 2016		Balance outstanding 2016[1]	
Revolving credit USD	$1,000,000	€ 948,676	$ 10,187	€ 9,664
Revolving credit EUR	€ 400,000	€ 400,000	€ —	€ —
USD term loan	$2,100,000	€1,992,221	$2,100,000	€1,992,221
EUR term loan	€ 252,000	€ 252,000	€ 252,000	€ 252,000
		€3,592,897		€2,253,885

(1) Amounts shown are excluding debt issuance costs.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had letters of credit outstanding in the amount of $1,690 and $3,550 (€1,409 and €3,368), respectively, under the USD revolving credit facility, which are not included above as part of the balance outstanding at those dates but which reduce available borrowings under the applicable revolving credit facility.

Bonds

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company's bonds consisted of the following:

Bonds in THOUS Issuer/Transaction	Face amount	Maturity	Coupon	Book value 2017 in €	Book value 2016 in €
FMC US Finance, Inc. 2007	$500,000	July 15, 2017	6⅞%	—	473,482
FMC Finance VIII S.A. 2011	€400,000	September 15, 2018	6.50%	398,838	397,178
FMC US Finance II, Inc. 2011	$400,000	September 15, 2018	6.50%	332,588	376,886
FMC US Finance II, Inc. 2012	$800,000	July 31, 2019	5.625%	665,637	756,627
FMC Finance VIII S.A. 2012	€250,000	July 31, 2019	5.25%	249,383	248,993
FMC US Finance II, Inc. 2014	$500,000	October 15, 2020	4.125%	414,952	471,300
FMC US Finance, Inc. 2011	$650,000	February 15, 2021	5.75%	538,021	610,670
FMC Finance VII S.A. 2011	€300,000	February 15, 2021	5.25%	298,571	298,108
FMC US Finance II, Inc. 2012	$700,000	January 31, 2022	5.875%	581,261	661,070
FMC US Finance II, Inc. 2014	$400,000	October 15, 2024	4.75%	331,232	376,472
				3,810,483	4,670,786

All bonds are guaranteed by the Company and by FMCH. The issuers may redeem the bonds at any time at 100% of principal plus accrued interest and a premium calculated pursuant to the terms of the indenture. The holders have the right to request that the issuers repurchase the bonds at 101% of principal plus accrued interest upon the occurrence of a change of control of the Company followed by a decline in the ratings of the respective bonds.

The Company has agreed to a number of covenants to provide protection to the holders which, under certain circumstances, limit the ability of the Company and its subsidiaries to, among other things, incur debt, incur liens, engage in sale-leaseback transactions and merge or consolidate with other companies or sell assets. Some of these restrictions were suspended automatically as the rating of the respective bonds reached investment grade status. At December 31, 2017, the Company was in compliance with all of its covenants under the bonds.

Convertible bonds

On September 19, 2014, the Company issued €400,000 principal amount of equity-neutral convertible bonds (the "Convertible Bonds") which have a coupon of 1.125% and are due on January 31, 2020. The bonds were issued at par. The current conversion price is €73.4408. Since November 2017, bond holders can exercise the conversion rights embedded in the bonds at certain dates. In order to fully offset the economic exposure from the conversion feature, the Company purchased call options on its shares ("Share Options"). Any increase of the Company's share price above the conversion price would be offset by a corresponding value increase of the Share Options. The Company amortizes the remaining cost of these options and various other offering costs over the life of these bonds in the amount of €13,016, effectively increasing the total interest rate to 2.611%. The Convertible Bonds are guaranteed by FMCH.

Accounts Receivable Facility

The Company refinanced the Accounts Receivable Facility on December 6, 2016 for a term expiring on December 6, 2019 with the available borrowings of $800,000.

The following table shows the available and outstanding amounts under the Accounts Receivable Facility at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

Accounts Receivable Facility – Maximum amount available and balance outstanding

in THOUS

	Maximum amount available 2017[1]		Balance outstanding 2017[2]	
Accounts Receivable Facility	$800,000	€667,056	$353,000	€294,338

	Maximum amount available 2016[1]		Balance outstanding 2016[2]	
Accounts Receivable Facility	$800,000	€758,941	$175,000	€166,018

(1) Subject to availability of sufficient accounts receivable meeting funding criteria.

(2) Amounts shown are excluding debt issuance costs.

The Company also had letters of credit outstanding under the Accounts Receivable Facility in the amount of $71,244 at December 31, 2017 and $15,647 at December 31, 2016 (€59,404 and €14,844). These letters of credit are not included above as part of the balance outstanding at December 31, 2017 and 2016; however, they reduce available borrowings under the Accounts Receivable Facility.

Under the Accounts Receivable Facility, certain receivables are sold to NMC Funding Corporation ("NMC Funding"), a wholly-owned subsidiary. NMC Funding then assigns percentage ownership interests in the accounts receivable to certain bank investors. Under the terms of the Accounts Receivable Facility, NMC Funding retains the right, at any time, to recall all the then outstanding transferred interests in the accounts receivable. Consequently, the receivables remain on the Company's consolidated balance sheet and the proceeds from the transfer of percentage ownership interests are recorded as long-term debt.

NMC Funding pays interest to the bank investors calculated based on the commercial paper rates for the particular tranches selected. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the interest rate was 1.40% and 1.00%, respectively. Refinancing fees, which include legal costs and bank fees, are amortized over the term of the facility.

Other

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, in conjunction with certain acquisitions and investments, the Company had fixed payments outstanding for acquisitions totaling approximately €14,199 and €24,566, respectively, of which €4,453 and €15,248, respectively, were classified as the current portion of long-term debt.

15. Non-current provisions and other non-current liabilities

Of the total amount of non-current provisions and other non-current liabilities amounting to €975,645 at December 31, 2017 (2016: €1,027,983), €626,658 (2016: €393,940) are due in between more than one and three years, €195,490 (2016: €335,026) are due in between three to five years and €153,497 (2016: €299,017) are due after five years.

The item "Other non-current liabilities" in the amount of €821,838 at December 31, 2017 (2016: €917,384) includes, among others, noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions of €361,224 (2016: €478,327), variable payments outstanding for acquisitions of €191,080 (2016: €145,182) and derivatives of €103,461 (2016: €96,272).

The following table shows the development of non-current provisions in the fiscal year:

Development of non-current provisions

in € THOUS	January 1, 2017	Foreign currency translation	Changes in consolidation group	Utilized	Reversed	Additions	Reclassifications	December 31, 2017
Personnel expenses . . .	59,899	6,243	2,516	(2,420)	(334)	40,084	(5,514)	100,474
Medical malpractice . .	40,399	(5,311)	—	—	—	7,237	—	42,325
Other non-current provisions	10,301	(648)	1	(358)	(52)	1,764	—	11,008
Non-current provisions	**110,599**	**284**	**2,517**	**(2,778)**	**(386)**	**49,085**	**(5,514)**	**153,807**

Personnel expenses mainly refer to provisions for severance payments, contribution of partial retirement and provisions for share-based plans. As at December 31, 2017, the provisions for share-based plans amounted to €87,967 (2016: €47,944). See note 20.

The item "Other non-current provisions" in the table above includes provisions for asset retirement obligations.

The increase during the period in the discounted amount arising from the passage over time and the effect of any change in the discount rate is not material.

16. Employee benefit plans

General

FMC-AG & Co. KGaA recognizes pension costs and related pension liabilities for current and future benefits to qualified current and former employees of the Company. The Company's pension plans are structured in accordance with the differing legal, economic and fiscal circumstances in each country. The Company currently has two types of plans, defined benefit and defined contribution plans. In general, plan benefits in defined benefit plans are based on all or a portion of the employees' years of services and final salary. Plan benefits in defined contribution plans are determined by the amount of contribution by the employee and the employer, both of which may be limited by legislation, and the returns earned on the investment of those contributions.

Upon retirement under defined benefit plans, the Company is required to pay defined benefits to former employees when the defined benefits become due. Defined benefit plans may be funded or unfunded. The Company has five major defined benefit plans, one funded plan in the U.S. and one in France as well as one unfunded plan in Germany and two in France.

Starting 2016, the defined benefit plans in France were transferred from "Benefit plans offered by other subsidiaries" to the detailed reconciliations of the funded status and the plan assets, retrospectively for 2015.

Actuarial assumptions generally determine benefit obligations under defined benefit plans. The actuarial calculations require the use of estimates. The main factors used in the actuarial calculations affecting the level of the benefit obligations are: assumptions on life expectancy, the discount rate and future salary and benefit levels. Under the Company's funded plans, assets are set aside to meet future payment obligations. An estimated return on the plan assets is recognized as income in the respective period. Actuarial gains and losses are generated when there are variations in the actuarial assumptions and by differences between the actual and the estimated projected benefit obligations and the return on plan assets for that year. The Company's pension liability is impacted by these actuarial gains or losses.

Under defined contribution plans, the Company pays defined contributions to an independent third party as directed by the employee during the employee's service life, which satisfies all obligations of the Company to the employee. The employee retains all rights to the contributions made by the employee and to the vested portion of the Company paid contributions upon leaving the Company. The Company has a defined contribution plan in the U.S.

Defined benefit pension plans

During the first quarter of 2002 FMCH, the Company's U.S. subsidiary, curtailed its defined benefit and supplemental executive retirement plans. Under the curtailment amendment for substantially all employees eligible to participate in the plan, benefits have been frozen as of the curtailment date and no additional defined benefits for future services will be earned. The Company has retained all employee benefit obligations as of the curtailment date. Each year FMCH contributes at least the minimum amount required by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. In 2017, FMCH did not have a minimum funding requirement. The Company voluntarily provided €1,107 to the defined benefit plan. Expected funding for 2018 is €1,026.

The benefit obligation for all defined benefit plans at December 31, 2017, was €792,739 (2016: €811,935) which consists of the gross benefit obligation of €394,677 (2016: €415,743) for the U.S. plan and of €3,995 (2016: €4,015) for the French plan, which are funded by plan assets, and the benefit obligation of €385,835 (2016: €384,003) for the German unfunded plan and the benefit obligation of €8,232 (2016: €8,174) for the two French unfunded plans.

Related to defined benefit plans the Company is exposed to certain risks. Besides general actuarial risks, e.g. the longevity risk and the interest rate risk, the Company is exposed to market risk as well as to investment risk.

The following table shows the changes in benefit obligations, the changes in plan assets and the funded status of the pension plans. Benefits paid as shown in the changes in benefit obligations represent

payments made from both the funded and unfunded plans while the benefits paid as shown in the changes in plan assets include only benefit payments from the Company's funded benefit plan.

Funded status

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Change in benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	811,935	755,604
Foreign currency translation (gains) losses	(52,135)	12,620
Current service cost	28,463	22,888
Past service cost (incl. Curtailments and settlements)	144	(49)
Interest cost	24,328	26,497
Transfer of plan participants	4	28
Actuarial (gains) losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	(1,038)	45,070
Actuarial (gains) losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(2,490)	(10,448)
Actuarial (gains) losses arising from experience adjustments	7,006	(1,416)
Remeasurements	*3,478*	*33,206*
Benefits paid	(23,478)	(30,724)
Curtailments and settlements	—	(8,135)
Benefit obligation at end of year	**792,739**	**811,935**
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	326,663	239,056
Foreign currency translation gains (losses)	(39,792)	11,649
Interest income from plan assets	13,241	10,164
Actuarial gains (losses) arising from experience adjustments	10,318	1,783
Actual return on plan assets	*23,559*	*11,947*
Employer contributions	1,107	99,887
Benefits paid	(20,281)	(27,741)
Curtailments and settlements	—	(8,135)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	**291,256**	**326,663**
Funded status at end of year	**501,483**	**485,272**

For the years 2017 and 2016, there were no effects from the asset ceiling.

At December 31, 2017, the weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation was 18 years (2016: 19 years).

The net pension liability as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 is calculated as follows:

Net pension liability

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Funded status at end of year	501,483	485,272
Benefit plans offered by other subsidiaries	36,304	33,725
Net pension liability	**537,787**	**518,997**

Benefit plans offered by the U.S., Germany and France contain a pension liability of €501,483 and €485,272 at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The pension liability consists of a current portion of €4,695 (2016: €4,483) which is recorded in the line item "Current provisions and other current liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets. The non-current portion of €496,788 (2016: €480,789) is recorded in non-current liabilities as "Pension liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets.

As of December 31, 2017, €103,519 related to the U.S. pension plan, €385,835 related to the German plan and €12,129 related to the French plans. At December 31, 2016, €89,177 related to the U.S. pension plan, €384,003 related to the German plan and €12,092 related to the French plans. Approximately 72% of the beneficiaries are located in the U.S. and 6% in France with the majority of the remaining 22% located in Germany.

Benefit plans offered by other subsidiaries outside of the U.S., Germany and France contain separate benefit obligations. The total net pension liability for these other plans was €36,304 and €33,725 at December 31, 2017 and 2016 and consists of a current pension liability of €2,533 (2016: €1,975), which is recognized in the line item "Current provisions and other current liabilities." The non-current pension liability of €33,771 (2016: €31,750) for these plans is recorded in non- current liabilities as "Pension liabilities" in the consolidated balance sheets.

The discount rates for all plans are based upon yields of portfolios of highly rated debt instruments with maturities that mirror each plan's benefit obligation. The Company's discount rates at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are the weighted average of these plans based upon their benefit obligations.

The following weighted-average assumptions were utilized in determining benefit obligations at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Weighted average assumptions

in %

	2017	2016
Discount rate	3.08	3.25
Rate of compensation increase	3.22	3.23
Rate of pension increase	1.45	1.45

Sensitivity analysis

Increases and decreases in principal actuarial assumptions by 0.5 percentage points would affect the pension liability at December 31, 2017 as follows:

Sensitivity analysis

in € THOUS

	0.5% increase	0.5% decrease
Discount rate	(67,330)	77,338
Rate of compensation increase	11,063	(10,880)
Rate of pension increase	29,078	(26,339)

The sensitivity analysis was calculated based on the average duration of the pension obligations determined at December 31, 2017. The calculations were performed isolated for each significant actuarial parameter, in order to show the effect on the fair value of the pension liability separately.

The sensitivity analysis for compensation increases and for pension increases excludes the U.S. pension plan because it is frozen and therefore is not affected by changes from these two actuarial assumptions.

The defined benefit pension plans' net periodic benefit costs are comprised of the following components for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Components of net periodic benefit cost

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Service cost	28,607	23,777	22,782
Net interest cost	11,087	16,333	15,418
Net periodic benefit costs	**39,694**	**40,110**	**38,200**

Net periodic benefit cost is allocated as personnel expense within costs of revenues; selling, general and administrative expense; or research and development expense. This is depending upon the area in which the beneficiary is employed.

The following weighted-average assumptions were used in determining net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Weighted average assumptions

in %

	2017	2016	2015
Discount rate	3.25	3.67	3.21
Rate of compensation increase	3.23	3.27	3.26
Rate of pension increase	1.45	1.69	1.75

Expected benefit payments are as follows:

Defined benefit pension plans: cash outflows

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
1 year	21,301	21,957
1 - 3 years	47,560	48,294
3 - 5 years	55,223	56,211
5 - 10 years	168,459	173,581
Total	**292,543**	**300,043**

Plan Assets

The following table presents the fair values of the Company´s pension plan assets at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Fair values of plan assets

in € THOUS

Asset category	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)
		2017			2016	
Equity investments						
Index funds[1]	71,805	(332)	72,137	81,063	(1,994)	83,057
Fixed income investments						
Government securities[2]	5,318	4,903	415	2,373	1,804	569
Corporate bonds[3]	199,232	—	199,232	209,011	—	209,011
Other bonds[4]	3,865	—	3,865	5,339	—	5,339
U.S. treasury money market funds[5]	10,938	10,938	—	28,780	28,780	—
Other types of investments						
Cash, money market and mutual funds[6]	98	98	—	97	97	—
Total	**291,256**	**15,607**	**275,649**	**326,663**	**28,687**	**297,976**

(1) This category comprises low-cost equity index funds not actively managed that track the S&P 500, S&P 400, Russell 2000, MSCI Emerging Markets Index and the Morgan Stanley International EAFE Index.

(2) This Category comprises fixed income investments by the U.S. government and government sponsored entities.

(3) This Category primarily represents investment grade bonds of U.S. issuers from diverse industries.

(4) This Category comprises private placement bonds as well as collateralized mortgage obligations.

(5) This Category represents funds that invest in U.S. treasury obligations directly or in U.S. treasury backed obligations.

(6) This Category represents cash, money market funds as well as mutual funds comprised of high grade corporate bonds.

The methods and inputs used to measure the fair value of plan assets are as follows:

- Common stocks are valued at their market prices at the balance sheet date.
- Index funds are valued based on market quotes.
- Government bonds are valued based on both market prices and market quotes.
- Corporate bonds and other bonds are valued based on market quotes at the balance sheet date.
- Cash is stated at nominal value which equals the fair value.
- U.S. Treasury money market funds as well as other money market and mutual funds are valued at their market price.

Plan investment policy and strategy in the U.S.

The Company periodically reviews the assumption for long-term expected return on pension plan assets. As part of the assumptions review, a range of reasonable expected investment returns for the pension plan as a whole was determined based on an analysis of expected future returns for each asset class

weighted by the allocation of the assets. The range of returns developed relies both on forecasts, which include the actuarial firm's expected long-term rates of return for each significant asset class or economic indicator, and on broad-market historical benchmarks for expected return, correlation, and volatility for each asset class.

The Company´s overall investment strategy is to achieve a mix of approximately 98% of investments for long-term growth and income and 2% in cash or cash equivalents. Investment income and cash or cash equivalents are used for near-term benefit payments. Investments are governed by the plan investment policy and include well diversified index funds or funds targeting index performance.

The plan investment policy, utilizing a revised target investment allocation in a range around 30% equity and 70% long-term U.S. corporate bonds, considers that there will be a time horizon for invested funds of more than 5 years. The total portfolio will be measured against a custom index that reflects the asset class benchmarks and the target asset allocation. The plan investment policy does not allow investments in securities of the Company or other related party securities. The performance benchmarks for the separate asset classes include: S&P 500 Index, S&P 400 Mid-Cap Index, Russell 2000 Index, MSCI EAFE Index, MSCI Emerging Markets Index and Barclays Capital Long-Corporate Bond Index.

Defined contribution plans

Most FMCH employees are eligible to join a 401(k) savings plan. Employees can deposit up to 75% of their pay up to a maximum of $18 if under 50 years old ($24 if 50 or over) under this savings plan. The Company will match 50% of the employee deposit up to a maximum Company contribution of 3% of the employee's pay. The Company's total expense under this defined contribution plan for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, was €48,746, €43,778 and €41,701 respectively.

Additionally, the Company contributed for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 €24,329, €20,938 and €19,751 to state pension plans.

17. Shareholders' equity

Capital stock

At December 31, 2017, the Company's share capital consists of 308,111,000 bearer shares without par value (*Stückaktien*) and a nominal value of €1.00 each. The Company's share capital has been fully paid in.

The General Partner has no equity interest in the Company and, therefore, does not participate in either the assets or the profits and losses of the Company. However, the General Partner is compensated for all outlays in connection with conducting the Company's business, including the remuneration of members of its Management Board and its Supervisory Board (see note 5 c).

Pursuant to Sections 33 and 34 of the German Securities Trading Act ("WpHG") (Sections 21 and 22 WpHG old version) , any party subject to the notification requirement shall notify the Company when certain mandatory reportable thresholds for voting rights, also by taking account the attribution provisions, are reached, exceeded or fallen below. Section 38 WpHG also stipulates a notification requirement when certain thresholds are reached, exceeded or have fallen below through directly or indirectly held instruments and also, according to Section 39 WpHG when certain thresholds are reached, exceeded or have fallen below through the addition of voting rights according to Section 33 WpHG and instruments according to Section 38 WpHG. Notifications received by the Company subject to the notification requirements were published in accordance with the applicable legal provisions, including publication in the Investors section of the Company's website at www.freseniusmedicalcare.com.

In a notification dated February 8, 2011, Fresenius SE disclosed to the Company pursuant to Section 33 of the WpHG (under Section 21 WpHG at the date of notification) that it held at 35.74% of the voting rights in FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. At December 31, 2017, Fresenius SE holds 30.63% of the Company's voting rights. Net of treasury shares held by FMC-AG & Co. KGaA in accordance with Section 16 (2) sentence 2 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AktG), Fresenius SE holds 30.80% of the Company's voting rights. In addition, Fresenius SE is the sole stockholder of the General Partner.

On June 21, 2017, the Ministry of Finance on behalf of the Kingdom of Norway including attributed subsidiaries, disclosed by means of a notification pursuant to Section 33, 34 of the WpHG (under Sections 21 and 22 WpHG at the date of notification), that 2.86% of the voting rights of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and instruments relating to 0.04% of the voting rights of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA were held as of June 16, 2017. Furthermore, on October 24, 2017, BlackRock, Inc., Wilmington, DE, U.S., including attributed subsidiaries disclosed pursuant to Section 33, 34 of the WpHG (Sections 21, 22 WpHG old version) that 6.28% of the voting rights of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and instruments relating to 0.16% of the voting rights of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA were held as of October 19, 2017.

The general meeting of a partnership limited by shares may approve Authorized Capital (*genehmigtes Kapital*). The resolution creating Authorized Capital requires the affirmative vote of a majority of three quarters of the capital represented at the vote and may authorize the General Partner and its Management Board to issue new shares up to a stated amount for a period of up to five years. The nominal value of any proposed increase of the Authorized Capital may not exceed half of the issued capital stock at the time of the authorization.

In addition, the general meeting of a partnership limited by shares may create Conditional Capital (*bedingtes Kapital*) for the purpose of issuing (i) new shares to holders of convertible bonds or other securities which grant a right to shares, (ii) new shares as the consideration in a merger with another company, or (iii) new shares offered to management or employees. In each case, the authorizing resolution requires the affirmative vote of a majority of three quarters of the capital represented at the vote. The nominal value for any proposed increase of the Conditional Capital may not exceed half or, in the case of Conditional Capital created for the purpose of issuing shares to management and employees, 10% of the Company's issued capital at the time of the resolution.

All resolutions increasing the capital of a partnership limited by shares also require the consent of the General Partner in order for the resolutions to go into effect.

The subscribed capital comprised solely ordinary shares due to the conversion of all outstanding preference shares into ordinary shares (approved at FMC-AG & Co. KGaA's Annual General Meeting and Preference Shareholder Meeting held on May 16, 2013) as well as the options associated with the preference shares on a 1:1 basis.

Authorized capital

By resolution of the Company's Annual General Meeting ("AGM") on May 19, 2015, the General Partner was authorized, with the approval of the Supervisory Board, to increase, on one or more occasions, the Company's share capital until May 18, 2020 up to a total of €35,000 through issue of new bearer ordinary shares for cash contributions, "Authorized Capital 2015/I". Additionally, the newly issued shares may be taken up by a credit and/or financial institution or a consortium of such credit and/or financial institutions retained by the General Partner with the obligation to offer them to the shareholders of the Company. The General Partner is entitled, subject to the approval of the supervisory board, to exclude the pre-emption rights of the shareholders. However, such an exclusion of pre-emption rights will be permissible only for fractional amounts. No Authorized Capital 2015/I has been issued at December 31, 2017.

In addition, by resolution of the AGM of shareholders on May 19, 2015, the General Partner was authorized, with the approval of the Supervisory Board, to increase, on one or more occasions, the share capital of the Company until May 18, 2020 up to a total of €25,000 through the issue of new bearer ordinary shares for cash contributions or contributions in kind, "Authorized Capital 2015/II". The new shares can also be obtained by a credit and/or financial institution or a consortium of such credit and/or financial institutions retained by the General Partner with the obligation to offer the shares to the Company's shareholders for subscription. The General Partner is entitled, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board, to exclude the pre-emption rights of the shareholders. However, such exclusion of pre-emption rights will be permissible only if (i) in case of a capital increase against cash contributions, the nominal value of the issued shares does not exceed 10% of the nominal share value of the Company's share capital and the issue price for the new shares is at the time of the determination by the General

Partner not significantly lower than the stock price of the existing listed shares of the same class and with the same rights or, (ii) in case of a capital increase against contributions in kind, the purpose of such increase is to acquire an enterprise, parts of an enterprise or an interest in an enterprise. No Authorized Capital 2015/II has been issued at December 31, 2017.

Authorized Capital 2015/I and Authorized Capital 2015/II became effective upon registration with the commercial register of the local court in Hof an der Saale on June 10, 2015.

Conditional capital

By resolution of the Company's AGM on May 9, 2006, as amended by the resolution of the Company's AGM on May 15, 2007, resolving a three-for-one share split, the Company's share capital was conditionally increased by up to €15,000 corresponding to 15 million ordinary shares with no par value and a calculated proportionate value of €1.00 each, "Conditional Capital 2006/I," (see note 20). The Conditional Capital increase is only executed to the extent subscription rights were awarded under the Stock Option Plan 2006, the holders of the subscription rights exercise their right and the Company does not use Treasury Shares to fulfill the subscription rights with each stock option awarded exercisable for one ordinary share (see note 20). The Company has the right to deliver ordinary shares that it owns or purchases in the market in lieu of increasing capital by issuing new shares.

By resolution of the Company's AGM on May 12, 2011, the Company's share capital was conditionally increased with regards to the Stock Option Plan 2011 ("2011 SOP") by up to €12,000 subject to the issue of up to 12 million no par value bearer ordinary shares with a calculated proportionate value of €1.00 each ("Conditional Capital 2011/I"), (see note 20). The Conditional Capital increase is only executed to the extent subscription rights were awarded under the 2011 SOP, the holders of the subscription rights exercise their right and the Company does not use Treasury Shares to fulfill the subscription rights with each stock option awarded exercisable for one ordinary share (see note 20). The Company has the right to deliver ordinary shares that it owns or purchases in the market in lieu of increasing capital by issuing new shares.

Through the Company's other employee participation programs, the Company has issued stock option/subscription rights (*Bezugsrechte*) to employees and the members of the Management Board of the General Partner and employees and members of management of affiliated companies that entitle these persons to receive shares. At December 31, 2017, 4,827,134 options remained outstanding with a remaining average term of 5 years under these programs. For the year ending December 31, 2017, 889,209 options had been exercised under these employee participation plans (see note 20).

Conditional capital at December 31, 2017 was €17,803 in total. Thereof, for all programs, €14,429 was available, which included €10,916 for the 2011 SOP and €3,513 for the 2006 Plan (see note 20).

A total of 889,209 shares (2016: 907,720 shares) were issued out of Conditional Capital 2006/I and Conditional Capital 2011/I during 2017, increasing the Company's capital stock by €889 (2016: €908).

Treasury stock

On the basis of the authorization granted by the Company's AGM on May 12, 2011 to conduct a share buy-back program, the Company repurchased 7,548,951 shares in 2013 for an average weighted stock price of €51 per share. The Company retired 6,549,000 of these repurchased shares on February 16, 2016 in order to decrease its share capital.

By resolution of the Company's AGM on May 12, 2016, the General Partner is authorized to purchase treasury shares up to a maximum amount of 10% of the registered share capital existing at the time of this resolution until May 11, 2021. The shares acquired, together with other treasury shares held by the Company or attributable to the Company pursuant to sections 71a et seqq. AktG, must at no time exceed 10% of the registered share capital. The purchase will be made through the stock exchange, by way of a public tender offer, or a public invitation to shareholders to submit an offer for sale. This authorization is not applicable for the purpose of trading in treasury shares. The General Partner is authorized to use treasury shares purchased on the basis of this authorization or any other earlier authorization for any legally permissible purpose, in particular (i) to redeem shares without requiring any further resolution by

the General Meeting, (ii) to sell treasury shares to third parties against contributions in kind, (iii) to award treasury shares, in lieu of the utilization of conditional capital of the Company, to employees of the Company and companies affiliated with the Company, including members of the management of affiliated companies, and use them to service options or obligations to purchase shares of the Company, and (iv) to use treasury shares to service bonds carrying warrant and/or conversion rights or conversion obligations issued by the Company or companies affiliated with the Company pursuant to section 17 AktG.

On the basis of the authorization granted by the Company's AGM on May 12, 2016 to conduct a share buy-back program, the Company repurchased 660,000 shares, between December 11, 2017, and December 21, 2017, for an average weighted stock price of €87.79.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company holds 1,659,951 treasury shares. These shares will be used solely to either reduce the registered share capital of the Company by cancellation of the acquired shares, or to fulfill employee participation programs of the Company.

The following tabular disclosure provides the number of shares acquired in the context of the share buy-back programs as well as the repurchased treasury stock:

Treasury Stock

Period	Average price paid per share in €	Total number of shares purchased and retired as part of publicly announced plans or programs	Total value of shares[1] in € THOUS
Purchase of Treasury Stock			
May 2013	52.96	1,078,255	57,107
June 2013	53.05	2,502,552	132,769
July 2013	49.42	2,972,770	146,916
August 2013	48.40	995,374	48,174
Repurchased Treasury Stock	51.00	7,548,951	384,966
Retirement of repurchased Treasury Stock			
February 2016	51.00	6,549,000	333,973
Purchase of Treasury Stock			
December 2017	87.79	660,000	57,938
Total	65.63	1,659,951	108,931

(1) The value of shares repurchased in 2013 and 2017 is inclusive of fees (net of taxes) paid in the amount of approximately €81 and €12, respectively, for services rendered.

Additional paid-in capital

Additional paid-in capital is comprised of the premium paid on the issue of shares and stock options, the tax effects from stock options, the compensation expense from stock options, which is recognized according to IFRS 2 as well as changes in ownership interest in a subsidiary that does not result in a loss of control.

Retained earnings

Retained earnings is comprised of earnings generated by group entities in prior years to the extent that they have not been distributed as well as changes of the noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions.

Dividends

Under German law, the amount of dividends available for distribution to shareholders is based upon the unconsolidated retained earnings of the Company as reported in its balance sheet determined in accordance with the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch*).

Cash dividends of €293,973 for 2016 in the amount of €0.96 per share were paid on May 16, 2017.

Cash dividends of €244,251 for 2015 in the amount of €0.80 per share were paid on May 13, 2016.

Cash dividends of €236,773 for 2014 in the amount of €0.78 per share were paid on May 20, 2015.

Noncontrolling interests

Noncontrolling interests represent the proportion of the net assets of consolidated subsidiaries owned by minority shareholders. The Company has purchase obligations under options held by the holders of noncontrolling interests in certain of its subsidiaries. These obligations result from contractual put options and are exercisable by the owners of the noncontrolling interests. In addition to noncontrolling interests the potential obligations under these put options are recognized at fair value in other current or non-current liabilities by profit or loss neutral reclassification from equity.

18. Supplementary information on capital management

The principle objectives of the Company's capital management strategy are to optimize the weighted average cost of capital and to achieve a balanced mix of total equity and debt. The dialysis industry, in which the Company has a strong market position in global, growing and largely non-cyclical markets, is characterized by stable cash flows. Due to the Company's payors' mostly high credit quality, it is able to generate high, stable, predictable and sustainable cash flows. These generated cash flows allow a reasonable proportion of debt, through the employment of an extensive mix of debt.

As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, total equity and debt were as follows:

Total equity, debt and total assets

in € THOUS	2017	2016
Total equity including noncontrolling interests	10,828,186	11,051,132
Debt	7,447,686	8,132,114
Total assets	24,025,128	25,503,540
Debt in % of total assets	31.0%	31.9%
Total equity in % of total assets (equity ratio)	45.1%	43.3%

The Company is not subject to any capital requirements provided for in its Articles of Association. The Company has obligations to issue shares out of the conditional capital relating to the exercise of stock options on the basis of the existing 2011 SOP stock option plan (see note 20).

Assuring financial flexibility is a top priority in the Company's financing strategy. This flexibility is achieved through a wide range of financing instruments and a high degree of diversification of investors. The Company's maturity profile displays a broad spread of maturities with a high proportion of medium and long-term financings. In the choice of financing instruments market capacity, investor diversification, flexibility, credit conditions and the existing maturity profile are taken into account (see note 14).

The Company's financing structure and business model are reflected in the investment grade ratings. The Company is covered by the three leading rating agencies, Moody's, Standard & Poor's and Fitch.

Rating[1]

	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch
Corporate credit rating	BBB–	Baa3	BBB–
Outlook	positive	stable	stable

(1) A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities of the Company, and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

19. Earnings per share

The following table contains reconciliations of the numerators and denominators of the basic and fully diluted earnings per share computations for 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Reconciliation of basic and fully diluted earnings per share

in € THOUS, except share and per share data	2017	2016	2015
Numerators:			
Net income attributable to shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA	1,279,788	1,143,980	954,946
Denominators:			
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	306,563,400	305,748,381	304,440,184
Potentially dilutive shares	719,912	580,313	824,990
Basic earnings per share	4.17	3.74	3.14
Fully diluted earnings per share	4.16	3.73	3.13

20. Share-based plans

The Company accounts for its share-based plans in accordance with IFRS 2 (Share-based payments).

Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA share-based plans

At December 31, 2017, the Company has various share-based compensation plans, which may either be equity- or cash-settled.

Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA long-term incentive plan 2016

As of May 11, 2016, the issuance of stock options and phantom stocks under the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Long-Term Incentive Program 2011 ("LTIP 2011") is no longer possible. In order to continue to enable the members of the Management Board, the members of the management boards of affiliated companies and managerial staff members to adequately participate in the long-term, sustained success of the Company, the Management Board and the supervisory board of Management AG have approved and adopted the FMC-AG & Co. KGaA Long-Term Incentive Plan 2016 ("LTIP 2016") as a successor program effective January 1, 2016.

The LTIP 2016 is a variable compensation program with long-term incentive effects. Pursuant to the LTIP 2016, the plan participants may be granted so-called "Performance Shares" annually or semiannually during 2016 to 2018. Performance Shares are non-equity, cash-settled virtual compensation instruments which may entitle plan participants to receive a cash payment depending on the achievement of pre-defined performance targets further defined below as well as the Company's share price development.

For members of the Management Board, the Supervisory Board will, in due exercise of its discretion and taking into account the individual responsibility and performance of each Management Board member, determine an initial value for each grant for any awards to Management Board members. For plan participants other than the members of the Management Board, such determination will be made by the Management Board. The initial grant value is determined in the currency in which the respective participant receives their base salary at the time of the grant. In order to determine the number of Performance Shares each plan participant receives, their respective grant value will be divided by the value per Performance Share at the time of the grant, which is mainly determined based on the average price of the Company's shares over a period of thirty calendar days prior to the respective grant date. The number of granted Performance Shares may change over the performance period of three years, depending on the level of achievement of the following: (i) revenue growth, (ii) growth in net income attributable to

shareholders of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA ("net income growth") and (iii) return on invested capital ("ROIC") improvement.

Revenue, net income and ROIC are determined according to IFRS in euro based on full year results. Revenue growth and net income growth, for the purpose of this plan, are determined at constant currency.

An annual target achievement level of 100% will be reached for the revenue growth performance target if revenue growth is 7% in each individual year of the three-year performance period; revenue growth of 0% will lead to a target achievement level of 0% and the maximum target achievement level of 200% will be reached in the case of revenue growth of at least 16%. If revenue growth ranges between these values, the degree of target achievement will be linearly interpolated between these values.

An annual target achievement level of 100% for the net income growth performance target will be reached if net income growth is 7% in each individual year of the three-year performance period. In the case of net income growth of 0%, the target achievement level will also be 0%; the maximum target achievement of 200% will be reached in the case of net income growth of at least 14%. Between these values, the degree of target achievement will be determined by means of linear interpolation.

With regard to ROIC improvement, an annual target achievement level of 100% will be reached if the target ROIC as defined for the respective year is reached. In 2016, the target ROIC was 7.3% and will increase by 0.2% each subsequent year until 2020. A target achievement level of 0% will be reached if the ROIC falls below the target ROIC for the respective year by 0.2 percentage points or more, whereas the maximum target achievement level of 200% will be reached if the target ROIC for the respective year is exceeded by 0.2 percentage points or more. The degree of target achievement will be determined by means of linear interpolation if the ROIC ranges between these values. In case the annual ROIC target achievement level in the third year of a performance period is equal or higher than the ROIC target achievement level in each of the two previous years of such performance period, the ROIC target achievement level of the third year is deemed to be achieved for all years of the respective performance period.

The achievement level for each of the three performance targets will be weighted annually at one-third to determine the yearly target achievement for each year of the three-year performance period. The level of overall target achievement over the three-year performance period will then be determined on the basis of the mean of these three average yearly target achievements. The overall target achievement can be in a range of 0% to 200%.

The number of Performance Shares granted to the plan participants at the beginning of the performance period will each be multiplied by the level of overall target achievement in order to determine the final number of Performance Shares.

The final number of Performance Shares is generally deemed earned four years after the day of a respective grant (the vesting period). The number of such vested Performance Shares is then multiplied by the average Company share price over a period of thirty days prior to the lapse of this four-year vesting period. The respective resulting amount will then be paid to the plan participants as cash compensation.

During 2017, the Company awarded 614,985 Performance Shares under the LTIP 2016 including 73,746 Performance Shares to the members of the Management Board at a measurement date weighted average fair value of €83.40 each and a total fair value of €51,290, which will be revalued if the fair value changes. The total fair value will be amortized over the four-year vesting period.

During 2016, the Company awarded 642,349 Performance Shares under the LTIP 2016, including 79,888 Performance Shares to the members of the Management Board at a measurement date weighted average fair value of €76.19 each and a total fair value of €48,941 which will be revalued if the fair value changes. The total fair value will be amortized over the four-year vesting period.

Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA long-term incentive program 2011

On May 12, 2011, the Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA Stock Option Plan 2011 ("2011 SOP") was established by resolution of the Company's AGM. The 2011 SOP, together with the Phantom

Stock Plan 2011, which was established by resolution of the General Partner's Management and supervisory boards, forms the Company's LTIP 2011. Under the LTIP 2011, participants were granted awards, which consisted of a combination of stock options and phantom stocks. The final grant under the LTIP 2011 was made in December 2015. Awards under the LTIP 2011 are subject to a four-year vesting period. Vesting of the awards granted is subject to achievement of pre-defined performance targets. The 2011 SOP was established with a conditional capital increase up to €12,000 subject to the issue of up to twelve million non-par value bearer ordinary shares with a nominal value of €1.00, each of which can be exercised to obtain one ordinary share.

Stock options granted under the LTIP 2011 have an eight-year term and can be exercised for the first time after a four-year vesting period. The exercise price of stock options granted under the LTIP 2011 shall be the average stock exchange price on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange of the Company's shares during the 30 calendar days immediately prior to each grant date. Stock options granted under the LTIP 2011 to U.S. participants are non-qualified stock options under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Stock options under the LTIP 2011 are not transferable by a participant or a participant's heirs, and may not be transferred, pledged, assigned, or disposed of otherwise.

Phantom stock awards under the LTIP 2011 entitle the holders to receive payment in euro from the Company upon exercise of the phantom stock. The payment per phantom share in lieu of the issuance of such stock shall be based upon the share price on the Frankfurt Stock Exchange of one of the Company's shares on the exercise date. Phantom stock awards have a five-year term and can be exercised for the first time after a four-year vesting period. For participants who are U.S. tax payers, the phantom stock is deemed to be exercised in any event in the month of March following the end of the vesting period.

During 2015, under the LTIP 2011, the Company awarded 3,073,360 stock options, including 502,980 stock options granted to the Management Board, at a weighted average exercise price of €77.06, a weighted average fair value of €15.00 each and a total fair value of €46,088 which will be amortized over the four-year vesting period. The Company also awarded 607,828 shares of phantom stock, including 62,516 shares of phantom stock granted to members of the Management Board at a measurement date weighted average fair value of €73.81 each and a total fair value of €44,864, which will be revalued if the fair value changes, and amortized over the four-year vesting period.

New incentive bonus plan

In 2017, the Management Board was eligible for performance-related compensation that depended upon achievement of pre-defined targets. The targets are measured based on the operating income margin, net income growth and free cash flow (net cash provided by operating activities after capital expenditures before acquisitions and investments) in percentage of revenue, and are derived from the comparison of targeted and actually achieved current year figures. Targets are divided into Group level targets and those to be achieved in individual regions and areas of responsibility.

Performance-related bonuses for fiscal year 2017 consist proportionately of a cash component and a share-based component which will be paid in cash. Upon meeting the annual targets, the cash component for the year 2017 will be paid in the following year, after the consolidated financial statements for 2017 have been approved. The share-based component is subject to a three-year vesting period, although a shorter period may apply in special cases (e.g. occupational disability, retirement and employment contracts which were not extended by the Company). The amount of cash for the payment relating to the share-based component shall be based on the share price of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA ordinary shares upon exercise. For each of the members of the Management Board, the amount of the achievable pay component as well as of the allocation value of the cash-settled share-based compensation is capped.

Share-based compensation related to this plan for years ending 2017, 2016 and 2015 was €3,418, €3,281 and €801, respectively.

Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA stock option plan 2006

The Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA Stock Option Plan 2006 ("Amended 2006 Plan") was established with a conditional capital increase up to €12,800, subject to the issue of up to five million no par value bearer ordinary shares with a nominal value of €1.00, each of which can be exercised to obtain one ordinary share. In connection with the share split effected in 2007, the principal amount was adjusted to the same proportion as the share capital out of the capital increase up to €15,000 by the issue of up to 15 million new non-par value bearer ordinary shares. After December 2010, no further grants were issued under the Amended 2006 Plan. As at December 31, 2017 there are no further exercisable stock options under the plan 2006.

Options granted under the Amended 2006 Plan to US participants are non-qualified stock options under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Options under the Amended 2006 Plan are not transferable by a participant or a participant's heirs, and may not be transferred, pledged, assigned, or otherwise disposed of.

Information on holdings under share-based plans

At December 31, 2017, the Management Board held 819,491 stock options and employees of the Company held 4,007,643 stock options under the various share-based compensation plans of the Company.

At December 31, 2017, the Management Board held 73,432 phantom shares and employees of the Company held 691,164 phantom shares under the 2011 Incentive Plan.

At December 31, 2017, the Management Board held 150,993 Performance Shares and employees of the Company held 1,042,923 Performance Shares under the LTIP 2016.

Additional information on stock options

The table below provides reconciliations for stock options outstanding at December 31, 2017, as compared to December 31, 2016.

Transactions

	Options (in THOUS)	Weighted Average Exercise Price in €
Stock options for shares		
Balance at December 31, 2016	6,067	62.98
Granted	—	—
Exercised[1]	889	47.50
Forfeited	351	52.82
Balance at December 31, 2017	4,827	65.67

(1) The average share price at the date of exercise of the options was €83.01.

The following table provides a summary of fully vested options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2017:

Share Options

	Outstanding			Exercisable	
Range of exercise prices in €	Number of options	Weighted average remaining contractual life	Weighted average exercise price in €	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price in €
45.01 - 50.00	1,630,590	4.41	49.90	278,460	49.75
50.01 - 55.00	254,360	1.59	52.42	254,360	52.42
55.01 - 60.00	226,156	3.12	57.60	174,316	57.30
60.01 - 65.00	—	—	—	—	—
65.01 - 70.00	—	—	—	—	—
70.01 - 75.00	—	—	—	—	—
75.01 - 80.00	2,716,028	5.58	77.04	—	—
	4,827,134	4.86	65.67	707,136	52.57

At December 31, 2017, there was €9,930 total unrecognized compensation costs related to non-vested options granted under all plans. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1 year.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, the Company received cash of €42,234, €39,438 and €68,745, respectively, from the exercise of stock options (see note 17). The intrinsic value of stock options exercised for the twelve-month periods ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 was €31,580, €31,410 and €66,594, respectively.

The compensation expenses related to equity-settled stock option programs are determined based upon the fair value on the grant date and the number of stock options granted which will be recognized over the four year vesting period. In connection with its equity-settled stock option programs, the Company incurred compensation expense of €11,736, €23,210 and €5,933 for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The compensation expenses related to cash-settled share based payment transactions are determined based upon the fair value at the measurement date and the number of phantom shares or Performance Shares granted which will be recognized over the four-year vesting period. In connection with cash-settled share based payment transactions, the Company recognized compensation expense of €21,576, €15,509 and €10,755 related to phantom shares for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and €38,882 and €19,513, related to Performance Shares for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Fair value information

The Company used a binomial option-pricing model in determining the fair value of the awards under the 2011 SOP and the Amended 2006 Plan. Option valuation models require the input of subjective assumptions including expected stock price volatility. The Company's assumptions are based upon its past experiences, market trends and the experience of other entities of the same size and in similar industries. Expected volatility is based on historical volatility of the Company's shares. To incorporate the effects of expected early exercise in the model, an early exercise of vested options was assumed as soon as the share price exceeds 155% of the exercise price. The Company's stock options have characteristics that vary

significantly from traded options and changes in subjective assumptions can materially affect the fair value of the option. The assumptions used to determine the fair value of the 2015 grants are as follows:

Weighted Average Assumptions

	2015
Expected dividend yield	1.46%
Risk-free interest rate	0.44%
Expected volatility	22.32%
Expected life of options	8 years
Weighted average Exercise price in €	77.06
Weighted average Share price at grant date in €	77.25

Subsidiary stock incentive plans

Subsidiary stock incentive plans were established during 2014 in conjunction with two acquisitions made by the Company. Under these plans, two of the Company's subsidiaries are authorized to issue a total of 116,103,806 Incentive Units. The Incentive Units have two types of vesting conditions: a service condition and a performance condition. Of the total Incentive Units granted, eighty percent vest ratably over a four year period and twenty percent vest upon the achievement of certain of the relevant subsidiary's performance targets over a six year vesting period (the "Performance Units").

Fifty percent of the Performance Units will vest upon achievement of performance targets in 2017. The remaining 50%, plus any unvested Performance Units, will vest upon achievement of performance targets in 2019. All of the Performance Units will vest upon achievement of performance targets in 2020, if not previously vested. Additionally, for one of the subsidiaries, all Performance Units not previously vested will vest upon successful completion of an initial public offering.

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, €2,041, €13,820 and €15,721, respectively, total unrecognized compensation expenses related to unvested Incentive Units under the plans. These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.3 years.

The Company used the Monte Carlo pricing model in determining the fair value of the awards under this incentive plan. Option valuation models require the input of subjective assumptions including expected stock price volatility. The Company's assumptions are based upon its past experiences, market trends and the experiences of other entities of the same size and in similar industries.

21. Operating leases and rental payments

The Company leases buildings and machinery and equipment under various lease agreements expiring on dates through 2063. Rental expense recorded for operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was €823,446, €756,393 and €690,830, respectively. For information regarding operating leases with related parties, see note 5 a).

Future minimum rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases for the five years succeeding December 31, 2017 and 2016 and thereafter are:

Future minimum rental payments in € THOUS	2017	2016
1 year	728,312	702,436
1 - 3 years	1,246,719	1,138,767
3 - 5 years	934,725	827,555
Over 5 years	1,595,270	1,291,060
Total	**4,505,026**	**3,959,818**

22. Commitments and contingencies

Legal and regulatory matters

The Company is routinely involved in claims, lawsuits, regulatory and tax audits, investigations and other legal matters arising, for the most part, in the ordinary course of its business of providing health care services and products. Legal matters that the Company currently deems to be material or noteworthy are described below. For the matters described below in which the Company believes a loss is both reasonably possible and estimable, an estimate of the loss or range of loss exposure is provided. For the other matters described below, the Company believes that the loss probability is remote and/or the loss or range of possible losses cannot be reasonably estimated at this time. The outcome of litigation and other legal matters is always difficult to predict accurately and outcomes that are not consistent with the Company's view of the merits can occur. The Company believes that it has valid defenses to the legal matters pending against it and is defending itself vigorously. Nevertheless, it is possible that the resolution of one or more of the legal matters currently pending or threatened could have a material adverse effect on its business, results of operations and financial condition.

On February 15, 2011, a whistleblower (relator) action under the False Claims Act against FMCH was unsealed by order of the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts and served by the relator. *United States ex rel. Chris Drennen v. Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc.*, 2009 Civ. 10179 (D. Mass.). The relator's complaint, which was first filed under seal in February 2009, alleged that the Company sought and received reimbursement from government payors for serum ferritin and multiple forms of hepatitis B laboratory tests that were medically unnecessary or not properly ordered by a physician. Discovery on the relator's complaint closed in May 2015. Although the United States initially declined to intervene in the case, the government subsequently changed position. On April 3, 2017, the court allowed the government to intervene with respect only to certain hepatitis B surface antigen tests performed prior to 2011, when Medicare reimbursement rules for such tests changed. The court rejected the government's request to conduct new discovery, but is allowing FMCH to take discovery against the government as if the government had intervened at the outset.

Beginning in 2012, the Company received certain communications alleging conduct in countries outside the U.S. that might violate the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws. Since that time, the Company's Supervisory Board, through its Audit and Corporate Governance Committee, has conducted investigations with the assistance of independent counsel. In a continuing dialogue, the Company voluntarily advised the SEC and the DOJ about these investigations, while the SEC and DOJ (collectively the "government" or "government agencies") have conducted their own investigations, in which the Company has cooperated.

In the course of this dialogue, the Company has identified and reported to the government, and has taken remedial actions including employee disciplinary actions with respect to, conduct that might result in the government agencies' seeking monetary penalties or other sanctions against the Company under the FCPA or other anti-bribery laws and impact adversely the Company's ability to conduct business in certain

jurisdictions. The Company has recorded in prior periods a non-material accrual for certain adverse impacts that were identified.

The Company has substantially concluded its investigations and undertaken discussions toward a possible settlement with the government agencies that would avoid litigation over government demands related to certain identified conduct. These discussions are continuing and have not yet achieved an agreement-in-principle; failure to reach agreement and consequent litigation with either or both government agencies remains possible. The discussions have revolved around possible bribery and corruption questions principally related to certain conduct in the Company's products business in a number of countries.

The Company has recorded a charge of €200,000 in the accompanying financial statements. The charge is based on ongoing settlement negotiations that would avoid litigation between the Company and the government agencies and represents an estimate from a range of potential outcomes estimated from current discussions. The charge encompasses government agencies claims for profit disgorgement, as well as accruals for fines or penalties, certain legal expenses and other related costs or asset impairments.

The Company continues to implement enhancements to its anti-corruption compliance program, including internal controls related to compliance with international anti-bribery laws. The Company continues to be fully committed to FCPA and other anti-bribery law compliance.

On April 5, 2013, the U.S. Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation ordered that the numerous lawsuits pending in various federal courts alleging wrongful death and personal injury claims against FMCH and certain of its affiliates relating to FMCH's acid concentrate products NaturaLyte® and GranuFlo® be transferred and consolidated for pretrial management purposes into a consolidated multidistrict litigation in the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts. *In Re: Fresenius GranuFlo/NaturaLyte Dialysate Products Liability Litigation*, Case No. 2013-md-02428. The Massachusetts state courts and the St. Louis City (Missouri) court subsequently established similar consolidated litigation for their cases. *In Re: Consolidated Fresenius Cases*, Case No. MICV 2013-03400-O (Massachusetts Superior Court, Middlesex County). Similar cases were filed in other state courts. The lawsuits alleged generally that inadequate labeling and warnings for these products caused harm to patients. On February 17, 2016, the Company reached with a committee of plaintiffs' counsel and reported to the courts an agreement in principle for settlement of potentially all cases. The agreement in principle called for the Company to pay $250,000 into a settlement fund in exchange for releases of substantially all the plaintiffs' claims, subject to the Company's right to void the settlement under certain conditions.

On November 28, 2017, after the plaintiff committee and the Company determined that the condition of settlement related to minimum participation had been satisfied, the Company and its insurers funded and consummated the settlement on or about this date. The Company understands that fewer than fifty (50) plaintiffs with cases pending in the U.S. District Court for Massachusetts (Boston); Los Angeles, California county court; or Birmingham, Alabama county court declined to participate in the settlement and intend to continue litigation. These remaining cases represent less than 0.5% of the total cases filed. In some instances, the non-participating plaintiffs' counsel have moved to withdraw and no substitute counsel has been engaged.

The Company's affected insurers funded $220,000 of the settlement fund, with a reservation of rights regarding certain coverage issues between and among the Company and its insurers. The Company accrued a net expense of $60,000 for consummation of the settlement, including legal fees and other anticipated costs.

Following entry of the agreement in principle, the Company's insurers in the AIG group and the Company each initiated litigation against the other, in New York and Massachusetts state courts respectively, relating to the AIG group's coverage obligations under applicable policies. In the coverage litigation, the AIG group seeks to be indemnified by the Company for a portion of its $220,000 outlay; the Company seeks to confirm the AIG group's $220,000 funding obligation, to recover defense costs already incurred by the Company, and to compel the AIG group to honor defense and indemnification obligations, if any, required for resolution of cases not participating in the settlement.

Certain of the complaints in the GranuFlo®/NaturaLyte® litigation named combinations of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, Management AG, Fresenius SE and Fresenius Management SE as defendants, in addition to FMCH and its domestic United States affiliates. Plaintiffs participating in the settlement dismissed and released their claims encompassing the European defendants.

Four institutional plaintiffs filed complaints against FMCH or its affiliates under state deceptive practices statutes resting on certain background allegations common to the GranuFlo®/NaturaLyte® personal injury litigation, but seeking as remedy the repayment of sums paid to FMCH attributable to the GranuFlo®/NaturaLyte® products. These cases implicate different legal standards, theories of liability and forms of potential recovery from those in the personal injury litigation and their claims were not extinguished by the personal injury litigation settlement described above. The four plaintiffs are the Attorneys General for the States of Kentucky, Louisiana and Mississippi and the commercial insurance company Blue Cross Blue Shield of Louisiana in its private capacity. *State of Mississippi ex rel. Hood, v. Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc.,* No. 14-cv-152 (Chancery Court, DeSoto County); *State of Louisiana ex re. Caldwell and Louisiana Health Service & Indemnity Company v. Fresenius Medical Care Airline*, 2016 Civ. 11035 (U.S.D.C. D. Mass.); *Commonwealth of Kentucky ex rel. Beshear v. Fresenius Medical Care Holdings, Inc. et al*., No. 16-CI-00946 (Circuit Court, Franklin County).

In August 2014, FMCH received a subpoena from the United States Attorney for the District of Maryland inquiring into FMCH's contractual arrangements with hospitals and physicians involving contracts relating to the management of in-patient acute dialysis services. FMCH is cooperating in the investigation.

In July 2015, the Attorney General for Hawaii issued a civil complaint under the Hawaii False Claims Act alleging a conspiracy pursuant to which certain Liberty Dialysis subsidiaries of FMCH overbilled Hawaii Medicaid for Liberty's Epogen® administrations to Hawaii Medicaid patients during the period from 2006 through 2010, prior to the time of FMCH's acquisition of Liberty. *Hawaii v. Liberty Dialysis – Hawaii, LLC et al.*, Case No. 15-1-1357-07 (Hawaii 1st Circuit). The State alleges that Liberty acted unlawfully by relying on incorrect and unauthorized billing guidance provided to Liberty by Xerox State Healthcare LLC, which acted as Hawaii's contracted administrator for its Medicaid program reimbursement operations during the relevant period. The amount of the overpayment claimed by the State is approximately $8,000, but the State seeks civil remedies, interest, fines, and penalties against Liberty and FMCH under the Hawaii False Claims Act substantially in excess of the overpayment. FMCH filed third-party claims for contribution and indemnification against Xerox. The State's False Claims Act complaint was filed after Liberty initiated an administrative action challenging the State's recoupment of alleged overpayments from sums currently owed to Liberty. The civil litigation and administrative action are proceeding in parallel. Trial in the civil litigation is scheduled for April 2019.

On August 31 and November 25, 2015, respectively, FMCH received subpoenas under the False Claims Act from the United States Attorneys for the District of Colorado and the Eastern District of New York inquiring into FMCH's participation in and management of dialysis facility joint ventures in which physicians are partners. On March 20, 2017, FMCH received a subpoena in the Western District of Tennessee inquiring into certain of the operations of dialysis facility joint ventures with the University of Tennessee Medical Group, including joint ventures in which FMCH's interests were divested to Satellite Dialysis in connection with FMCH's acquisition of Liberty Dialysis in 2012. FMCH is cooperating in these investigations.

On October 6, 2015, the Office of Inspector General of the United States Department of Health and Human Services ("OIG") issued a subpoena under the False Claims Act to the Company seeking information about utilization and invoicing by Fresenius Vascular Care, now known as Azura Vascular Care, facilities as a whole for a period beginning after the Company's acquisition of American Access Care LLC in October 2011 ("AAC"). On August 24, 2017, an additional and more detailed subpoena on the same topics was issued by the United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York (Brooklyn), which has managed the Azura investigation from its outset. The Company is cooperating in the government's inquiry. Allegations against AAC arising in districts in Connecticut, Florida and Rhode Island relating to utilization and invoicing were settled in 2015.

On June 30, 2016, FMCH received a subpoena from the United States Attorney for the Northern District of Texas (Dallas) seeking information under the False Claims Act about the use and management of pharmaceuticals including Velphoro® as well as FMCH's interactions with DaVita Healthcare Partners, Inc. The investigation encompasses DaVita, Amgen, Sanofi, and other pharmaceutical manufacturers and includes inquiries into whether certain compensation transfers between manufacturers and pharmacy vendors constituted unlawful kickbacks. The Company understands that this investigation is substantively independent of the $63,700 settlement by Davita Rx announced on December 14, 2017 in the matter styled United States ex rel. Gallian v. DaVita Rx, 2016 Civ. 0943 (N.D. Tex.). FMCH is cooperating in the investigation.

On November 18, 2016, FMCH received a subpoena under the False Claims Act from the United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York (Brooklyn) seeking documents and information relating to the operations of Shiel Medical Laboratory, Inc., which FMCH acquired in October 2013. In the course of cooperating in the investigation and preparing to respond to the subpoena, FMCH identified falsifications and misrepresentations in documents submitted by a Shiel salesperson that relate to the integrity of certain invoices submitted by Shiel for laboratory testing for patients in long term care facilities. On February 21, 2017, FMCH terminated the employee and notified the United States Attorney of the termination and its circumstances. The terminated employee's conduct may subject the Company to liability for overpayments and penalties under applicable laws.

On December 12, 2017, the Company sold to Quest Diagnostics certain Shiel operations that are the subject of this Brooklyn subpoena, including the misconduct reported to the United States Attorney. Under the sale agreement, the Company retains responsibility for the Brooklyn investigation and its outcome. The Company continues to cooperate in the ongoing investigation.

On December 14, 2016, the Center for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS"), which administers the federal Medicare program, published an Interim Final Rule ("IFR") titled "Medicare Program; Conditions for Coverage for End-Stage Renal Disease Facilities-Third Party Payment." The IFR would have amended the Conditions for Coverage for dialysis providers, like FMCH and would have effectively enabled insurers to reject premium payments made by or on behalf of patients who received grants for individual market coverage from the American Kidney Fund ("AKF" or "the Fund"). The IFR could thus have resulted in those patients losing individual insurance market coverage. The loss of coverage for these patients would have had a material and adverse impact on the operating results of FMCH.

On January 25, 2017, a federal district court in Texas responsible for litigation initiated by a patient advocacy group and dialysis providers including FMCH preliminarily enjoined CMS from implementing the IFR. *Dialysis Patient Citizens v. Burwel*l, 2017 Civ. 0016 (E.D. Texas, Sherman Div.). The preliminary injunction was based on CMS' failure to follow appropriate notice-and-comment procedures in adopting the IFR. The injunction remains in place and the court retains jurisdiction over the dispute.

On June 22, 2017, CMS requested a stay of proceedings in the litigation pending further rulemaking concerning the IFR. CMS stated, in support of its request, that it expects to publish a Notice of Proposed Rulemaking in the Federal Register and otherwise pursue a notice-and-comment process. Plaintiffs in the litigation, including FMCH, consented to the stay, which was granted by the court on June 27, 2017.

The operation of charitable assistance programs like that of the AKF is also receiving increased attention by state insurance regulators. The result may be a regulatory framework that differs from state to state. Even in the absence of the IFR or similar administrative actions, insurers are likely to continue efforts to thwart charitable premium assistance to our patients for individual market plans and other insurance coverages. If successful, these efforts would have a material adverse impact on the Company's operating results.

On January 3, 2017, the Company received a subpoena from the United States Attorney for the District of Massachusetts under the False Claims Act inquiring into the Company's interactions and relationships with the AKF, including the Company's charitable contributions to the Fund and the Fund's financial assistance to patients for insurance premiums. FMCH is cooperating in the investigation, which the Company understands to be part of a broader investigation into charitable contributions in the medical industry.

In early May 2017, the United States Attorney for the Middle District of Tennessee (Nashville) issued identical subpoenas to FMCH and two subsidiaries under the False Claims Act concerning the Company's retail pharmaceutical business. The investigation is exploring allegations related to improper inducements to dialysis patients to fill oral prescriptions through FMCH's pharmacy service, improper billing for returned pharmacy products and other allegations similar to those underlying the $63,700 settlement by DaVita Rx in Texas announced on December 14, 2017. United States ex rel. Gallian, 2016 Civ. 0943 (N.D. Tex.). FMCH is cooperating in the investigation.

In 2011, FMCH received a subpoena from the United States Attorney for the Eastern District of New York (Brooklyn) requesting information under the False Claims Act concerning an assay manufactured by Bayer Diagnostics. Bayer Diagnostics was later acquired by Siemens. The assay is used to test for the serum content of parathyroid hormone (PTH). The assay has been widely used by FMCH and others in the dialysis industry for assessment of bone mineral metabolism disorder, a common consequence of kidney failure. FMCH responded fully and cooperatively to the subpoena, but concluded that it was not the focus or target of the US Attorney's investigation. On March 16, 2017, the US Attorney elected not to intervene on a sealed relator (whistleblower) complaint first filed in January 2011 that underlay the investigation. After the US Attorney declined intervention, the United States District Court for the Eastern District unsealed the complaint and ordered the relator to serve and otherwise proceed on his own. On August 14, 2017, FMCH was dismissed with prejudice from the litigation on relator's motion. The litigation continued against other defendants *Patriarca v. Bayer Diagnostics n/k/a Siemens et alia,* 2011 Civ. 00181 (E.D.N.Y.).

The Company received a subpoena dated December 11, 2017 from the United States Attorney for the Eastern District of California (Sacramento) requesting information under the False Claims Act concerning Spectra Laboratories, the Company's affiliate engaged in laboratory testing for dialysis patients. The inquiry relates to allegations that certain services or materials provided by Spectra to its outpatient dialysis facility customers constitute unlawful kickbacks. The Company understands that the allegations originate with an industry competitor and is cooperating in the investigation.

From time to time, the Company is a party to or may be threatened with other litigation or arbitration, claims or assessments arising in the ordinary course of its business. Management regularly analyzes current information including, as applicable, the Company's defenses and insurance coverage and, as necessary, provides accruals for probable liabilities for the eventual disposition of these matters.

The Company, like other healthcare providers, insurance plans and suppliers, conducts its operations under intense government regulation and scrutiny. It must comply with regulations which relate to or govern the safety and efficacy of medical products and supplies, the marketing and distribution of such products, the operation of manufacturing facilities, laboratories, dialysis clinics and other health care facilities, and environmental and occupational health and safety. With respect to its development, manufacture, marketing and distribution of medical products, if such compliance is not maintained, the Company could be subject to significant adverse regulatory actions by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") and comparable regulatory authorities outside the U.S. These regulatory actions could include warning letters or other enforcement notices from the FDA, and/or comparable foreign regulatory authority which may require the Company to expend significant time and resources in order to implement appropriate corrective actions. If the Company does not address matters raised in warning letters or other enforcement notices to the satisfaction of the FDA and/or comparable regulatory authorities outside the U.S., these regulatory authorities could take additional actions, including product recalls, injunctions against the distribution of products or operation of manufacturing plants, civil penalties, seizures of the Company's products and/or criminal prosecution. FMCH is currently engaged in remediation efforts with respect to one pending FDA warning letter. The Company must also comply with the laws of the United States, including the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the federal False Claims Act, the federal Stark Law, the federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law and the federal Foreign Corrupt Practices Act as well as other federal and state fraud and abuse laws. Applicable laws or regulations may be amended, or enforcement agencies or courts may make interpretations that differ from the Company's interpretations or the manner in which it conducts its business. Enforcement has become a high priority for the federal government and some states. In addition, the provisions of the False Claims Act authorizing payment of a portion of any recovery to the party bringing the suit encourage private plaintiffs to

commence whistleblower actions. By virtue of this regulatory environment, the Company's business activities and practices are subject to extensive review by regulatory authorities and private parties, and continuing audits, subpoenas, other inquiries, claims and litigation relating to the Company's compliance with applicable laws and regulations. The Company may not always be aware that an inquiry or action has begun, particularly in the case of whistleblower actions, which are initially filed under court seal.

The Company operates many facilities and handles the personal data ("PD") of its patients and beneficiaries throughout the United States and other parts of the world, and engages with other business associates to help it carry out its health care activities. In such a decentralized system, it is often difficult to maintain the desired level of oversight and control over the thousands of individuals employed by many affiliated companies and its business associates. On occasion, the Company or its business associates may experience a breach under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act Privacy Rule and Security Rules, the EU's General Data Protection Regulation and or other similar laws ("Data Protection Laws") when there has been impermissible use, access, or disclosure of unsecured PD or when the Company or its business associates neglect to implement the required administrative, technical and physical safeguards of its electronic systems and devices, or a data breach that results in impermissible use, access or disclosure of personal identifying information of its employees, patients and beneficiaries. On those occasions, the Company must comply with applicable breach notification requirements.

The Company relies upon its management structure, regulatory and legal resources, and the effective operation of its compliance program to direct, manage and monitor the activities of its employees. On occasion, the Company may identify instances where employees or other agents deliberately, recklessly or inadvertently contravene the Company's policies or violate applicable law. The actions of such persons may subject the Company and its subsidiaries to liability under the Anti-Kickback Statute, the Stark Law, the False Claims Act, Data Protection Laws, the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act and the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, among other laws and comparable state laws or laws of other countries.

Physicians, hospitals and other participants in the healthcare industry are also subject to a large number of lawsuits alleging professional negligence, malpractice, product liability, worker's compensation or related claims, many of which involve large claims and significant defense costs. The Company has been and is currently subject to these suits due to the nature of its business and expects that those types of lawsuits may continue. Although the Company maintains insurance at a level which it believes to be prudent, it cannot assure that the coverage limits will be adequate or that insurance will cover all asserted claims. A successful claim against the Company or any of its subsidiaries in excess of insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect upon it and the results of its operations. Any claims, regardless of their merit or eventual outcome, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's reputation and business.

The Company has also had claims asserted against it and has had lawsuits filed against it relating to alleged patent infringements or businesses that it has acquired or divested. These claims and suits relate both to operation of the businesses and to the acquisition and divestiture transactions. The Company has, when appropriate, asserted its own claims, and claims for indemnification. A successful claim against the Company or any of its subsidiaries could have a material adverse effect upon its business, financial condition, and the results of its operations. Any claims, regardless of their merit or eventual outcome, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's reputation and business.

The Company is also subject to ongoing and future tax audits in the U.S., Germany and other jurisdictions. With respect to other potential adjustments and disallowances of tax matters currently under review, the Company does not anticipate that an unfavorable ruling could have a material impact on its results of operations. The Company is not currently able to determine the timing of these potential additional tax payments.

Other than those individual contingent liabilities mentioned above, as well as in note 8 and note 21, the current estimated amount of the Company's other known individual contingent liabilities is immaterial.

23. Financial instruments

The Company applies IFRS 7 (Financial Instruments: Disclosures). Thereby the following categories according to IAS 39 (Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement) are relevant: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss as well as financial liabilities recognized at amortized cost and available for sale financial assets.

The following table demonstrates the combination between categories and classes as well as the classes allocated to the balance sheet items:

		Classes							
		Cash and cash equivalents	Assets recognized at carrying amount	Liabilities recognized at carrying amount	Assets recognized at fair value	Liabilities recognized at fair value	Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	Derivatives designated as hedging instruments
Categories	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss							Other current and non-current assets	
	Loans and receivables		Trade accounts receivable, Accounts receivable from related parties, Other current and non-current assets						
	Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss					Current and non-current provisions and other current and non-current liabilities		Current and non-current provisions and other current and non-current liabilities	
	Financial liabilities recognized at amortized cost			Accounts payable, Accounts payable to related parties, Short-term debt, Short-term debt from related parties, Long-term debt and capital lease obligations (1), Current provisions and other current liabilities					
	Available for sale financial assets				Other current assets and non-current assets				
	Not assigned to a category	Cash and cash equivalents	Other current and non-current assets	Long-term debt and capital lease obligations (2)			Other current and non-current liabilities		Other current and non-current assets, Current and non-current provisions and other current and non-current liabilities

(1) Excluding capital lease obligations

(2) Exclusively capital lease obligations

Valuation of financial instruments

The carrying amounts of financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016, classified into categories according to IAS 39, can be seen in the following table:

Carrying amount of financial instrument categories

in € THOUS

	2017	2016
Loans and receivables	3,573,597	3,835,800
Financial liabilities recognized at amortized cost	(9,594,293)	(10,449,169)
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	113,713	132,406
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss	(317,745)	(339,701)
Available for sale financial assets[1]	19,493	256,437
Not assigned to a category	261,484	(194,176)

(1) The impact on the consolidated statements of shareholders' equity is not material.

The following table presents the carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Carrying amount and fair value of financial instruments

in € THOUS

	2017		2016	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Non-derivative financial instruments				
Cash and cash equivalents	978,109	978,109	708,882	708,882
Assets recognized at carrying amount[1]	3,728,097	3,728,097	3,987,806	3,987,806
Assets recognized at fair value	19,493	19,493	256,437	256,437
Liabilities recognized at carrying amount[2]	(9,631,997)	(10,038,690)	(10,492,944)	(10,993,377)
Liabilities recognized at fair value	(205,791)	(205,791)	(223,504)	(223,504)
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	(830,773)	(830,773)	(1,007,733)	(1,007,733)
Derivative financial instruments				
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	1,759	1,759	16,209	16,209
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments	(2,648)	(2,648)	(3,556)	(3,556)

(1) Not included are "Other current and non-current assets" that do not qualify as financial instruments (December 31, 2017: €653,449 and December 31, 2016: €850,630).

(2) Not included are "Current and non-current provisions and other current and non-current liabilities" that do not qualify as financial instruments (December 31, 2017: €1,221,209 and December 31, 2016: €1,190,462).

Derivative and non-derivative financial instruments that are measured at fair value are categorised in the following three-tier value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs in making the measurements. Level 1 is defined as observable inputs, such as quoted prices in active markets. Level 2 is defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are directly or indirectly observable. Level 3 is defined as unobservable inputs for which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring the Company to develop its own assumptions.

The valuation of the Company's derivatives was determined using significant other observable inputs (Level 2).

Non-derivative financial instruments

The significant methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair values of non-derivative financial instruments are as follows:

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at nominal value which equals the fair value.

Short-term financial instruments such as trade accounts receivable, accounts receivable from related parties, accounts payable, accounts payable to related parties and short-term debt as well as certain other financial instruments are valued at their carrying amounts, which are reasonable estimates of the fair value due to the relatively short period to maturity of these instruments.

The fair value of available for sale financial assets quoted in an active market is based on price quotations at the period-end date (Level 1).

Long-term debt is recognized at its carrying amount. The fair values of major long-term debt are calculated on the basis of market information (Level 2). Liabilities for which market quotes are available are measured using these quotes. The fair values of the other long-term debt are calculated at the present value of the respective future cash flows. To determine these present values, the prevailing interest rates and credit spreads for the Company as of the balance sheet date are used.

Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions are recognized at their fair value. The estimation of the individual fair values is based on the key inputs of the arrangement that determine the future contingent payment as well as the Company's expectation of these factors (Level 3). The Company assesses the likelihood and timing of achieving the relevant objectives. The underlying assumptions are reviewed regularly.

Following is a roll forward of variable payments outstanding for acquisitions for the years ended 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions

in € THOUS	**2017**	**2016**	**2015**
Beginning balance at January 1,	223,504	51,125	41,911
Acquisitions and divestitures	21,128	195,701	31,712
Repayments	(32,764)	(25,826)	(24,760)
(Gain) Loss recognized in profit or loss	(2,685)	613	(1,080)
Foreign currency translation and other changes	(3,391)	1,891	3,342
Ending balance at December 31,	205,792	223,504	51,125

Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions are recognized at their fair value. The methodology the Company uses to estimate the fair values assumes the greater of net book value or a multiple of earnings, based on historical earnings, development stage of the underlying business and other factors (Level 3). Additionally, there are put provisions that are valued by an external valuation firm. The external valuation estimates the fair values using a combination of discounted cash flows and a multiple of earnings and/or revenue (Level 3). When applicable, the obligations are discounted at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The estimated fair values of the noncontrolling interests subject to these put provisions can also fluctuate, and the discounted cash flows as well as the implicit multiple of earnings and/or revenue at which these noncontrolling interest obligations may ultimately be settled could vary significantly from the Company's current estimates depending upon market conditions.

Following is a roll forward of noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions for the years ended 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions in € THOUS	2017	2016	2015
Beginning balance at January 1,	1,007,733	791,075	551,045
Contributions to noncontrolling interests	(164,404)	(169,260)	(148,562)
Purchase of noncontrolling interests	(121,057)	(1,785)	(3,237)
Sale of noncontrolling interests	70,528	53,919	10,370
Contributions from noncontrolling interests	14,794	29,144	15,096
Expiration of put provisions and other reclassifications	(6,329)	(8,814)	4,692
Changes in fair value of noncontrolling interests	(20,012)	115,627	154,235
Net income	160,916	164,515	143,422
Foreign currency translation	(111,396)	33,312	64,014
Ending balance at December 31,	830,773	1,007,733	791,075

Credit risk resulting from a decrease in the value of the Company's financing receivables and allowances on credit losses of financing receivables are immaterial.

Derivative financial instruments

Market risk

The Company is exposed to effects related to foreign exchange fluctuations in connection with its international business activities that are denominated in various currencies. In order to finance its business operations, the Company issues bonds and enters mainly into long-term credit agreements with banks. Due to these financing activities, the Company is exposed to changes in the interest rate as well as to price risks of balance sheet items with a fixed interest rate.

In order to manage the risk of currency exchange rate and interest rate fluctuations, the Company enters into various hedging transactions by means of derivative instruments with highly rated financial institutions as authorized by the Company's General Partner. On a quarterly basis, the Company performs an assessment of its counterparty credit risk. The Company currently considers this risk to be low. The Company's policy, which has been consistently followed, is that financial derivatives be used only for the purpose of hedging foreign currency and interest rate exposure.

In certain instances, the Company enters into derivative contracts that do not qualify for hedge accounting but are utilized for economic purposes ("economic hedges"). The Company does not use financial instruments for trading purposes. The Company established guidelines for risk assessment procedures and controls for the use of financial instruments. They include a clear segregation of duties with regard to execution on one side and administration, accounting and controlling on the other.

To reduce the credit risk arising from derivatives the Company entered into Master Netting Agreements with banks. Through such agreements, positive and negative fair values of the derivative contracts could be offset against one another if a partner becomes insolvent. This offsetting is valid for transactions where the aggregate amount of obligations owed to and receivable from are not equal. If insolvency occurs, the party which owes the larger amount is obliged to pay the other party the difference between the amounts owed in the form of one net payment.

These master netting agreements do not provide a basis for offsetting the fair values of derivative financial instruments in the statement of financial position as the offsetting criteria under IFRS are not satisfied.

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had €11,574 and €24,312 of derivative financial assets subject to netting arrangements and €12,730 and €26,751 of derivative financial liabilities subject to netting arrangements. Offsetting these derivative financial instruments would have resulted in net assets of €5,505 and €13,673 as well as net liabilities of €6,661 and €16,112 at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

The Company calculates benchmarks for individual exposures in order to quantify interest and foreign exchange risks. The benchmarks are derived from achievable and reasonable market rates. Depending on the individual benchmarks, hedging strategies are agreed on and implemented.

Earnings of the Company were not materially affected by hedge ineffectiveness in the reporting period since the critical terms of the interest and foreign exchange derivatives matched mainly the critical terms of the underlying exposures.

In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Bonds in September 2014, the Company purchased Share Options. Any change in the Company's share price above the conversion price would be offset by a corresponding value change in the Share Options.

Foreign exchange risk management

The Company conducts business on a global basis in various currencies, though a majority of its operations are in Germany and the United States. For financial reporting purposes in accordance with Section 315e of the German Commercial Code ("HGB") the Company has chosen the euro as its reporting currency. Therefore, changes in the rate of exchange between the euro and the local currencies in which the financial statements of the Company's international operations are maintained, affect its results of operations and financial position as reported in its consolidated financial statements.

Additionally, individual subsidiaries are exposed to transactional risks mainly resulting from intercompany purchases between production sites and other subsidiaries with different functional currencies. This exposes the subsidiaries to fluctuations in the rate of exchange between the invoicing currencies and the currency in which their local operations are conducted. For the purpose of hedging existing and foreseeable foreign exchange transaction exposures the Company enters into foreign exchange forward contracts and, on a small scale, foreign exchange options. At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had no foreign exchange options.

Changes in the fair value of the effective portion of foreign exchange forward contracts designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges of forecasted product purchases and sales are reported in AOCI. Additionally, in connection with intercompany loans in foreign currency, the Company uses foreign exchange swaps to assure that no foreign exchange risks arise from those loans, which, if they qualify for cash flow hedge accounting, are also reported in AOCI. These amounts recorded in AOCI are subsequently reclassified into earnings as a component of cost of revenue for those contracts that hedge product purchases and sales or as an adjustment of interest income/expense for those contracts that hedge loans, in the same period in which the hedged transaction affects earnings. The notional amounts of foreign exchange contracts in place that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges totalled €91,068 and €103,358 at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

The Company also enters into derivative contracts for forecasted product purchases and sales and for intercompany loans in foreign currencies which do not qualify for hedge accounting but are utilized for economic hedges as defined above. In these two cases, the change in value of the economic hedge is recorded in the income statement and usually offsets the change in value recorded in the income statement for the underlying asset or liability. The notional amounts of economic hedges that do not qualify for hedge accounting totalled €665,108 and €1,407,611 at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

The Company uses a Cash-Flow-at-Risk (CFaR) model in order to estimate and quantify transaction risks from foreign currencies. The basis for the analysis of the currency risks are the foreign currency cash flows that are reasonably expected to arise within the following twelve months, less any hedges. Under the CFaR approach, the potential currency fluctuations of these net exposures are shown as probability

distributions based on historical volatilities and correlations of the preceding 250 business days. The calculation is made assuming a confidence level of 95% and a holding period of up to one year. The aggregation of currency risks has risk-mitigating effects due to correlations between the transactions concerned, i.e. the overall portfolio's risk exposure is generally less than the sum total of the underlying individual risks. At December 31, 2017, the Company's CFaR amounts to €50,813, this means with a probability of 95% a potential loss in relation to the forecasted foreign exchange cash flows of the next twelve months will be not higher than €50,813.

Significant influence on the Company's foreign currency risk is exerted by the U.S. dollar, the Chinese Yuan Renminbi, the South Korea Won, the Russian Ruble and the Indian Rupee. The following table shows the Company's most significant net positions in foreign currencies at December 31, 2017:

Significant net positions in foreign currencies

in € THOUS	2017
USD	198,755
CNY	150,384
KRW	81,285
RUB	72,410
INR	44,655

Interest rate risk management

The Company's interest rate risks mainly arise from money market and capital market transactions of the group for financing its business activities.

The Company enters into derivatives, particularly interest rate swaps and to a certain extent, interest rate options, to protect against the risk of rising interest rates. These interest rate derivatives are designated as cash flow hedges and have been entered into in order to effectively convert payments based on variable interest rates into payments at a fixed interest rate. The euro-denominated interest rate swaps expire in 2019 and have a weighted average interest rate of 0.32%. Interest payable and receivable under the swap agreements is accrued and recorded as an adjustment to interest expense.

For purposes of analysing the impact of changes in the relevant reference interest rates on the Company's results of operations, the Company calculates the portion of financial debt which bears variable interest rate and which has not been hedged by means of interest rate swaps or options against rising interest rates. For this particular part of its liabilities, the Company assumes an increase in the reference rates of 0.5% compared to the actual rates as of the balance sheet date. The corresponding additional annual interest expense is then compared to the Company's net income. This analysis shows that an increase of 0.5% in the relevant reference rates would have an effect of less than 1% on the consolidated net income and the shareholder's equity of the Company.

The effective portion of gains and losses of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges is deferred in AOCI; the amount of gains and losses reclassified from AOCI are recorded in interest income and interest expenses.

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the notional amount of the euro-denominated interest rate swaps in place was €228,000 and €252,000.

In addition, the Company also enters into interest rate hedges ("pre-hedges") in anticipation of future long-term debt issuance. These pre-hedges are used to hedge interest rate exposures with regard to interest rates which are relevant for the future long-term debt issuance and which could rise until the respective debt is actually issued. These pre-hedges were settled at the issuance date of the corresponding long-term debt with the settlement amount recorded in AOCI amortized to interest expense over the life of the debt. At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had €16,495 and €35,814, respectively, related to settlements of pre-hedges deferred in AOCI, net of tax.

Derivative financial instruments valuation

The following table shows the carrying amounts of the Company's derivatives at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Derivative financial instruments valuation

in € THOUS	2017		2016	
	Assets[2]	Liabilities[2]	Assets[2]	Liabilities[2]
Derivatives in cash flow hedging relationships[1]				
Current				
Foreign exchange contracts	531	(2,182)	2,018	(4,101)
Non-current				
Foreign exchange contracts	30	(11)	17	(76)
Interest rate contracts	—	(1,016)	—	(1,414)
Total	561	(3,209)	2,035	(5,591)
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments[1]				
Current				
Foreign exchange contracts	11,279	(9,520)	37,743	(21,415)
Non-current				
Foreign exchange contracts	—	—	—	(119)
Derivatives embedded in the Convertible Bonds	—	(102,434)	—	(94,663)
Share Options to secure the Convertible Bonds	102,434	—	94,663	—
Total	113,713	(111,954)	132,406	(116,197)

(1) At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the valuation of the Company's derivatives was determined using significant other observable inputs (Level 2).

(2) Derivative instruments are marked to market each reporting period resulting in carrying amounts being equal to fair values at the reporting date.

The carrying amounts for the current portion of derivatives indicated as assets in the table above are included in Other current assets in the consolidated balance sheets while the current portion of those indicated as liabilities are included in Current provisions and other current liabilities. The non-current portions indicated as assets or liabilities are included in the consolidated balance sheets in Other non-current assets or Non-current provisions and other non-current liabilities, respectively.

The significant methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair values of derivative financial instruments are as follows:

The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated by discounting the future cash flows on the basis of the market interest rates applicable for the remaining term of the contract as of the balance sheet date. To determine the fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts, the contracted forward rate is compared to the current forward rate for the remaining term of the contract as of the balance sheet date. The result is then discounted on the basis of the market interest rates prevailing at the balance sheet date for the applicable currency. The fair value of the embedded derivative of the Convertible Bonds is calculated using the difference between the market value of the Convertible Bonds and the market value of an adequate straight bond discounted with the market interest rates as of the reporting date.

The Company's own credit risk is incorporated in the fair value estimation of derivatives that are liabilities. Counterparty credit risk adjustments are factored into the valuation of derivatives that are assets. The Company monitors and analyses the credit risk from derivative financial instruments on a regular basis. For the valuation of derivative financial instruments, the credit risk is considered in the fair value of every individual instrument. The default probability is based upon the credit default swap spreads of each counterparty appropriate for the duration. The calculation of the credit risk considered in the valuation is performed by multiplying the default probability appropriate for the duration with the expected discounted cash flows of the derivative financial instrument.

The effect of financial instruments on the consolidated statements of income

The effects of financial instruments recorded in the consolidated statements of income consist of interest income of €43,297 (2016: €42,139), interest expense of €397,187 (2016: €408,508) as well as allowances for doubtful accounts of €549,631 (2016: €430,974).

Interest income in 2017 primarily results from the valuation of the Share Options which the Company purchased in connection with the issuance of the Convertible Bonds, interest on overdue receivables and lease receivables. In 2016 a large part of interest income results from the valuation of the derivatives embedded in the Convertible Bonds.

The major part of interest expenses relates to financial liabilities of the Company which are not accounted for at fair value through profit or loss.

In the fiscal year 2017 net losses from foreign currency transactions amount to €36,159 (2016: net gains €5,688).

The following table shows the effect of derivatives on the consolidated financial statements:

The effect of derivatives on the consolidated financial statements

in € THOUS

Derivatives in cash flow hedging relationships	Amount of Gain (Loss) recognized in AOCI on derivatives (effective portion) for the year ended December 31,		Location of (Gain) Loss reclassified from AOCI in Income (effective portion)	Amount of (Gain) Loss reclassified from AOCI in Income (effective portion) for the year ended December 31,	
	2017	2016		2017	2016
Interest rate contracts	(388)	1,050	Interest income/expense	27,875	26,335
Foreign exchange contracts	2,001	(2,407)	Costs of Revenue	(1,505)	133
	1,613	(1,357)		26,370	26,468

Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	Location of (Gain) Loss recognized in Income on derivatives	Amount of (Gain) Loss recognized in Income on derivatives for the year ended December 31,	
		2017	2016
Foreign exchange contracts	Selling, general and administrative expenses	(8,275)	(2,109)
Foreign exchange contracts	Interest income/expense	9,435	2,937
Derivatives embedded in the Convertible Bonds	Interest income/expense	7,771	(11,877)
Share Options to secure the Convertible Bonds	Interest income/expense	(7,771)	11,877
		1,160	828

At December 31, 2017, the Company had foreign exchange derivatives with maturities of up to 14 months and interest rate swaps with maturities of up to 22 months.

The following table shows when the cash flow from derivative financial instruments is expected to occur:

Cash Flow from derivative financial instruments

in € THOUS

	Expected in period of			
	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	Over 5 years
2017				
Designated as hedging instrument	(2,370)	(530)	—	—
Not designated as hedging instrument	1,762	—	—	—
2016				
Designated as hedging instrument	(2,879)	(953)	—	—
Not designated as hedging instrument	16,331	(119)	—	—

Credit risk

The Company is exposed to potential losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties. With respect to derivative financial instruments it is not expected that any counterparty fails to meet its obligations as the counterparties are highly rated financial institutions. The maximum credit exposure of derivatives is represented by the fair value of those contracts with a positive fair value at the balance sheet date. The maximum credit exposure of all derivatives amounted to €114,274 at December 31, 2017 (2016: €134,441). The maximum credit risk resulting from the use of non-derivative financial instruments is defined as the total amount of all receivables and cash and cash equivalents. In order to control this credit risk, the Management of the Company carries out an ageing analysis of trade accounts receivable. For details on the ageing analysis and on the allowance for doubtful accounts, please see note 7.

Liquidity risk

The liquidity risk is defined as the risk that a company is potentially unable to meet its financial obligations. The Management of the Company manages the liquidity of the group by means of effective working capital and cash management as well as an anticipatory evaluation of refinancing alternatives. The Management of the Company believes that existing credit facilities, net cash provided by operating activities and additional short-term debt are sufficient to meet the Company's foreseeable demand for liquidity (see note 13).

The following table shows all non-discounted payments agreed by contract concerning financial liabilities and derivative financial instruments recorded in the consolidated balance sheets:

Payments agreed by contracts

in € THOUS

	Payments due by period of			
	Less than 1 year	1 - 3 years	3 - 5 years	Over 5 years
2017				
Accounts payable	590,493	11	—	—
Accounts payable to related parties	147,349	—	—	—
Other current financial liabilities	1,446,458	—	—	—
Short-term debt[1]	769,279	—	—	—
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations[2][3]	198,585	1,463,857	1,328,177	66,063
Bonds	946,099	1,613,103	1,532,235	365,213
Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions	15,921	87,533	116,776	16,918
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	473,189	200,299	81,424	115,960
Letters of credit	—	59,404	1,409	—
Derivative financial instruments – in cash flow hedging relationships	2,901	560	—	–
Derivative financial instruments – not designated as hedging instrument	9,523	102,434	—	—
2016				
Accounts payable	575,556	101	—	—
Accounts payable to related parties	264,069	—	—	—
Other current financial liabilities	1,521,104	—	—	—
Short-term debt[1]	575,010	—	—	—
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations[2][3]	302,133	2,320,334	418,309	19,865
Bonds	741,243	2,206,333	1,601,433	1,117,126
Variable payments outstanding for acquisitions	78,717	43,659	107,145	23,042
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	527,243	229,508	173,819	136,443
Letters of credit	—	18,212	—	—
Derivative financial instruments – in cash flow hedging relationships	4,897	970	—	—
Derivative financial instruments – not designated as hedging instrument	21,427	94,782	—	—

(1) Includes amounts from related parties.

(2) Future interest payments for financial liabilities with variable interest rates were calculated using the latest interest rates fixed prior to December 31, 2017 and 2016.

(3) Excluding Bonds.

Product purchases and sales designated as cash flow hedges are expected to affect profit and loss in the same period in which the cash flows occur.

24. Other comprehensive income (loss)

The changes in the components of other comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 are as follows:

Other comprehensive income (loss)

in € THOUS	2017			2016			2015		
	Pretax	Tax effect	Net	Pretax	Tax effect	Net	Pretax	Tax effect	Net
Components that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:									
Actuarial gain (loss) on defined benefit pension plans	6,840	(27,393)	(20,553)	(31,423)	7,085	(24,338)	30,169	(8,830)	21,339
Components that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:									
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(1,284,173)	—	(1,284,173)	368,429	—	368,429	674,727	—	674,727
Other comprehensive income (loss) relating to cash flow hedges:									
Changes in fair value of cash flow hedges during the period	1,613	(430)	1,183	(1,357)	568	(789)	12,700	(4,070)	8,630
Reclassification adjustments	26,370	(7,977)	18,393	26,468	(7,607)	18,861	41,496	(11,317)	30,179
Total other comprehensive income (loss) relating to cash flow hedges	27,983	(8,407)	19,576	25,111	(7,039)	18,072	54,196	(15,387)	38,809
Other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,249,350)	(35,800)	(1,285,150)	362,117	46	362,163	759,092	(24,217)	734,875

25. Supplementary cash flow information

The following additional information is provided with respect to net cash provided by (used in) investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Details for net cash provided by (used in) investing activities

in € THOUS

	2017	2016	2015
Details for acquisitions			
Assets acquired	(758,720)	(792,941)	(194,703)
Liabilities assumed	128,552	113,491	31,402
Noncontrolling interests subject to put provisions	68,069	43,628	6,870
Noncontrolling interests	14,293	14,448	886
Non-cash consideration	8,851	220,849	62,400
Cash paid	(538,955)	(400,525)	(93,145)
Less cash acquired	17,630	20,660	2,878
Net cash paid for acquisitions	**(521,325)**	**(379,865)**	**(90,267)**
Cash paid for investments	**(17,999)**	**(129,764)**	**(165,931)**
Cash paid for intangible assets	**(26,370)**	**(12,171)**	**(29,345)**
Total cash paid for acquisitions and investments, net of cash acquired, and purchases of intangible assets	**(565,694)**	**(521,800)**	**(285,543)**
Details for divestitures			
Cash received from sale of subsidiaries or other businesses, less cash disposed	157,025	1,324	38,753
Cash received from divestitures of available for sale financial assets	256,136	116,922	—
Cash received from repayment of loans	2,227	72,001	188,070
Proceeds from divestitures	**415,388**	**190,247**	**226,823**

The following table shows a reconciliation of debt to net cash provided by (used in) financing activities for 2017:

Reconciliation of debt to net cash provided by (used in) financing activities

in € THOUS

			Non-cash changes					
	January 1, 2017	Cash Flow	Acquisitions	Foreign currency translation	Amortization of debt issuance costs	New leases	Other	December 31, 2017
Short-term debt	572,010	202,687	(5,091)	(9,298)	—	—	(29)	760,279
Short-term debt from related parties	3,000	6,000	—	—	—	—	—	9,000
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations (excluding Accounts Receivable Facility)[1]	7,392,067	(491,428)	108,535	(656,556)	20,109	8,801	3,206	6,384,734
Accounts Receivable Facility	165,037	157,564	—	(29,138)	210	—	—	293,673

(1) Cash Flow excluding repayments of variable payments outstanding for acquisitions in the amount of €25,590.

26. Segment and corporate information

The Company's operating segments are the North America Segment, the EMEA Segment, the Asia-Pacific Segment and the Latin America Segment. The operating segments are determined based upon how the Company manages its businesses with geographical responsibilities. All segments are primarily engaged in providing health care services and the distribution of products and equipment for the treatment of ESRD and other extracorporeal therapies.

Management evaluates each segment using measures that reflect all of the segment's controllable revenues and expenses. With respect to the performance of business operations, management believes that the most appropriate measures are revenue, operating income and operating income margin. The Company does not include income taxes as it believes this is outside the segments' control. Financing is a corporate function, which the Company's segments do not control. Therefore, the Company does not include interest expense relating to financing as a segment measurement. Similarly, the Company does not allocate certain costs, which relate primarily to certain headquarters' overhead charges, including accounting and finance, because the Company believes that these costs are also not within the control of the individual segments. Production of products, production asset management, quality management and procurement related to production are centrally managed at Corporate. The Company's global research and development is also centrally managed at Corporate. These corporate activities do not fulfill the definition of a segment according to IFRS 8. Products are transferred to the segments at cost; therefore no internal profit is generated. The associated internal revenue for the product transfers and their elimination are recorded as corporate activities. Capital expenditures for production are based on the expected demand of the segments and consolidated profitability considerations. In addition, certain revenues, investments and intangible assets, as well as any related expenses, are not allocated to a segment but are accounted for as Corporate.

Information pertaining to the Company's segment and Corporate activities for the twelve-month periods ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 is set forth below:

Segment and corporate information

in € THOUS	North America Segment	EMEA Segment	Asia-Pacific Segment	Latin America Segment	Segment Total	Corporate	Total
2017							
Revenue external customers	12,878,665	2,547,055	1,623,312	719,792	17,768,824	14,748	17,783,572
Inter – segment revenue	1,898	16	356	374	2,644	(2,644)	—
Revenue	12,880,563	2,547,071	1,623,668	720,166	17,771,468	12,104	17,783,572
Operating income	2,086,391	443,725	313,042	58,349	2,901,507	(539,068)	2,362,439
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(353,890)
Income before income taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,008,549
Depreciation and amortization	(398,235)	(119,044)	(45,401)	(17,929)	(580,609)	(154,870)	(735,479)
Income (loss) from equity method investees	71,739	(7,159)	1,919	700	67,199	—	67,199
Total assets	15,556,059	3,585,486	2,074,150	670,126	21,885,821	2,139,307	24,025,128
thereof investment in equity method investees	342,462	181,870	98,281	24,396	647,009	—	647,009
Additions of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	526,652	130,755	52,861	41,637	751,905	241,052	992,957
2016							
Revenue external customers	12,030,093	2,409,110	1,474,132	643,373	16,556,708	13,007	16,569,715
Inter – segment revenue	3,105	—	31	241	3,377	(3,377)	—
Revenue	12,033,198	2,409,110	1,474,163	643,614	16,560,085	9,630	16,569,715
Operating income	1,936,079	474,396	289,434	59,162	2,759,071	(350,169)	2,408,902
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(366,369)
Income before income taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,042,533
Depreciation and amortization	(389,217)	(109,128)	(43,344)	(15,577)	(557,266)	(144,270)	(701,536)
Income (loss) from equity method investees	58,547	(2,637)	1,372	1,357	58,639	—	58,639
Total assets	17,281,852	3,576,784	1,762,903	691,980	23,313,519	2,190,021	25,503,540
thereof investment in equity method investees	289,400	187,169	96,513	25,072	598,154	—	598,154
Additions of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	522,406	118,671	49,907	33,414	724,398	248,936	973,334
2015							
Revenue external customers	11,016,596	2,369,255	1,353,273	690,783	15,429,907	24,951	15,454,858
Inter – segment revenue	4,770	1	129	403	5,303	(5,303)	—
Revenue	11,021,366	2,369,256	1,353,402	691,186	15,435,210	19,648	15,454,858
Operating income	1,648,193	522,310	269,841	43,428	2,483,772	(355,271)	2,128,501
Interest	—	—	—	—	—	—	(352,825)
Income before income taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,775,676
Depreciation and amortization	(360,012)	(103,641)	(40,178)	(13,371)	(517,202)	(130,965)	(648,167)
Income (loss) from equity method investees	18,746	6,147	2,277	1,178	28,348	—	28,348
Total assets[1]	15,816,770	3,010,906	1,580,433	555,187	20,963,296	2,282,986	23,246,282
thereof investment in equity method investees	237,487	189,237	95,537	23,694	545,955	—	545,955
Additions of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	461,846	117,593	42,594	45,002	667,035	244,372	911,407

(1) Prior year information was adjusted to conform to the current year's presentation due to a reclass of deferred taxes at December 31, 2015 in the amount of €154,181.

For the geographic presentation, revenues are attributed to specific countries based on the end user's location for products and the country in which the service is provided. Information with respect to the Company's geographic operations is set forth in the table below:

Geographic Presentation

in € THOUS	Germany	North America	Rest of the World	Total
2017				
Revenue external customers	433,105	12,878,665	4,471,802	17,783,572
Long-lived assets	908,633	13,037,452	3,131,506	17,077,591
2016				
Revenue external customers	380,887	12,030,093	4,158,735	16,569,715
Long-lived assets	838,121	14,380,369	2,863,802	18,082,292
2015				
Revenue external customers	360,884	11,016,596	4,077,378	15,454,858
Long-lived assets	496,756	13,500,024	2,593,004	16,589,784

27. Subsequent events

No significant activities have taken place subsequent to the balance sheet date December 31, 2017 that have a material impact on the key figures and earnings presented. Currently, there are no other significant changes in the Company's structure, management, legal form or personnel.

28. Compensation of the Management Board and the supervisory board

I. Compensation of the Management Board of the General Partner

The total compensation of the members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG for the fiscal year 2017 amounted to €23,302 (2016: €23,626) and consisted of non-performance-related compensation (including additional benefits) in the total amount of €5,768 (2016: €5,535), short-term performance-related compensation in the total amount of €8,640 (2016: €8,641) and components with long-term incentive effects (multi-year variable remuneration) in the total amount of €8,894 (2016: €9,450). Components with long-term incentive effects, which were granted in or for the 2017 fiscal year, include exclusively share-based compensation with cash settlement.

Under the Fresenius Medical Care Long-Term Incentive Plan 2016 (hereinafter: "LTIP 2016"), a total of 73,746 performance shares (in 2016: 79,888) were allocated to the members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, in the fiscal year 2017. The fair value of the performance shares granted in the fiscal year 2017 was €75.12 (in 2016: €76.80) each for grants denominated in euro and $86.39 (in 2016: $85.06) each for grants denominated in US-Dollar on the grant date.

Due to the fact that the targets were met in the fiscal year 2017, in addition to the performance shares granted under the LTIP 2016, the Management Board members of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG were entitled to further share-based compensation with cash settlement in the amount of €3,418 (2016: €3,281).

At the end of fiscal year 2017, the members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG held a total of 150,993 performance shares (2016: 79,888) and 73,432 phantom stock (2016: 81,019). In addition, they held a total of 819,491 stock options at the end of fiscal year 2017 (2016: 1,010,784 stock options).

As of December 31, 2017, aggregate pension obligations of €21,753 (December 31, 2016: €24,908) existed relating to existing pension commitments. In the fiscal year 2017, the appropriation to the pension reserves amounted to €212 (2016: €4,035).

In the fiscal year 2017, no loans or advance payments of future compensation components were made to members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG.

To the extent permitted by law, Fresenius Medical Care Management AG undertook to indemnify the members of the Management Board from claims against them arising out of their work for the Company and its affiliates, if such claims exceed their liability under German law. To secure such obligations, the Company has concluded a Directors & Officers liability insurance with an excess in compliance with the specifications according to German stock corporation law. The indemnity covers each member of the Management Board during their respective term on the Management Board and also for claims that arise in connection therewith after the respective termination of their term.

Mr. Dominik Wehner, who was a member of the Management Board until the end of December 31, 2017, receives all compensation components he is entitled to for the fiscal year. It was agreed with respect to the compensation components he is entitled to by contract for the period from January 1, 2018 to March 31, 2022 that Mr. Dominik Wehner will receive annual basic compensation of €425 and an annual bonus of 30% of his basic compensation and that he is entitled to fringe benefits such as the private use of his company car, contributions to financial planning, insurance benefits and contributions to pension and health insurance in a total amount of approximately €42 p.a. The compensation components granted to Mr. Dominik Wehner under the Fresenius Medical Care Long-Term Incentive Program 2011, the LTIP 2016 and the Share Based Award must be paid or can be exercised, as the case may be, by the relevant regular vesting date pursuant to the applicable conditions. Except for the Share Based Award for 2017, Mr. Dominik Wehner will no longer be granted any components with long-term incentive effects as of the fiscal year 2018 (including).

In the fiscal year, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz, who was a member of the Management Board until February 17, 2017, received fixed compensation (in the amount of €109) and fringe benefits (in the amount of €43). For the fiscal year 2017, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz was not granted any one-year or multi-year variable compensation components. The long-term compensation components in the amount of €977 granted and vested by February 17, 2017 pursuant to the applicable conditions were fully paid to him in the fiscal year 2017. All long-term compensation components granted and not vested by February 17, 2017 have been cancelled without substitution. As of February 17, 2017, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz receives annual non-compete compensation of €538 for the post-employment non-compete obligation agreed. In addition, Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz received one-off compensation of €852 which had been agreed with him in the context of his resignation from the Management Board of the General Partner. The payment of this compensation is linked to the successful completion of various projects, part of which have not yet been completed as at the time of the agreement, and thus ensures that Mr. Ronald Kuerbitz's involvement even after his resignation from the Management Board. After the end of his service agreement, he acts as advisor to National Medical Care, Inc. as of August 14, 2017 until the end of August 13, 2018. The consideration to be granted for such services (including reimbursement of expenses) amounts to €55 for the fiscal year.

Mr. Roberto Fusté, who resigned the Management Board as of March 31, 2016, received pension payments in the amount of €239 (2016: €0) in the fiscal year. Additionally, Mr. Roberto Fusté received a compensation in connection with his post-contractual non-compete clause in the amount of €377 as well as an advisory fee in the amount of €377 as agreed in the agreement for his advisory to the Chairman of the Management Board concluded on the occasion of the termination of his service agreement with effect as of December 31, 2016.

To Prof. Emanuele Gatti, who was a member of the Management Board until March 31, 2014, pension payments were made in the fiscal year 2017 in a total amount of €338 (2016: €338) without any fringe benefits during the fiscal year (2016: €7). Prof. Emanuele Gatti was additionally granted and paid in the fiscal year 2017 a partial compensation in connection with his post-contractual non-compete clause in the amount of €163 (2016: €488).

Dr. Rainer Runte, who also resigned from office as a member of the Management Board effective from March 31, 2014, did not receive any annual non-compete compensation in the fiscal year for his post-contractual non-compete obligation, since it was not effective anymore in the fiscal year (2016: €486). A consulting agreement was entered into with Dr. Rainer Runte for the period beginning March 1, 2017

which term meanwhile has been extended until March 31, 2018. The annual consideration to be granted by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG for such services amounts to €165 for the fiscal year.

Fresenius Medical Care Management AG and Dr. Ben Lipps, the Chairman of the Management Board until December 31, 2012, entered into a consulting agreement, in lieu of a pension agreement, for the period January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2022; meanwhile, the term of this agreement has been reduced in the fiscal year 2017 to December 31, 2021. On the basis of this consulting agreement during the fiscal year a consulting compensation amounting to €580 (2016: €585) including the reimbursement of expenses were paid to Dr. Ben Lipps.

Other than that, the former members of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG did not receive any compensation in the fiscal year 2017. As of December 31, 2017 the pension obligations vis-à-vis these persons amounted to a total of €21,930 (December 31, 2016: €20,469).

A post-employment non-competition covenant was agreed upon with all members of the Management Board. If such covenant becomes applicable, the Management Board members receive a compensation for non-competition amounting to half of their respective annual fixed compensation for each year of the respective application of the non-competition covenant, up to a maximum of two years.

FMC-AG & Co. KGaA publishes detailed and individualized information for each member of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG on the components of their compensation as well as on the shares owned by members of the Management Board in its Compensation Report, which is part of the management report and which can be accessed on Company's website under http://www.freseniusmedicalcare.com/en/home/investors/corporate-governance/declaration-of-compliance/.

II. Compensation of the supervisory board

In fiscal year 2017 the total compensation fees to all members of the Supervisory Board of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA amounted to €876 (2016: €552). This includes a fixed compensation of €409 (2016: €366) as well as a compensation to all members of the Audit Committee of €185 (2016: €179). Additionally, for the previous year the entitlement to a payment of variable performance-related compensation of €282 (2016: €0) was generated. Furthermore, in fiscal year 2017 the members of the Supervisory Board which are also members of the Joint Committee of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, receive attendance fees of €0 (2016: €7) pursuant to Article 13e para. 3 of the articles of association.

The compensation of the supervisory board of the Fresenius Medical Care Management AG and the compensation of its Committees was, in compliance with article 7 para. 3 of the Articles of Association of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA, charged to FMC-AG & Co. KGaA. In fiscal year 2017 the total compensation for the members of the supervisory board of the Fresenius Medical Care Management AG amounted to €1,039 (2016: €714). This includes fixed compensation components for the work in the supervisory board in the amount of €357 (2016: €330) and compensation components for the work in the Committees of €447 (2016: €384). Additionally, for the previous year the entitlement to a payment of variable performance-related compensation of €235 (2016: €0) was generated.

29. Principal accountant fees and services

In 2017, 2016 and 2015, fees for the auditor KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft, Berlin, and its affiliates were expensed as follows:

Fees

in € THOUS	Consolidated group	thereof Germany	Consolidated group	thereof Germany	Consolidated group	thereof Germany
	2017		2016		2015	
Audit fees	8,629	1,232	7,896	1,060	7,831	1,052
Audit-related fees	59	18	53	42	101	17
Tax fees	830	169	164	—	198	—
Other fees	716	110	4,703	4,689	5,066	5,063

The current lead engagement partner for the audit of the consolidated financial statements assumed responsibility in 2017.

Audit fees are the aggregate fees billed by KPMG for the audit of the Company's consolidated financial statements and the statutory financial statements of FMC-AG & Co. KGaA and certain of its subsidiaries, reviews of interim financial statements and attestation services that are provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements. Fees related to the audit of internal control over financial reporting are included in audit fees. Audit-related fees are fees charged by KPMG for assurance and related services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's financial statements and are not reported under audit fees. This category comprises fees billed for comfort letters, consultation on accounting issues, the audit of employee benefit plans and pension schemes, agreed-upon procedure engagements and other attestation services subject to regulatory requirements. Tax fees are fees for professional services rendered by KPMG for tax compliance, tax advice on implications for actual or contemplated transactions, tax consulting associated with international transfer prices, and expatriate employee tax services, as well as support services related to tax audits. Other fees include amounts related to supply chain consulting fees.

Fees billed by KPMG for non-audit services in Germany include fees for the services described above within the audit-related fees, tax fees and other fees.

30. Corporate governance

The Management Board of the General Partner, represented by Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, and the Supervisory Board of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA will issue a compliance declaration pursuant to Section 161 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AktG). The Company has frequently made this declaration available to the public by publishing it on its website: http://www.freseniusmedicalcare.com/en/home/investors/corporate-governance/declaration-of-compliance/.

31. Proposal for the distribution of earnings

It is proposed that the earnings of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA for the fiscal year 2017 will be distributed as follows:

Proposal for the distribution of earnings

in € THOUS, except for share data	
Payment of a dividend of €1.06 per share on share capital of €306,451 entitled to receive dividends	324,838
Balance to be carried forward	4,629,569
	4,954,407

EXHIBIT 12.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Rice Powell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA (the "Report");
2. Based on my knowledge, this Report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this Report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this Report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this Report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this Report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this Report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this Report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this Report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual Report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2018

By: /s/ RICE POWELL

Rice Powell
Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Management Board of
Fresenius Medical Care Management AG,
General Partner of
Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA

EXHIBIT 12.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Michael Brosnan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA (the "Report");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:
   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 27, 2018

By: /s/ MICHAEL BROSNAN

Michael Brosnan
Chief Financial Officer and
Member of the Management Board of
Fresenius Medical Care Management AG,
General Partner of
Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA

EXHIBIT 13.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 20-F of Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2017 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, Rice Powell, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, the general partner of the Company, and Michael Brosnan, Chief Financial Officer and Member of the Management Board of Fresenius Medical Care Management AG, the general partner of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ RICE POWELL

Chief Executive Officer and
Chairman of the Management Board of
Fresenius Medical Care Management AG,
General Partner of
Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA

February 27, 2018

By: /s/ MICHAEL BROSNAN

Chief Financial Officer and
Member of the Management Board of
Fresenius Medical Care Management AG,
General Partner of
Fresenius Medical Care AG & Co. KGaA

February 27, 2018